FINAL PLANS

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE OF LETTING: _____

DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____

DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____

SUMMARY OF CHANGE ORDERS:

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT

BR 2024(746)

CSJ: 2374-07-077

IH 635
DALLAS COUNTY

LIMITS: AT FARMERS BRANCH

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
JRH	6	BR 2024(746)		IH 635
GRAPHICS JRH	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK DN	TEXAS	DALLAS	DALLAS	1
CHECK NP	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	2374	07	077	

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION = URBAN INTERSTATE
DESIGN SPEEDS = N/A
ADT = 147,323 (2022)
209,199 (2042)

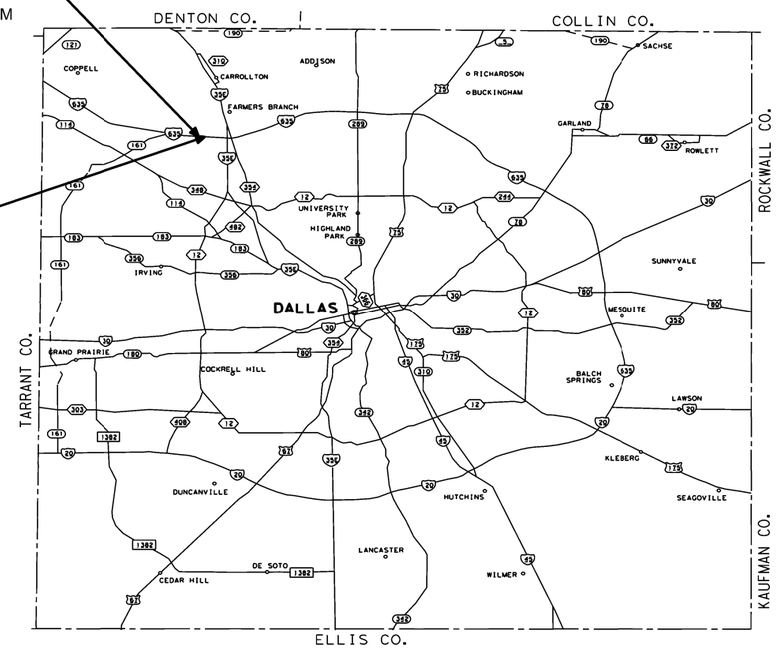
TOTAL LENGTH OF PROJECT =

ROADWAY	=	000.00 FT. =	0.000 MI.
BRIDGE	=	322.98 FT. =	0.061 MI.
TOTAL	=	322.98 FT. =	0.061 MI.

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF: BRIDGE MAINTNENACE
CONSISTING OF: BRIDGE REPAIR AND ABUTMENT
SLOPE REPAIR AND STABILIZATION

BEGIN PROJECT
2374-07-077 CSJ
529+48.51 STA
28+0.425 TRM

END PROJECT
2374-07-077 CSJ
532+72.49 STA
28+0.511 TRM



N

DALLAS COUNTY
SCALE 0 1 2 3 4 MILES

DALLAS DISTRICT

EQUATIONS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

NOTE:

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014, AND THE CONTRACT PROVISIONS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING 11.27.2023
Joshua Hughes, P.E.
DESIGN ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING 11/28/2023
James P. Campbell, P.E.
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING 11/28/2023
, P.E.
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 11/28/2023
Cesson Clemens, P.E.
DISTRICT ENGINEER

WORK WAS COMPLETED ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND CONTRACT.

_____, P.E.
Signature of Registrant & Date

DATE: _____

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
RAJASEGARAM RANJITH
138052
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH AN ">>>" ABOVE, HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION, AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Designed by:
Rajasegaram Ranjith, P.E. 11/7/2023
Signature of Registrant & Date

STATE OF TEXAS
J. R. HUGHES
134954
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH AN ">" ABOVE, HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION, AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Designed by:
J. R. Hughes, P. E. 11/7/2023
Signature of Registrant & Date
626F4A5DEC0147D...

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARAMSOMBAT
102136
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH AN ">>>" ABOVE, HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION, AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Designed by:
Napat Intharasombat, P.E. 11/7/2023
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

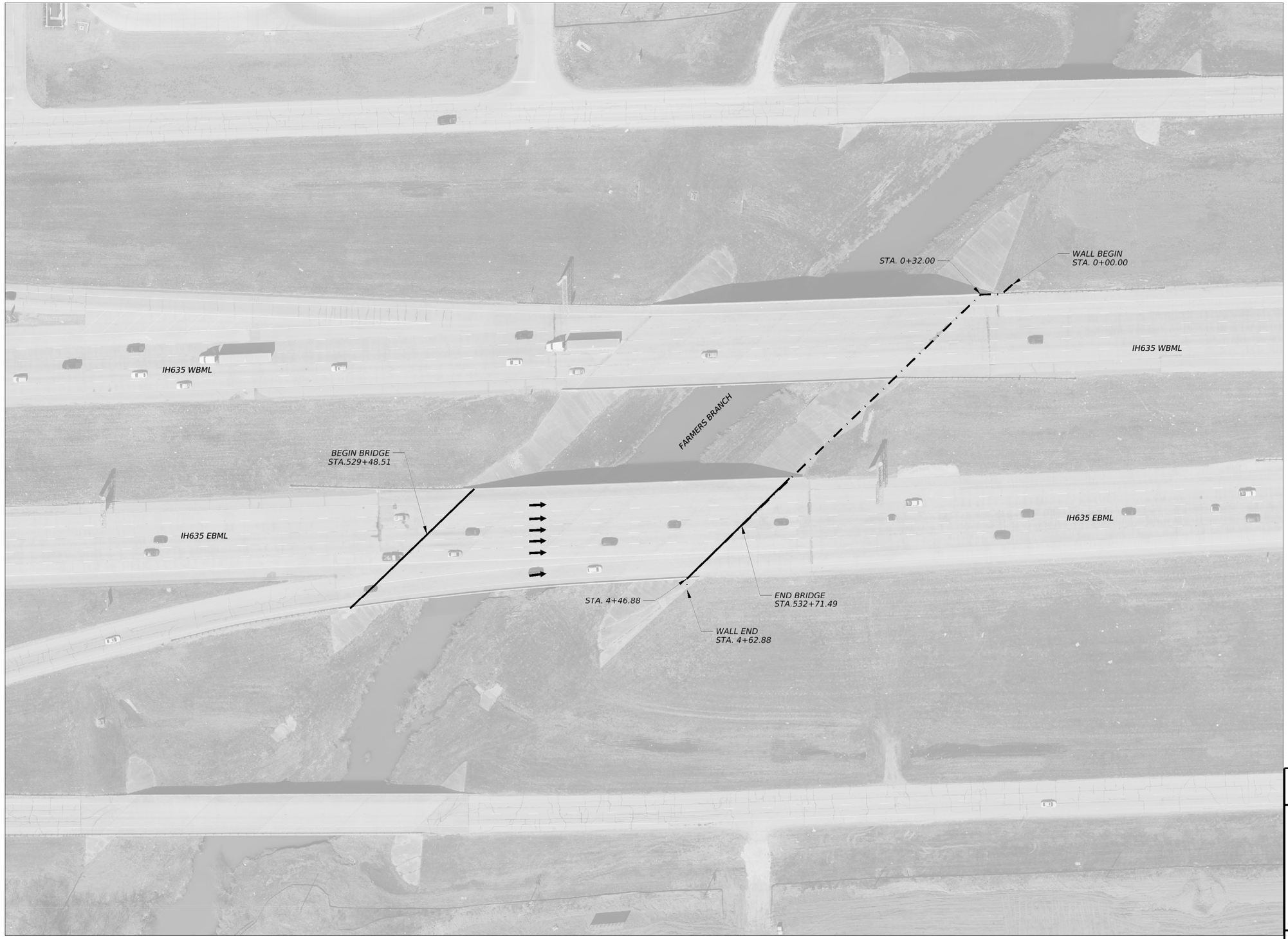
IH 635

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2374	07	077	IH 635
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	DALLAS		2

DATE: 11/7/2023 11:40:59 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/002 Index of Sheets.dgn



0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

SHEET LEGEND

→	*TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW*
/	*BRIDGE END-LIMITS*
- - -	*RETAINING WALL LOCATIONS*

NOTES:
1. *PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARD SHEETS, AS WELL AS THE TMUTCD FOR ALL IH 635 MAIN LANES & RAMPS.*
2. *REFER TO THE BC STANDARD SHEETS FOR LOCATION OF SIGNS.*

STATE OF TEXAS
J. R. HUGHES
134954
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

J. R. Hughes, P.E. 11/10/2023
Signature of Registrant, P.E. & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 635

PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2374	07	077	IH 635
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	DALLAS		3

DATE: 11/11/2023 8:43:33 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/003 Project Layout.dgn

SPECIFICATION DATA

Table 1: Soil Constants Requirements				
Item	Description	Plasticity Index		Note
		Max	Min	
132	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY C2)	40	8	1

Note 1: Use as a non-select embankment backfill as defined under Item 423.2.4.1. Use as an embankment to backfill behind abutments to the extent of the approach slab or to backfill areas enclosed by an abutment and / or retaining walls or other locations as shown in the plans.

Table 2: Basis of Estimate for Permanent Construction					
Item	Description	Thickness	Rate		Quantity
162	Block Sod	N/A	See Specifications		1479 SY
166*	Fertilizer (12-6-6)	N/A	500	Lbs./Ac	0.077 Ton
168	Vegetative Watering (Warm)**	N/A	12	MG/Ac/Day	55.80 MG
*For contractor's information only **Use Summer rate for calculation, adjust for actual field conditions/temperatures as necessary. See Vegetation Establishment Plan Sheet for estimated daily rates.					

GENERAL

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans is 0.66 acres. However, the Total Disturbed Area (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project. When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

This project requires permitting with environmental resources agencies. There is a high probability that an environmentally sensitive area could be encountered on the contractor

designated Project-Specific Locations (PSL) for this project (haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow pits, disposal sites, field offices, storage areas, parking areas, etc.). Item 7.6 "Project-Specific Locations", provides a listing of regulatory agencies that may need to be contacted regarding this project.

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address: https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

or Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Nathan Petter: Nathan.Petter@txdot.gov
Dung Nguyen: Dung.Nguyen@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Item 5:
Underground utilities owned by the Texas Department of Transportation may be present within the Right-Of-Way on this project. For signal, illumination, surveillance, and communications & control maintained by TxDOT, call the TxDOT Traffic Signal Office (214-320-6682) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. For irrigation systems, call TxDOT Landscape Office (214-320-6205) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. If city or town owned irrigation facilities are present, call the appropriate department of the local city or town a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. The Contractor is liable for all damages when utilities are damaged due to Contractor's negligence including, but not limited to, repair or replacement at the Contractor's expense.

For the project to be deemed complete, permanently stabilize all unpaved disturbed areas of the project with a vegetative cover at a minimum of 70% density for the control of erosion.

Submit all shop drawings, working drawings, or other documents which require review sufficiently in advance of scheduled construction to allow no less than thirty (30) calendar days for review and response.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate

Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Item 6:
This project has a structure with surface coatings which contain hazardous constituents which are ACM & LBP. Contractor is responsible for the health and safety of his employees and compliance with all OSHA standards and regulations.

Paint containing hazardous materials will be removed by the contractor, 10.1.2

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link. https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Item 7:
Repair or replace any structures and utilities that might have been damaged by negligence or a failure to have utility locates performed.

Holiday restrictions – The Engineer may decide that no lane closures or construction operations shall be allowed during the restricted periods listed in the following holiday schedule. TxDOT has the right to lengthen, shorten, or otherwise modify these restricted periods as actual, or expected, traffic conditions may warrant. Working days will not be charged for these restricted periods. No additional compensation will be allowed for these closures (i.e., overhead, delays, stand-by, barricades or any other associated cost impacts).

- New Year's Eve and Day (5 am on December 31 thru 10:00 pm January 1)
- Easter Holiday weekend (5 am on Friday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Memorial Day weekend (5 am on Friday thru 10:00pm Monday)
- Independence Day (5 am on July 3 thru 10:00 pm on July 5)
- Labor Day weekend (5 am on Friday thru 10:00 pm Monday)
- Thanksgiving Holiday (5 am on Wednesday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Christmas Holiday (5 am on December 23 thru 10:00 pm December 26)

Lane and ramp closures during the following key dates and/or special events are prohibited and other dates as directed:

1. State Fair of Texas - September 27 Thru October 20, 2024

Item 8:
This Project will be a Standard Workweek.

Nighttime work is required in accordance with Article 8.3.3.2.1.

Meet weekly with the engineer to notify him or her of planned work for the upcoming week.

Provide the engineer with a daily work schedule of planned work.

Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule in P6 format will be required for this project. Submit baseline schedule and obtain approval prior to beginning construction. The Estimate will be held if monthly schedule update is not submitted

Item 104:
Sawing of concrete is not paid for directly, but is considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 161:
Provide tickets representing quantity of compost delivered to site.

Item 132:
Excavated material from the project site has not been determined to be suitable for embankment. The bidder assumes all risk for the use of excavated materials for embankment and is expected to meet all material requirements for embankment regardless of the source.

Perform Tex-106-E (Plasticity Index) by an approved laboratory on excavated soils from sources outside right of way when used in roadway embankment. Provide the test results at no expense to the department. The engineer will sample and test soils produced by the construction project for specification requirements or material sources specified in the plans.

Earth embankment Type C2, is mainly composed of material other than shale. Furnish material that is free from vegetation or other objectionable material and that conforms to the requirements of Table 1. If necessary, treat material with lime slurry in accordance with Item 260, "Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)" in order to meet these requirements. Use Tex-121-E, figure 1, page 4 to calculate the amount of lime required. When lime treated subgrade is specified, 3000 PPM is the maximum allowed sulfate content in the top 3 feet when material comes from borrow source. Follow recommendations of 260.4.4 for mixing and mellowing. The engineer will test material placed or excavated to a depth of one foot below and laterally to one foot outside the proposed treatment limit. Lime treatment of this material will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Do not use shaley clays in embankment unless approved in writing.

Use embankment material Type C2 described in Table 1 "Soil Constants Requirements" for embankments behind bridge abutments to the extent of the bridge approach slabs, and other embankments enclosed by an abutment and / or retaining walls.

Item 361:
Provide Class HES concrete designed to attain a minimum average flexural strength of 255 psi or a minimum average compressive strength of 1,800 psi within the allowed lane closure times.

All permanent pavement markings which are removed during the removal of the existing concrete pavement are to be replaced as directed by the Engineer. These pavement markings will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to this bid item.

Tining will be required as described in Item 360.4.8.3 unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Surface Test Type A utilizing a 10' straight edge as described under Item 585 will be required unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Item 420:
Apply an ordinary surface finish to all concrete surfaces within 30 days after form removal.

BENT NUMBERING:

For bridges with four or more spans, number every third bent (counting the abutments) on the up-station and down-station faces of the outside column(s) at approximately the mid height of the column. For structures with three columns or less per bent, place numbers on column A. Where there are four or more columns per bent, place numbers on both outside columns. Bent numbers shall be as shown on the bridge layout.

All materials, labor and incidentals associated with placing bent numbers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

NATIONAL BRIDGE INVENTORY NUMBERS:

Provide National Bridge Inventory (NBI) numbers on all bridge structures and bridge class culverts.

Where beam types allow access to the face of abutment backwall, place NBI numbers on the face of each abutment backwall using 3" block numbers. Locate NBI numbers between the outside beams at opposite corners of the bridge.

Where beam types do not allow access to the face of abutment backwall, place NBI numbers on the face of each abutment cap using 3" block numbers. Locate NBI numbers below the outside beams at opposite corners of the bridge.

Where a bridge begins, ends or contains a bent common to multiple structures, place NBI numbers on both faces near both ends of the common bent cap. The number placed at each of the four locations will correspond to the NBI number assigned to the bridge immediately above the number. Locate NBI numbers below the outside beam. Place using 3" Block Numbers.

For Bent Numbering and NBI Numbering, furnish materials that conform to the pertinent requirements of the following items:

- Stencil ink, black 11 oz., spray can (lead, CFC, and CFHC free). Black spray will be waterproof, weather resistance and dry instantly on all surfaces, without smearing, smudging or rippling and
- Die cut stencils or

- Brass stencil, 3 in., numbers and letters, adjustable interlocking stencil, set content 92 piece numbers and letters, legend height 3 in., symbol height 3 in. Stencils must be industrial grade and interlocking.

All materials, labor and incidentals associated with placing NBI numbers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 421:
Furnish mix designs to the Engineer in a format compatible to the latest version of the Department's Construction Management System (Site Manager). Mix Design templates will be provided by the Engineer.

Provide High Performance Concrete (HPC) of the class specified for the following bridge components: approach slabs, abutments, bents, columns, slabs, sidewalks and medians.

Provide High Performance Concrete (HPC) of the class specified for all railing and permanent concrete traffic barrier placed on bridges or approach slabs. HPC concrete is not required for portions of rail or concrete traffic barrier not located on a bridge.

Strength evaluation using maturity testing, Tex-426-A, may be used for all concrete elements except drilled shafts and mass concrete pours.

Supply the Engineer with a list of certified personnel and copies of their current ACI certificates before beginning production and when personnel changes are made. Supply hard copies of calibration reports for testing equipment when required by the Engineer.

Item 423:
All retaining walls will have a uniform texture and appearance.

Unless otherwise noted in the plans, the top of the leveling pad is located 2 feet below the proposed ground.

Square foot surface area of retaining wall is measured from the top of retaining wall to the top of the leveling pad. Footing adjustments made to accommodate the available optional retaining walls are not measured.

Supply drainage aggregate meeting the requirements of this item for use as filter material with the retaining wall.

Cement-Stabilized Backfill (CSB) is not permitted.

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, provide flowable backfill meeting the requirements of Item 401 between the back of panels and inlets or drainage pipes where the required compaction can not be achieved. Flowable backfill used for this purpose is subsidiary to this item.

Provide earth reinforcements with a minimum length of 8' or longer as required by RW(MSE)-DD. Earth reinforcement length is measured perpendicular to the wall. Adjust skewed earth reinforcements as necessary of obtain required length.

Submit design calculations supporting the details necessary to incorporate coping, railing, inlets, drainage, electrical conduits and any additional necessary features.

The contractor has the option of constructing any of the types of retaining walls for which details and specifications are included in the plans. Footing adjustments made to accommodate the available optional retaining walls are not measured. Regardless of option or options chosen, use the same fascia pattern throughout the entire project, including cast in place full height retaining walls or retaining wall type abutments.

Submit detailed drawings depicting the patterns and matching of precast with cast-in-place for approval.

At contractor's expense, repair all damage to the precast units (such as chips) as required to match the fascia pattern.

Use Embankment Type C2 as non-select embankment backfill as defined under Item 423.2.4.1. For non-select embankment fill behind retaining walls provide and install fill in accordance with Item 132, Type C2.

For cut walls, the backfill between the select fill zone and the existing ground shall be either select material as required for the select fill zone or backfill meeting or exceeding the requirements of Item 132, type C2. Place material in accordance with Item 132, Type C2 requirements. If existing ground is laid back (i.e. not vertical), the lay back shall be done as a series of equal height benches so as to prevent the formation of a smooth surface at the material interface.

Avoid distinct vertical joints between select backfill and embankment (Non-Select) backfill as required by Section 423.3.4. This may be conveniently done by providing a zone of material behind the strap zone (1' min width) in which alternating lifts of select and non-select materials are interlaced.

For cast in place walls, cast the top two feet smooth.

Item 440:
Provide reinforcing steel with epoxy coating meeting the requirements of item 440 for the following bridge components: approach slab, slab, sidewalk, median, concrete traffic barrier, and rail.

Epoxy coated reinforcing is not required for portions of rail or concrete traffic barrier not located on a bridge.

Reinforcing for abutments, bents and columns are not required to be epoxy coated.

All ties, chairs and other appurtenances used with epoxy coated reinforcing shall be epoxy coated or non-metallic.

Fiber Reinforced Concrete (FRC) can be used as a substitute for Non-Structural Class Reinforced Concrete in Mow-Strip and Rip Rap Items as approved. FRC may also be used for other Non-Structural Class Reinforced Concrete Items as approved.

Item 500:
Material On Hand (MOH) will not be used in calculating partial payments for Mobilization.

Item 502:
The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Provide written proposed lane closure information by 1:00 pm on the business day prior to the proposed closures. Do not close lanes when this requirement is not met.

When excavation is required next to a pavement lane carrying traffic and the widening is not completed by the end of the work day, backfill against the edge of the pavement with at least a 3:1 slope using an acceptable material to support vehicular traffic. Carefully remove and dispose of this material when work resumes. Backfilling pavement edges, and the materials required for the work will be subsidiary to this item.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

Provide rectangular shape (CW12-2a) Temporary Clearance Signs on all bridges where the existing vertical clearance has changed. Install Signs to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to opening to traffic. Plywood sign blanks will have minimum dimensions of 84" X 24". Work performed and materials are subsidiary to this item.

Do not operate or park any equipment/machinery closer than 30 feet from the traveled roadway after sunset unless authorized by the engineer.

When moving unlicensed equipment on or across any pavement or public highways, protect the pavement from all damage using an acceptable method.

As approved by the Engineer, provide uniformed off duty police officers and squad cars during lane or ramp closures, night time work or other situations that indicate a need for additional traffic control to protect the traveling public or the construction workforce. Provide

documentation such as payroll, log sheets with signatures and badge number, or invoices from the government entity providing the officers for reimbursement. Complete the weekly tracking form provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided. Reimbursement will not be made for coordination fees charged by any party.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

The Contractor may begin closing 1 Lane of the EBML's at 9 PM. The Contractor must have all the EBML's open by 5 AM. Full Freeway closures are not allowed unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer.

Per Special Provision 008-045, this contract includes Lane Closure Assessment Fees for lane closures that remain in place and impeding traffic on the mainlanes of IH 635 after the specified closure time has elapsed. Lane Closure Assessment Fees are outlined in table 8-1.

Table 8-1 – IH 635 General Purpose Lane Closure Assessment Fees.
(Fees will be charged in 15 min increments)

Liquidated Damages (Per Hour)	
1 Lane Closed	$5,500
2 or more Lanes Closed	$50,000

Lane closures Monday thru Sunday from 5:00 AM to 9:00 PM are not allowed. In the event that lanes are to be closed due to construction activities, liquidated damages will be charged.

Traffic Control Plans with Lane Closures causing backups of 20 minutes or greater in duration will be modified by the Engineer up to and including removal of the lane closure and adjustment of lane closure times.

Work in other areas of the project is not restricted to this time frame

Additional lanes may be closed, started earlier, or extended later with written permission of the Engineer.

Item 506:
Take all practicable precautions to prevent debris from being discharged into the Waters of Texas or a designated wetland. Install Best Management Practices before demolition begins and maintain them during the demolition. Remove any debris or construction material that escapes containment devices and are discharged into the restricted areas, before the next rain event or within 24 hours of the discharge.

If temporary construction stream crossings are allowed under a Nationwide Permit, submit in writing for approval the type and location of each temporary stream crossing. Use temporary

bridges, timber mats, or other structurally sound and non-eroding material for temporary stream crossings. A temporary culvert crossing will consist of storm sewer pipes and 4- to 8-inch nominal size rock. Temporary stream crossings must not cause more than minimal changes to the hydraulic flow characteristics of the stream, increase flooding, or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality. Remove the temporary stream crossings in their entirety and return the affected areas to their pre-existing elevation. All work and materials use for temporary construction stream crossings will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Concrete Washouts are required per the CGP. The Concrete Washout Area(s) structural controls must consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, and/or temporary storage tanks to prevent contaminated runoff and must be lined as to prevent contamination of underlying soil. Ensure pits properly maintained including removal of concrete as not to allow over flow. The location(s) of washout area will be approved by the Engineer. When washout pits are no longer needed, they will be removed and area will be restored to original condition. This work, materials and labor will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls."

Item 512:
The contractor will furnish pre-cast F Shape Barriers for traffic control, and remove and retain possession of non-permanent barriers at the end of the project. Pre-cast F Shape Barriers must have drainage slots as detailed on the Concrete Safety Barrier Standards. Submit for approval the type of barrier joint connection proposed for the project.

Item 585:
Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 2 on the travel lanes.
Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 3 on the ramps.

Items 662 and 672:
Black adhesive will be used on asphalt pavements and white adhesive will be used on concrete pavements.

Item 721:
Black patching material must be used for repairs on hotmix asphalt pavement sections. Gray patching material must be used for repairs on concrete pavement sections.

Item 6185:
The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMAs) or trailer attenuators (TAs) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

TCP 3 Series	Scenario			Required TMA/TA
(3-3)-14	A	B	D	2
	C			3

County: Dallas

Highway: IH 635

TCP 5 Series	Scenario		Required TMA/TA
(5-1)-18	A	B	1

TCP 6 Series	Scenario		Required TMA/TA	
(6-1)-12	A	B	1	2
(6-2)-12 / (6-3)-12	All		1	
(6-4)-12	A	B	1	2
(6-5)-12	A	B	1	2
(6-6)-12 / (6-7)-12	All		1 Per Lane	

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed for the project. Additional TMAs/TAs used that are not specified in the plans in which the contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 2374-07-077 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Dallas
HIGHWAY IH 635

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**2374-07-077**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00201623**		
			COUNTY		**Dallas**		
			HIGHWAY		**IH 635**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6010	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	CY	374.000		374.000	
	132-6048	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY C2)	CY	570.000		570.000	
	161-6017	COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (4")	SY	1,497.000		1,497.000	
	162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	1,497.000		1,497.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	55.800		55.800	
	410-6001	SOIL NAIL ANCHORS	LF	28,896.000		28,896.000	
	420-6011	CL B CONC (FLUME)	CY	6.800		6.800	
	422-6003	REINF CONC SLAB (EXTEND SLAB)	SF	316.000		316.000	
	422-6035	APPROACH SLAB (EXTEND)	CY	50.000		50.000	
	423-6022	RETAINING WALL (SOIL NAIL)(FACIA)	SF	24,530.000		24,530.000	
	429-6006	CONC STR REPR(RAPID DECK REP(FULL DPT))	SF	10.000		10.000	
	429-6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	SF	35.000		35.000	
	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	404.000		404.000	
	438-6008	CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS (CL 7)	LF	96.000		96.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	8.000		8.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	257.000		257.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	257.000		257.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	319.000		319.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	319.000		319.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	523.000		523.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	523.000		523.000	
	512-6005	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	560.000		560.000	
	512-6029	PORT CTB (MOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	560.000		560.000	
	512-6053	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	LF	560.000		560.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	658-6026	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ (BRF)CTB	EA	4.000		4.000	
	666-6162	RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)	LF	160.000		160.000	
	666-6225	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	LF	460.000		460.000	
	666-6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	160.000		160.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	40.000		40.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	16.000		16.000	
	778-6075	CONC RAIL REPAIR(REMOVE AND REPL RAIL)	LF	31.000		31.000	
	780-6001	CNC CRACK REPAIR (DISCRETE)(GRAVITY)	LF	320.000		320.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 2374-07-077 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Dallas
HIGHWAY IH 635

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**2374-07-077**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00201623**			
		COUNTY		**Dallas**			
		HIGHWAY		**IH 635**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	785-6001	BRIDGE JOINT REPAIR (CONCRETE)	LF	108.000		108.000	
	785-6011	BRIDGE JOINT REPLACEMENT (SEJ)	LF	316.000		316.000	
	4002-6001	REPLACE ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS	EA	29.000		29.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	3.000		3.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	204.000		204.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	6.000		6.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

CK: DW: CK: DW:

BRIDGE MAINTENANCE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

REFER TO SHEETS 45 & 67 FOR THE BRIDGE AND ABUTMENT REPAIR ITEMS & QUANTITIES

NBI NUMBERS
18-057-2374-07-383: WEST BOUND MAIN LANES
18-057-2374-07-384: EAST BOUND MAIN LANES

EROSION & STRIPING ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	161	162	168	506	506	506	506	506	506	658	666	666	666	666	666	672
DESCRIPTION CODE	6017	6002	6001	6020	6024	6038	6039	6041	6043	6026	6162	6225	6306	6309	6321	6010
ITEM DESCRIPTION	COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL(4")	BLOCK SODDING	VEGETATIVE WATERING	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ (BRF)CTB	RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
NBI NO.	SY	SY	MG	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
				NOTE 1	NOTE 1	NOTE 1	NOTE 1	NOTE 1	NOTE 1							
18-057-2374-07-383	1,497	1,497	55.8	86	86	160	160	261	261							
18-057-2374-07-384				171	171	159	159	262	262	4	160	460	160	100	40	16
TOTALS	1497	1497	55.8	257	257	319	319	523	523	4	160	460	160	100	40	16

NOTES:
1. ALL ITEM 506 ENVIRONMENTAL ITEMS INCLUDE 10% ADDITIONAL QUANTITY TO ACCOMADATE CHANGING SITE CONDITION NEEDS

WORKZONE SAFETY ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	512	512	512	545	545	545	502	6001	6185	6185
DESCRIPTION CODE	6005	6029	6053	6003	6005	6019	6001	6002	6002	6005
ITEM DESCRIPTION	PORTCTB (FUR & INST)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	PORTCTB (MOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(F-SHAPE)(TY 1)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE)
NBI NO.	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	MO	EA	DAY	DAY
18-057-2374-07-383							8	3	204	6
18-057-2374-07-384	560	560	560	1	1	1				
TOTALS	560	560	560	1	1	1	8	3	204	6

Texas Department of Transportation

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2374	07	077	IH 635
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	DALLAS		6

DATE: 11/11/2023 8:43:57 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/1 General/006 QUANTITY SUMMARY

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE AND MAINTAIN ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND OTHER WARNING DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THESE PLANS ACCORDING TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS. THE SIGNS, BARRICADES OR OTHER WARNING DEVICES SHOWN SHALL BE CONSIDERED A MINIMUM AND ADDITIONAL SIGNS, BARRICADES OR WARNING DEVICES DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER OR DICTATED BY FIELD CONDITIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED ACCORDING TO ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS. ADDITIONAL SIGNS OR BARRICADES WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING".
2. INSTALL TEMPORARY SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BEFORE (BUT NO SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO) SOIL DISTURBANCE OR POTENTIAL POLLUTANT-GENERATING ACTIVITIES IN THEIR CONTROL AREA. TEMPORARY SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN TWO WEEKS OF VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT IN THEIR CONTROL AREA, OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE SEQUENCE SHOWN ON THE TCP SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (SHOWN BELOW).
4. SUBMIT ANY REQUEST TO ALTER SEQUENCE OF OPERATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS TO THE ENGINEER FOR WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGIN OF CONSTRUCTION. ADDITIONAL COST OR TIME IS AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
5. MAINTAIN TEMPORARY SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND COVER OR REMOVE ANY EXISTING SIGN OR PAVEMENT MARKING THAT CONFLICTS WITH TCP TO AVOID CONFUSION FOR THE TRAVELING PUBLIC. TEMPORARY SIGNING SHALL BE PLACED AS NEEDED DURING ALL PHASES. PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502 BARRICADES.
6. APPLY LANE CLOSURES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP STANDARD SHEETS AND TMUTCD AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE COMPLETE CLOSURE OF ANY ROADWAY REQUIRES THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
7. MAINTAIN TEMPORARY AND POSITIVE DRAINAGE THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. PLACE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS AND BARRICADES WHERE NECESSARY IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC STANDARD SHEETS. ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS ARE TO BE PLACED ON THE IH 635 EASTBOUND MAINLANES & FRONTAGE ROADS.
2. PLACE SW3P DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARDS SHEETS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. BEGIN PERFORMING EAST ABUTMENT REPAIRS & RIPRAP REPLACEMENT; ABUTMENT REPAIRS CAN BE CONSTRUCTED CONCURRENTLY ALONG WITH THE EASTBOUND MAIN LANES (EBML) BRIDGE REPAIRS. INSTALL COMPOST & SOD AFTER ALL ABUTMENT REPAIRS HAVE BEEN MADE.
4. PERFORM THE EBML BEARING PAD REPLACEMENT; FULL ROADWAY CLOSURES FOR BEARING PAD REPLACEMENT ARE RESTRICTED TO THE HOURS OF 12AM-4AM.
5. PERFROM & INSTALL ALL OTHER BRIDGE STRUCTURE REPAIR ITEMS OF WORK AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
6. PERFORM CONCRETE RAIL REPAIR AND SLAB EXTENSIONS.
7. INSTALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS & MARKERS (PMs) TO REPLACE ALL PMs ELIMINATED AND/OR DAMAGED DURING THE INSTALLATION OF BRIDGE REPAIR ITEMS.
8. AFTER VEGETATION HAS RE-ESTABLISHED IN THE CONTROL AREA, AND UPON DIRECTION OR AUTHORIZATION OF THE ENGINEER, REMOVE SW3P DEVICES.
9. PERFORM FINAL PROJECT CLEAN UP OPERATION AND REMOVAL OF ALL TCP DEVICES TO FULLY OPEN ROADWAY TO TRAFFIC.

TCP NOTES

1. PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFFS GREATER THAN 2" WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO REMAIN. PROVIDE PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFFS WITH AN ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL TO FORM A 3:1 SLOPE OR FLATTER.
2. TEMPORARY SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL ONLY BE PLACED IN AREAS WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE EXPECTED TO OCCUR WITHIN TWO WEEKS.
3. MAINTAIN EXISTING DRAINAGE DURING ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT EXISTING INLETS AND SLOTTED DRAINS.
4. MAINTAIN ALL WORKZONE DETOUR SIGNING DURING FULL ROADWAY CLOSURES. IMMEDIATELY CLEAN, REPAIR, OR REPLACE ALL SIGNS THAT ARE NOTED AS BEING DIRTY, DAMAGED, OR MISSING.

STATE OF TEXAS
J. R. HUGHES
134954
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

J. R. Hughes, P.E. 11/06/2023
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 635

TCP NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2374	07	077	IH 635
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	DALLAS		7

LEGEND

	BRIDGE WORK ZONE
①	(USE BELOW DETOUR SIGNS)
②	
③	

J. R. HUGHES
134954
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/03/2023
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

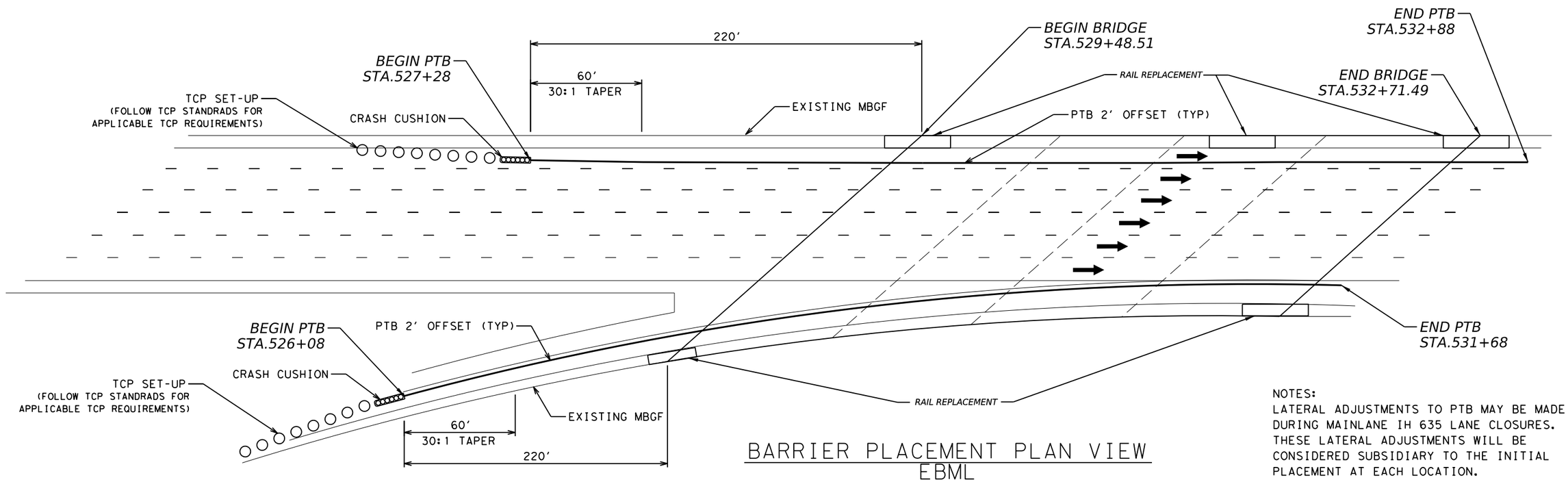
TCP DETOUR

NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2374	07	077	IH 635
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	DALLAS		8

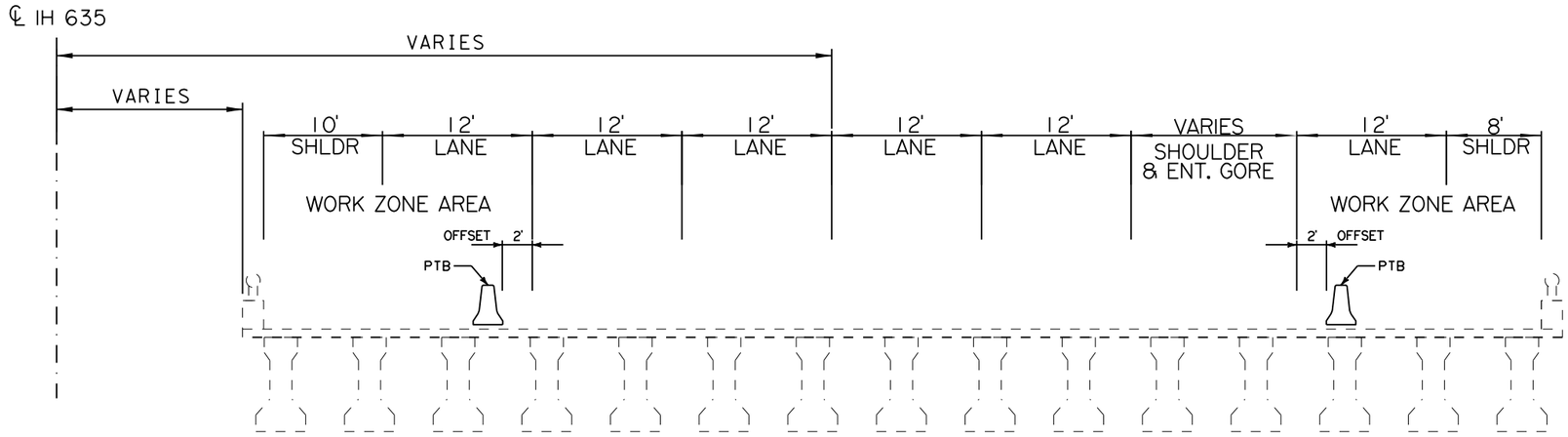
DATE: 11/11/2023 9:03:43 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/008 TCP DETOUR.dgn



BARRIER PLACEMENT PLAN VIEW
EBML

NOTES:
LATERAL ADJUSTMENTS TO PTB MAY BE MADE DURING MAINLANE IH 635 LANE CLOSURES. THESE LATERAL ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE INITIAL PLACEMENT AT EACH LOCATION.

DO NOT PLACE PTB ON INSIDE AND OUTSIDE SHOULDERS AT THE SAME TIME.



TYPICAL BRIDGE PROFILE VIEW
EBML

TCP NOTES:

-PLACE SIGNS ACCORDING TO APPLICABLE TCP STANDARDS
-SEE TCP STANDARDS FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN

STATE OF TEXAS
J. R. HUGHES
134954
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Signature of Registrant & P.E., Date 11/09/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 635 EB

BARRIER PLACEMENT DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2374	07	077	IH 635
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	DALLAS		9

DATE: 11/11/2023 9:15:30 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/2374070774 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/009 BARRIER PLACEMENT DETAIL

CK: DW: CK: DW:

DATE: 11/11/2023 11:49:59 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/234070774 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 BC(1)-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

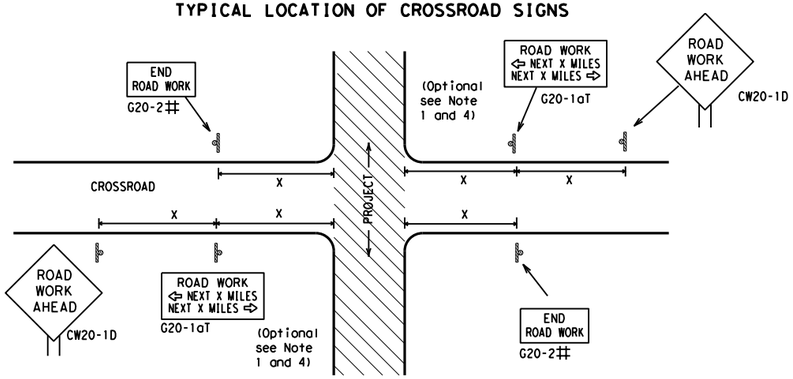
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	DAL	DALLAS		10
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 11/21/2023 11:01:12 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407074 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 BC(11)-21.dgn

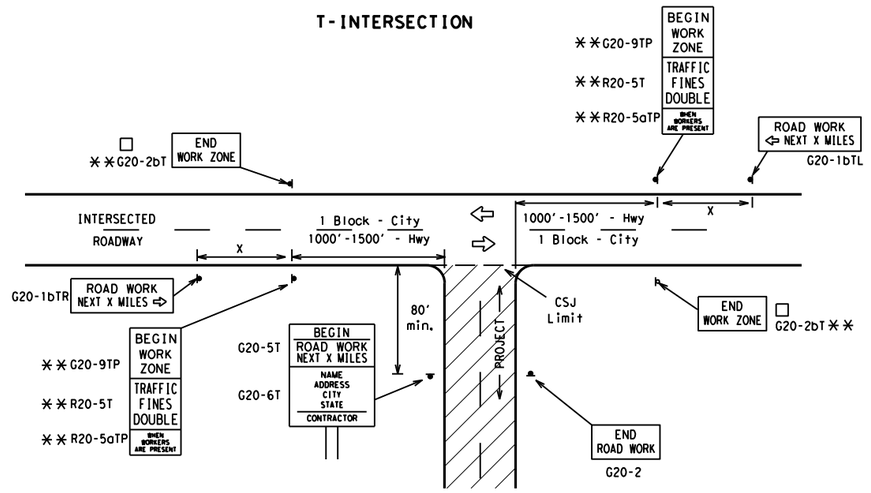
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

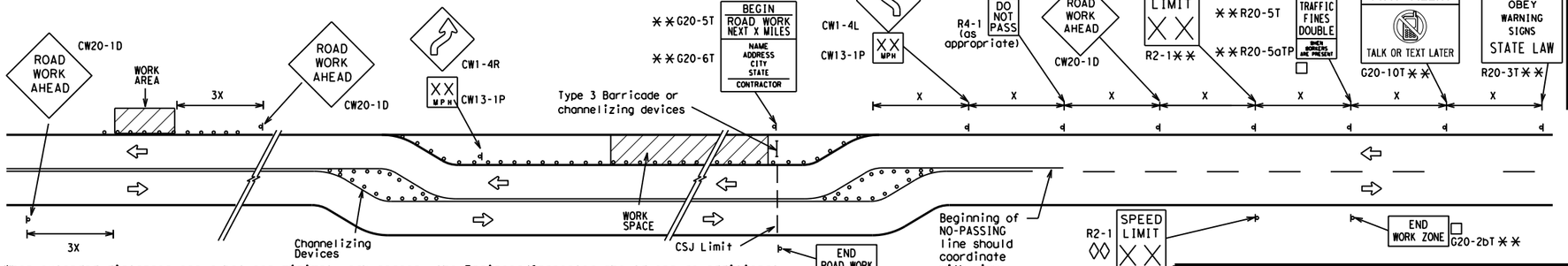
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

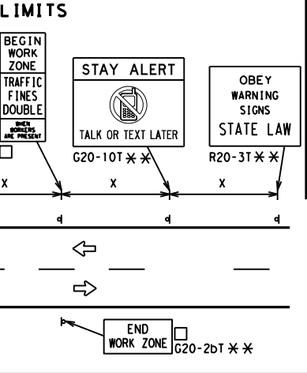
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

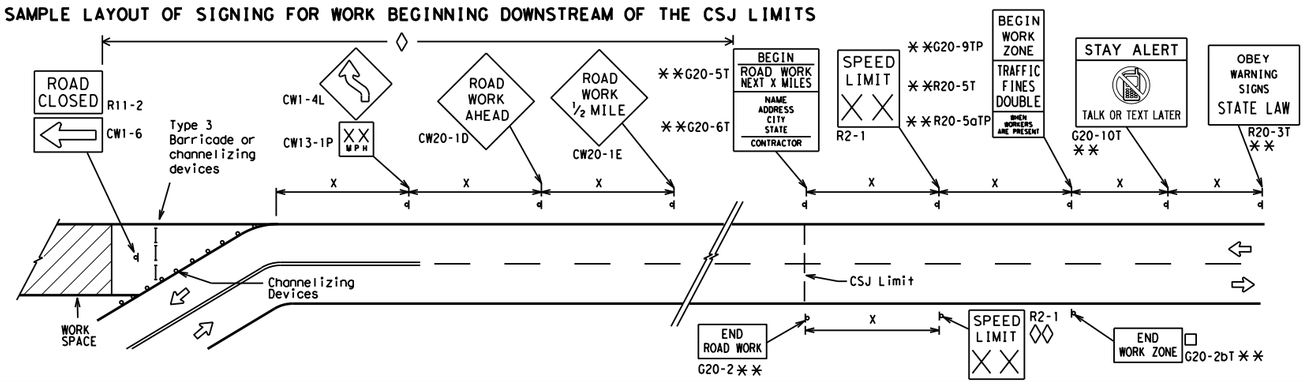


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟷	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

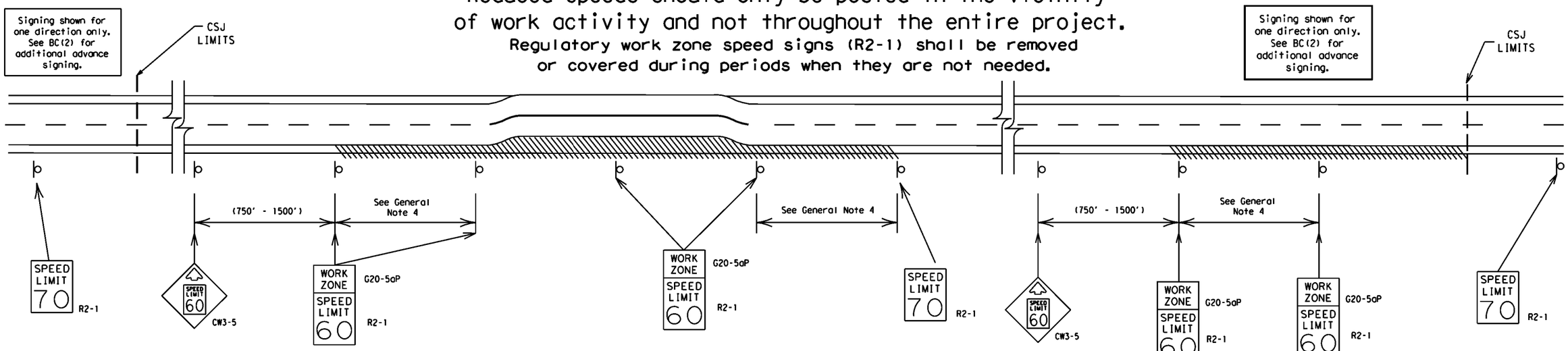
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS		11

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

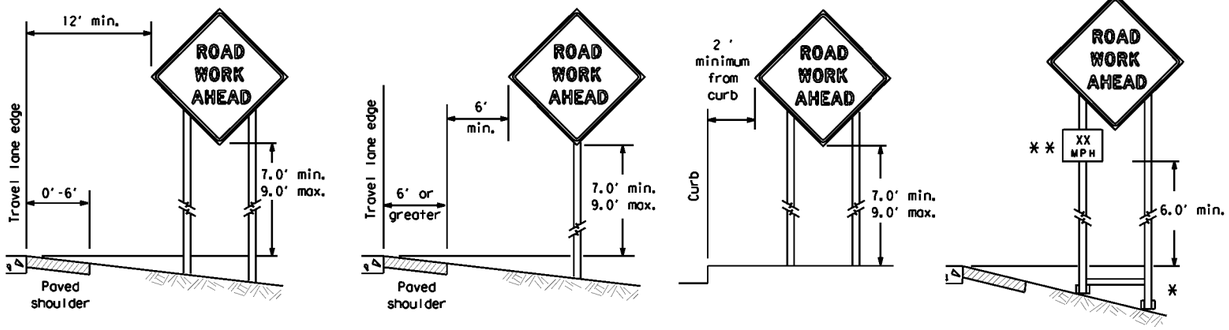
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS		12

DATE: 11/11/2023 11:50:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 BC(1)-21.dgn

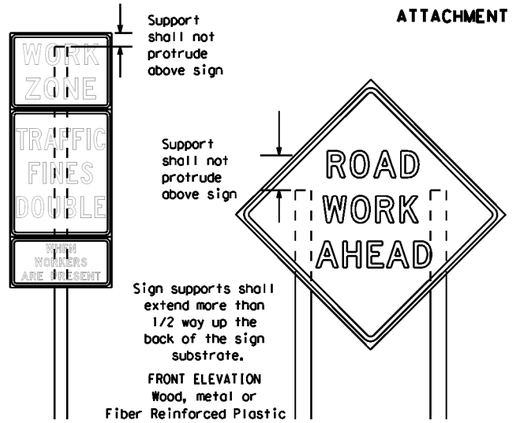
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

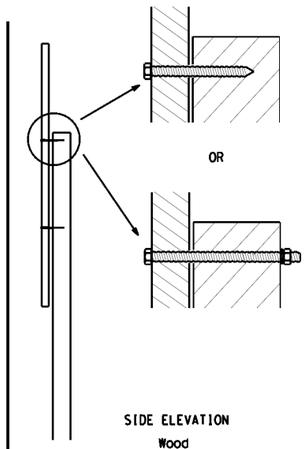


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





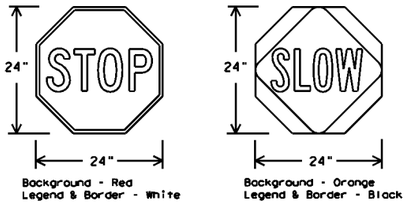
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

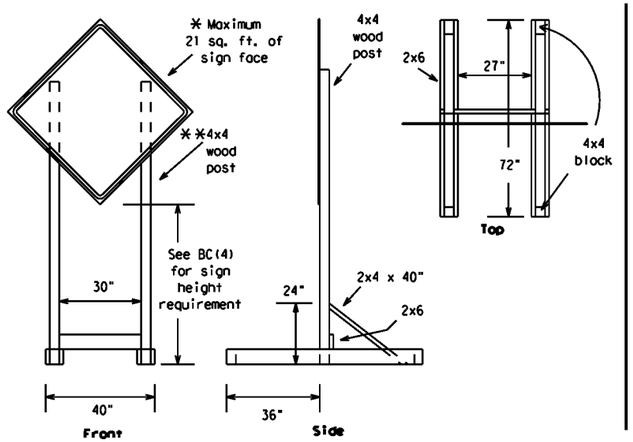
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

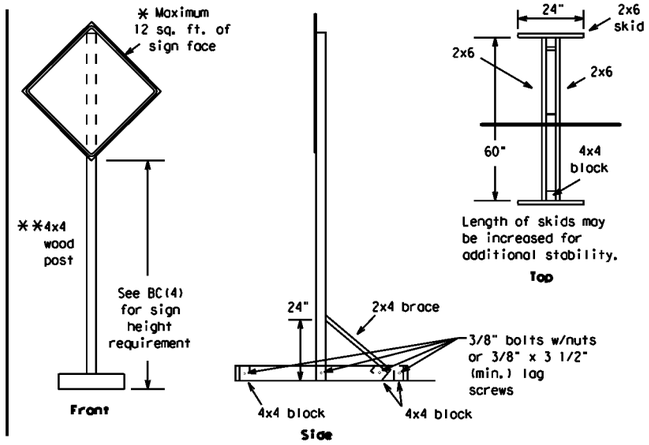
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS		13

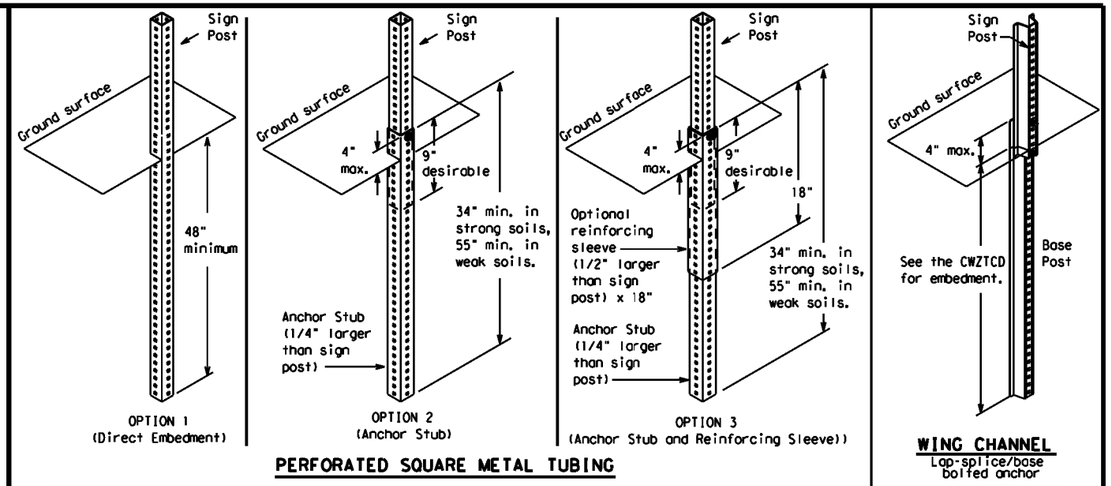
DATE: 11/11/2023 11:50:33 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407017/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 BC(1)-21.dgn





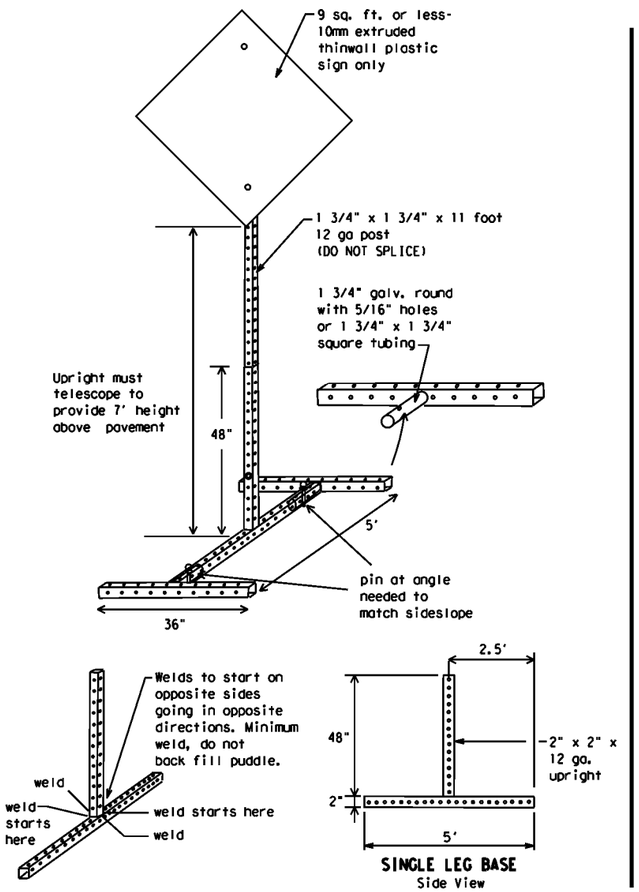
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

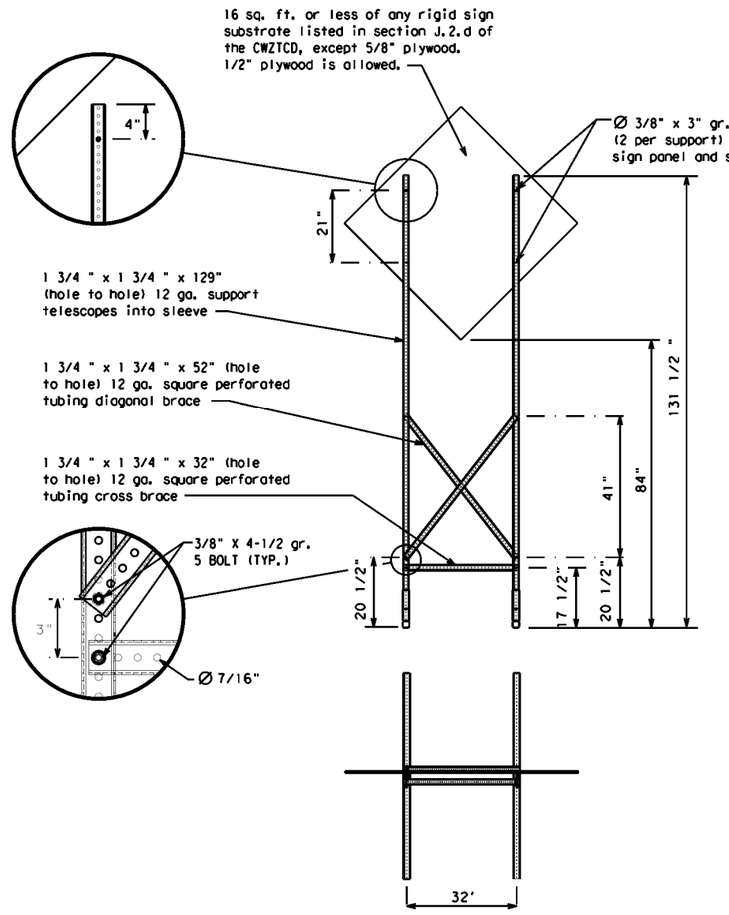
*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

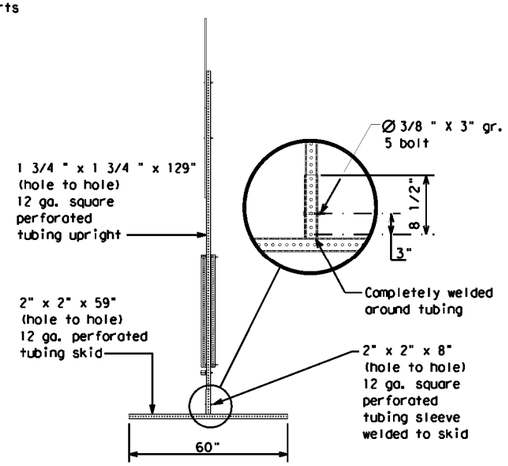


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS		14

DATE: 11/11/2023 11:50:41 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407074 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 BC(1)-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation = IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

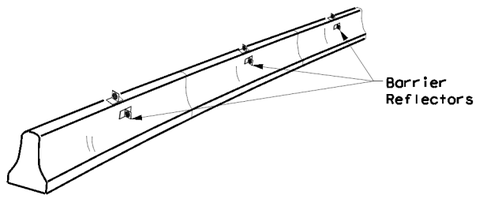
BC(6)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		2374	07	077	IH 635
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		DAL	DALLAS		15

100

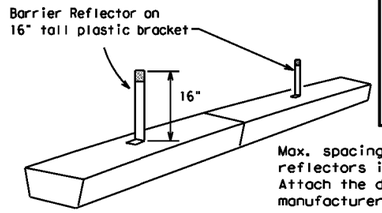
DATE: 11/11/2023 11:50:46 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 BC(1)-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

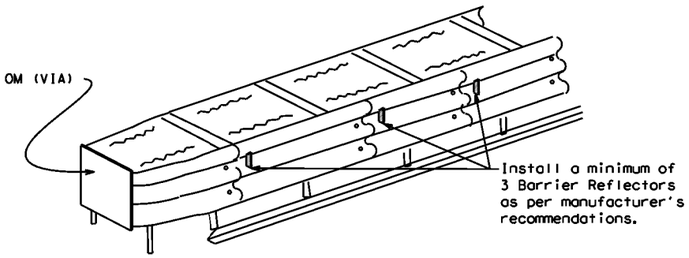


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

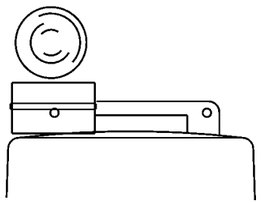


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

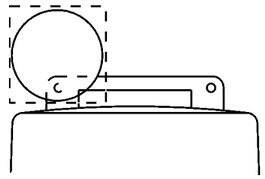
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

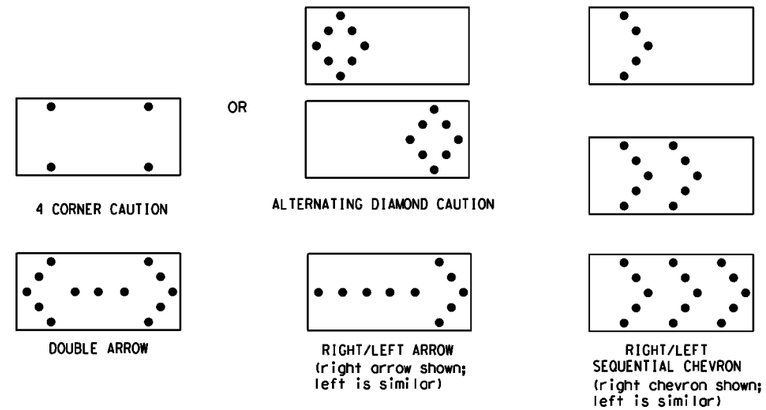
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS		16

DATE: 11/11/2023 11:50:51 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 BC(1)-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

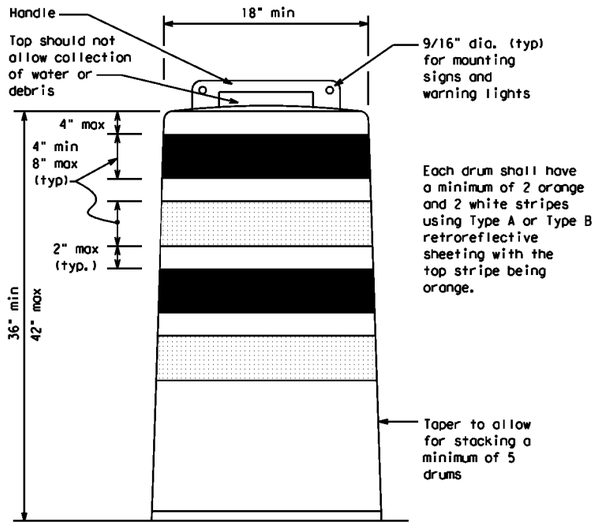
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

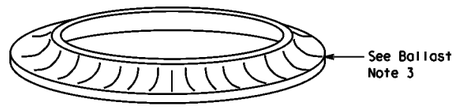
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

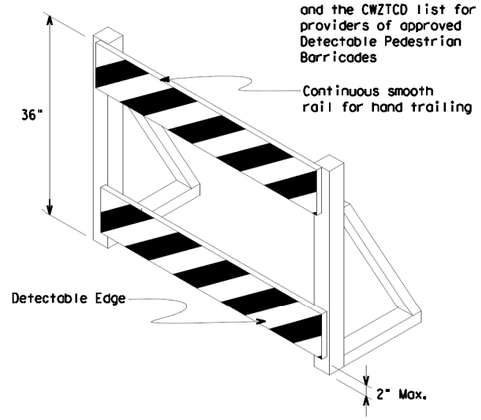
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Deportmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

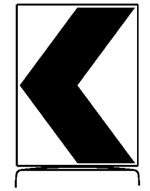




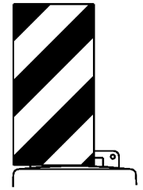


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

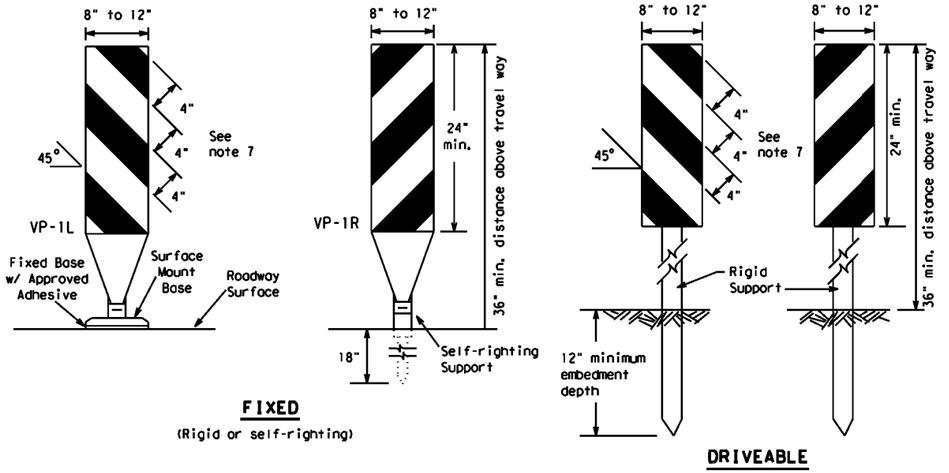
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	DAL	DALLAS		17
7-13				

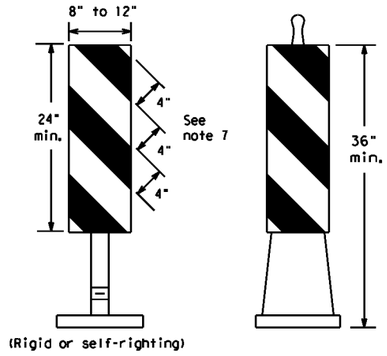
102

DATE: 11/11/2023 11:50:55 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 BC(1)-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

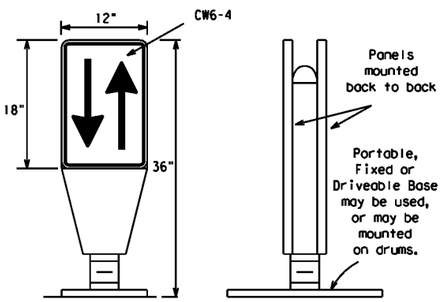


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

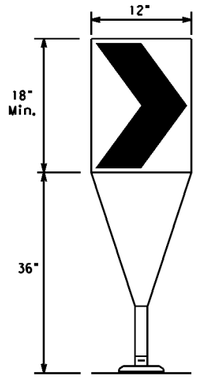
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



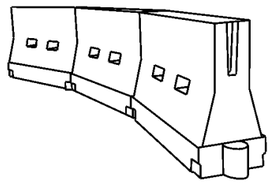
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

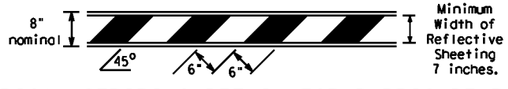
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS		18

DATE: 11/11/2023 11:50:04 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 BC(1)-21.dgn

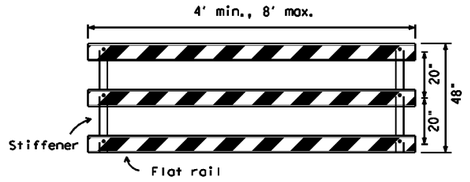
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stocked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



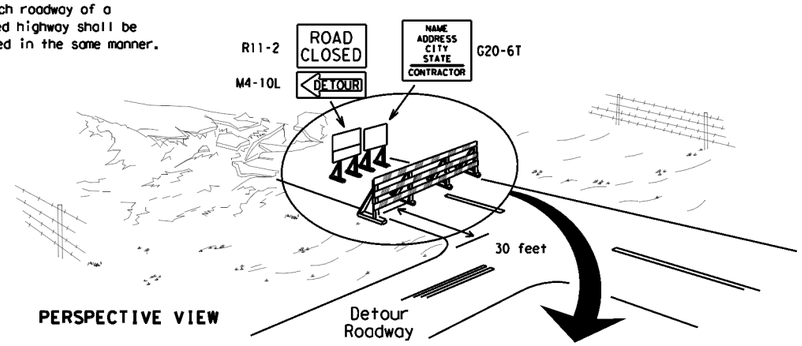
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

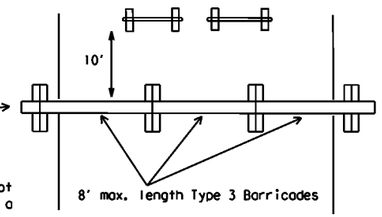
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

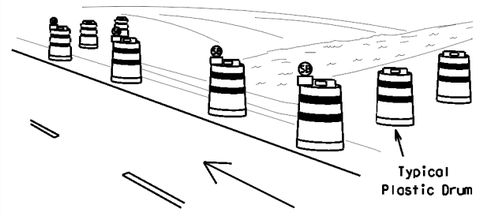
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

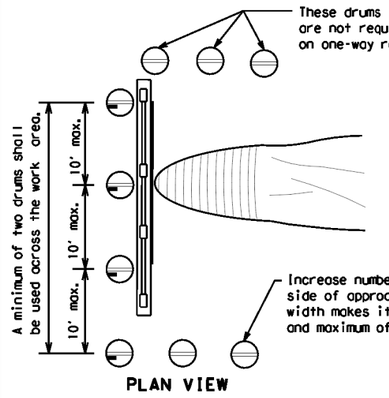
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

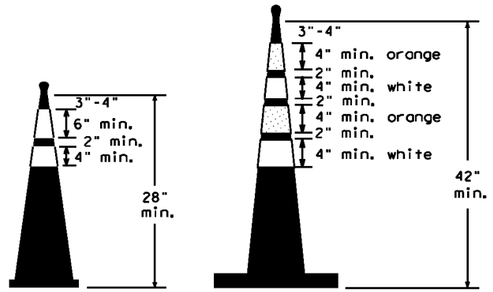
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

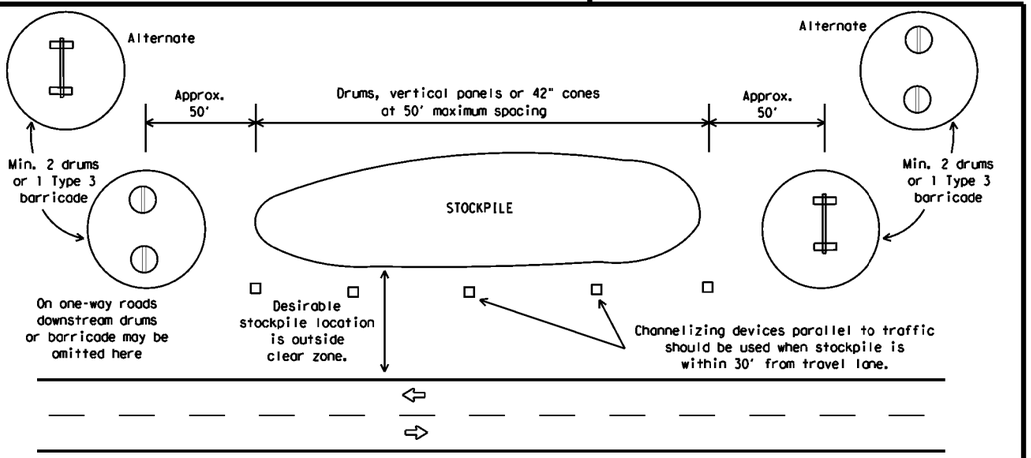
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	DALLAS		19

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

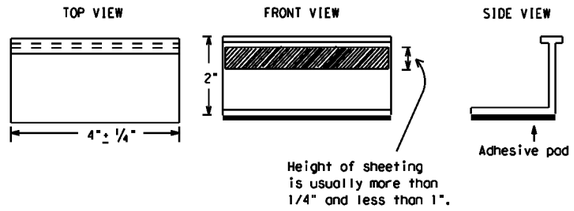
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

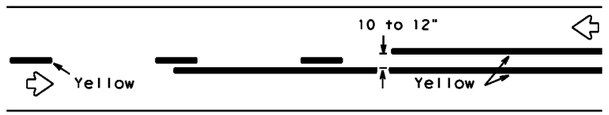
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

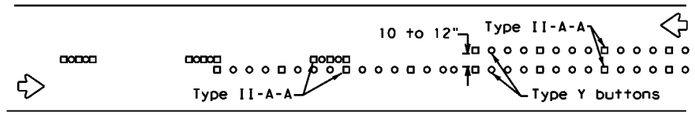
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	DAL	DALLAS		20
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 11/11/2023 11:50:10 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/010 BC(1)-21.dgn

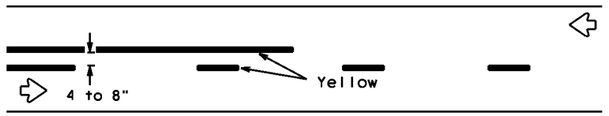
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



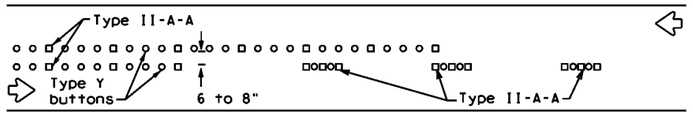
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



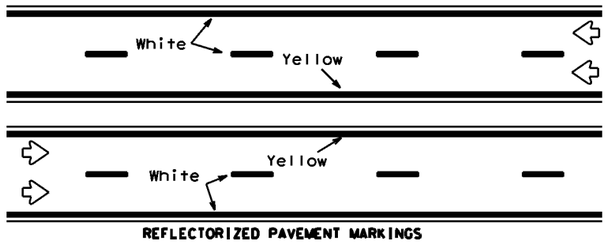
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



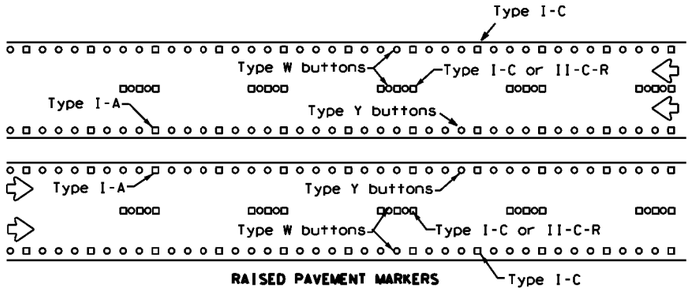
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



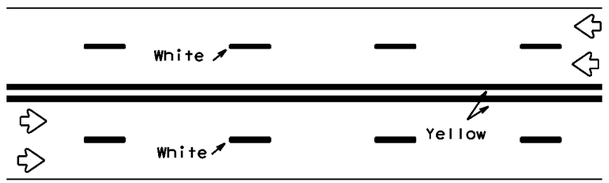
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



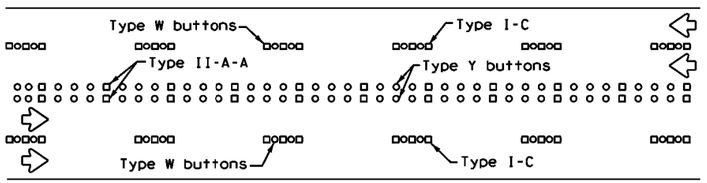
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



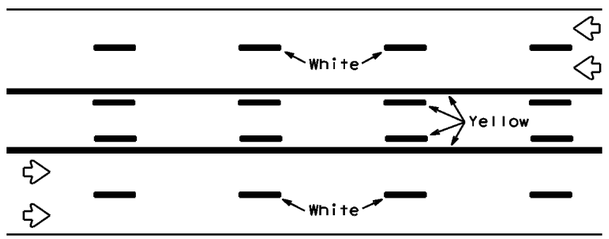
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



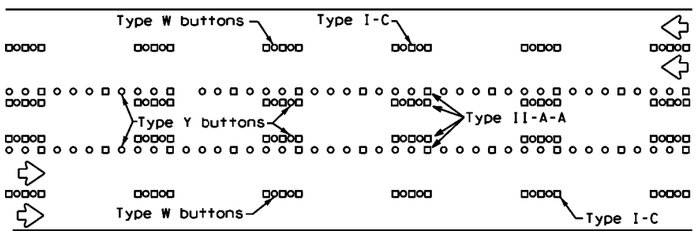
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

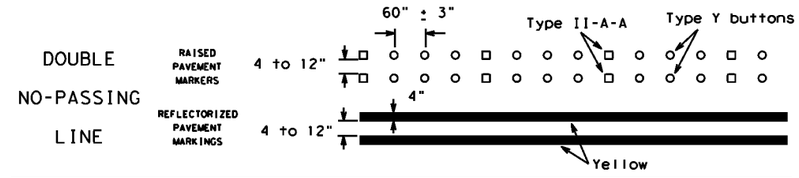
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

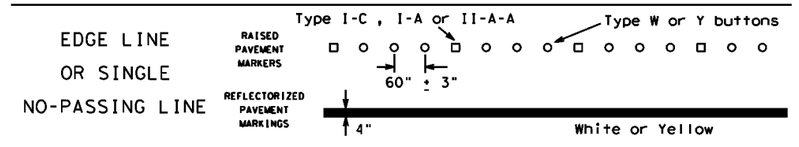
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

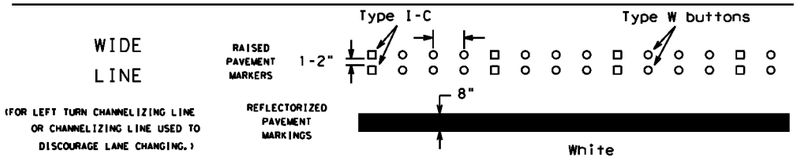


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



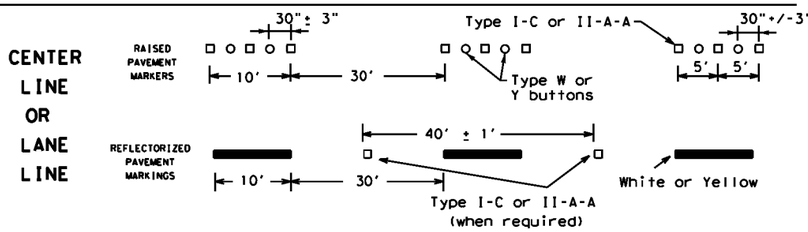
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

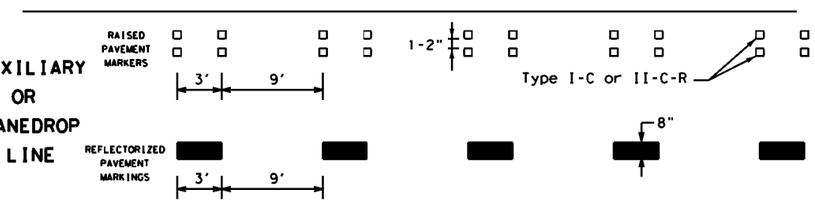


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

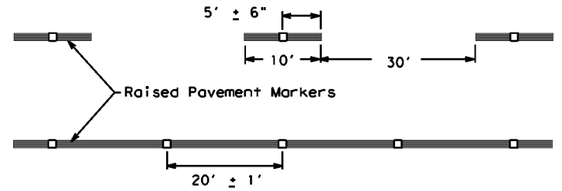


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

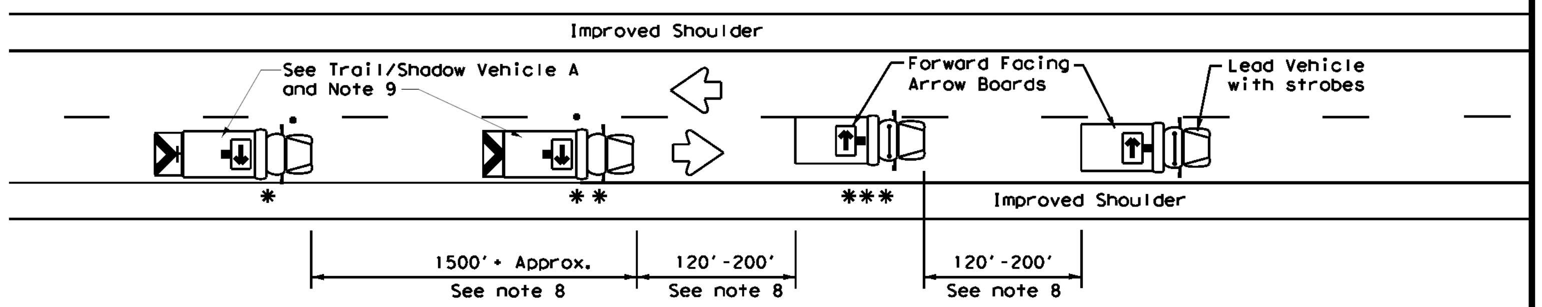
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

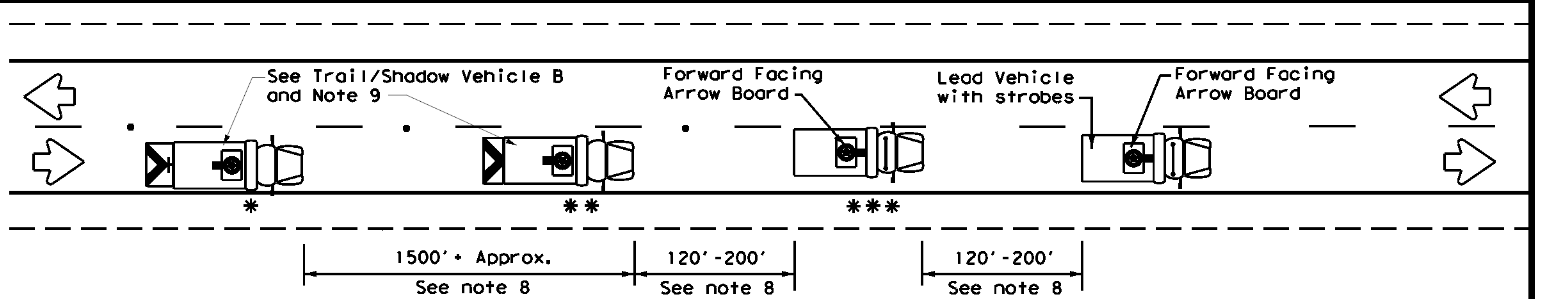
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	DAL	DALLAS		21
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 11/12/2023 12:03:04 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...



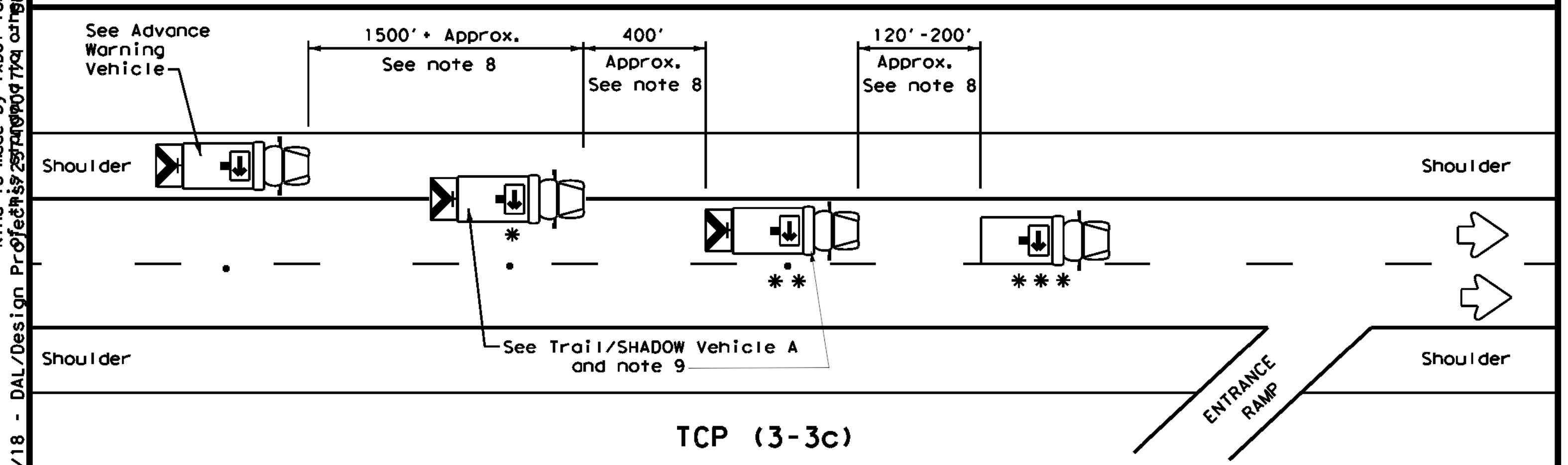
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



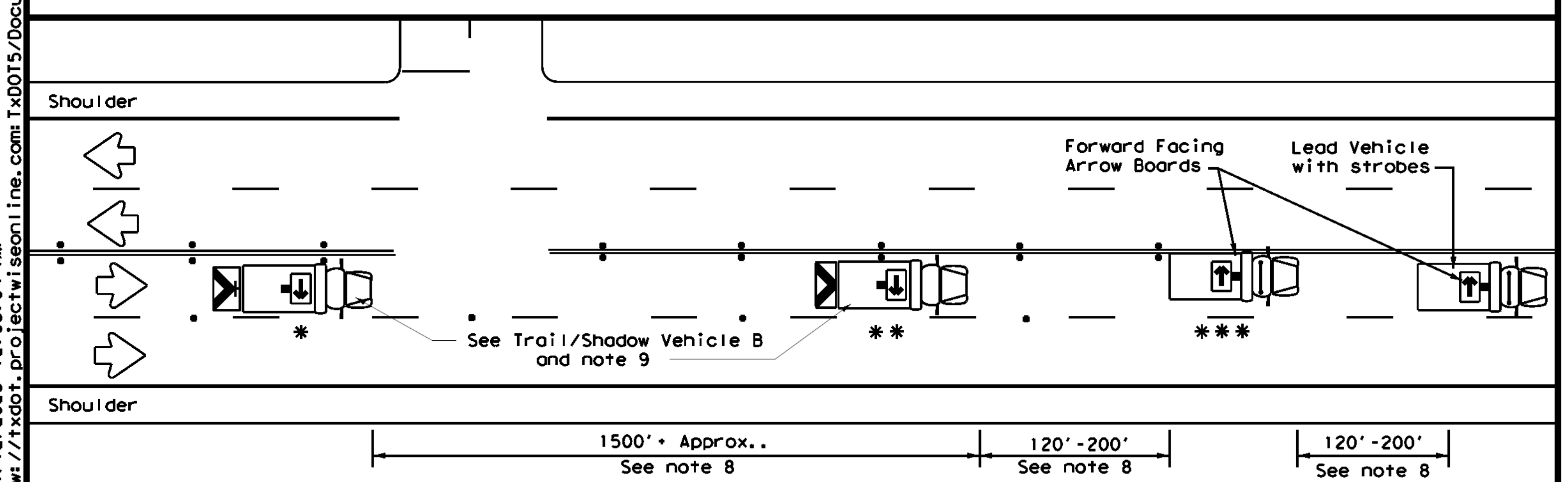
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



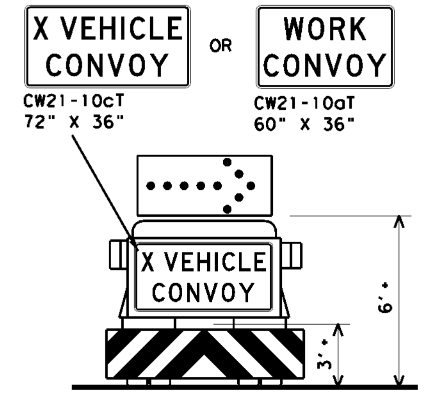
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



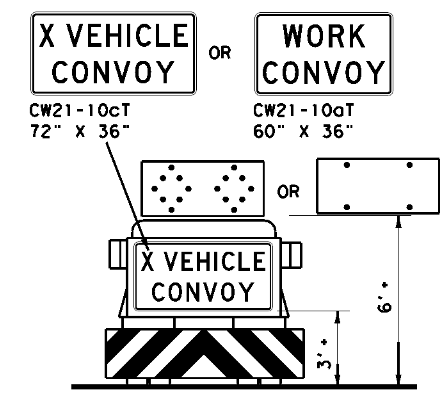
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



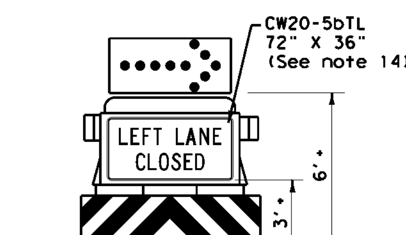
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

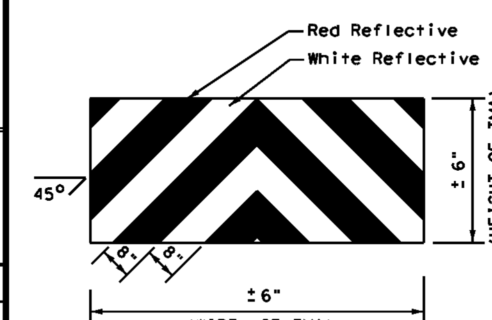


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

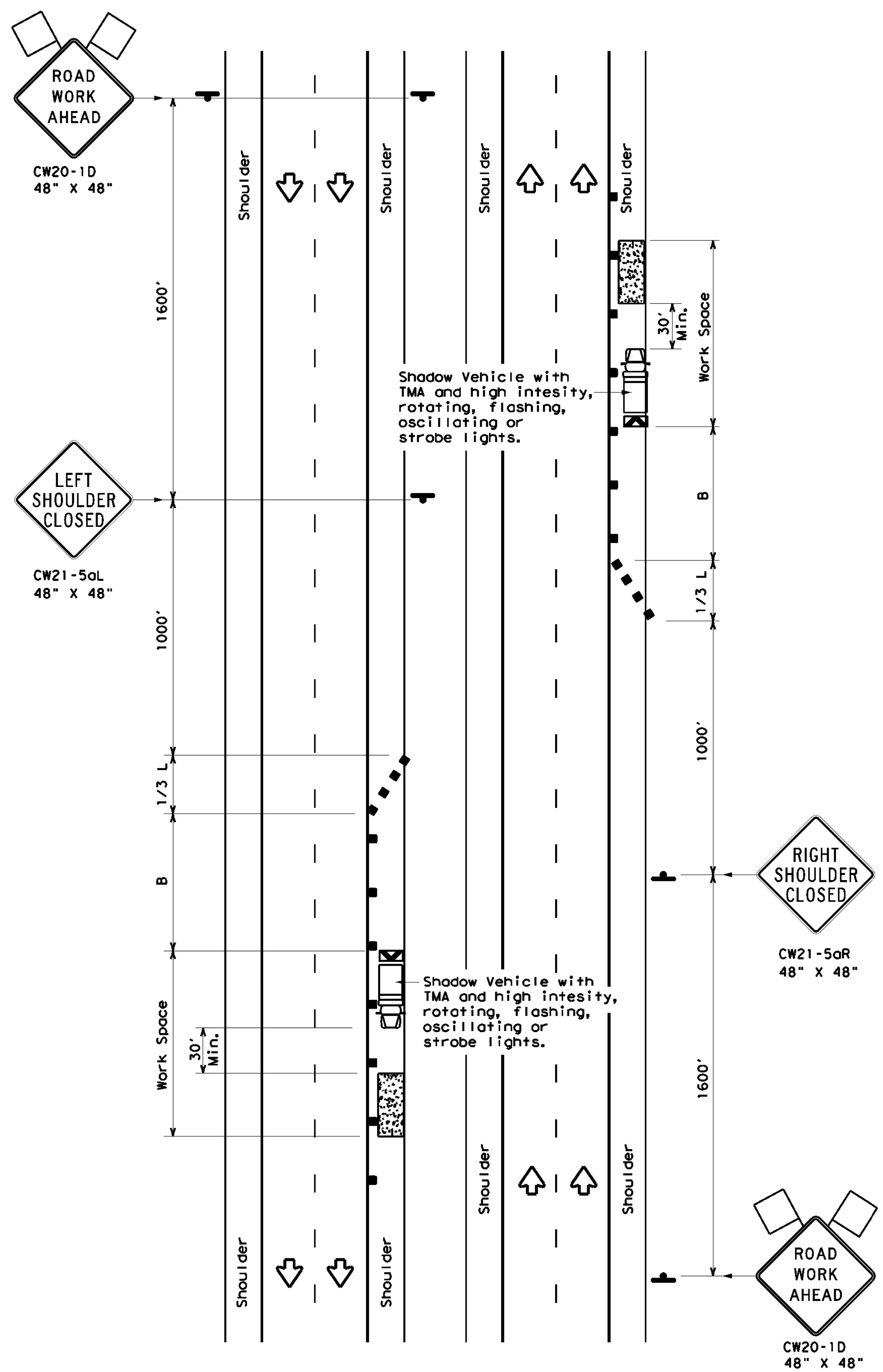
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

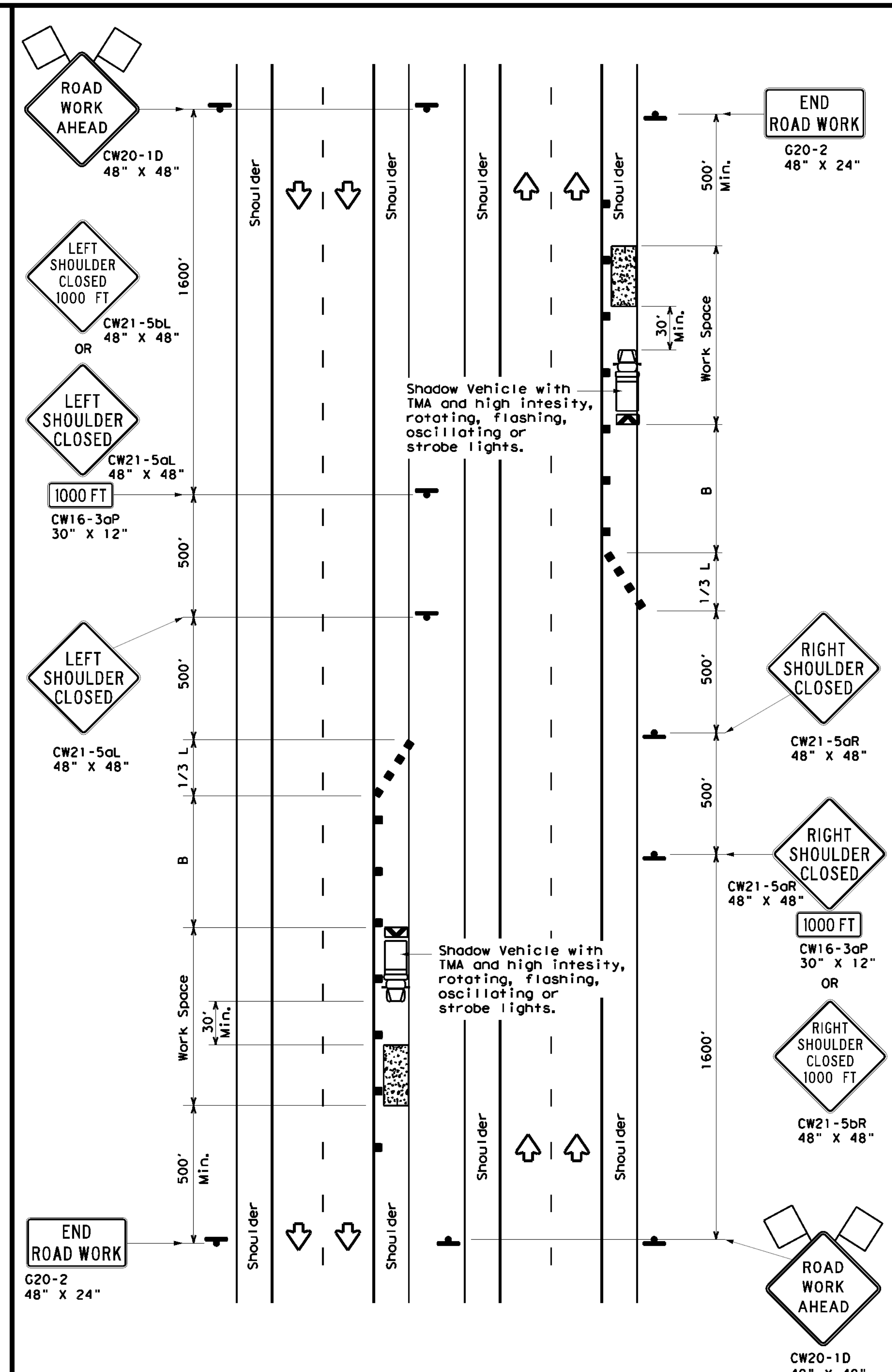
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97 7-14		2374	07	077	IH 635
		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		DAL		DALLAS	22

177



TCP (5-1a)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER



TCP (5-1b)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER

LEGEND

Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices	
Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	
Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)	
Sign		Traffic Flow	
Flag		Flagger	

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	TCP(5-1a)	TCP(5-1b)	TCP(5-1b)	

GENERAL NOTES

1. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely effecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.

2. 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.

DATE: 11/12/2023 12:03:26 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...

Texas Department of Transportation

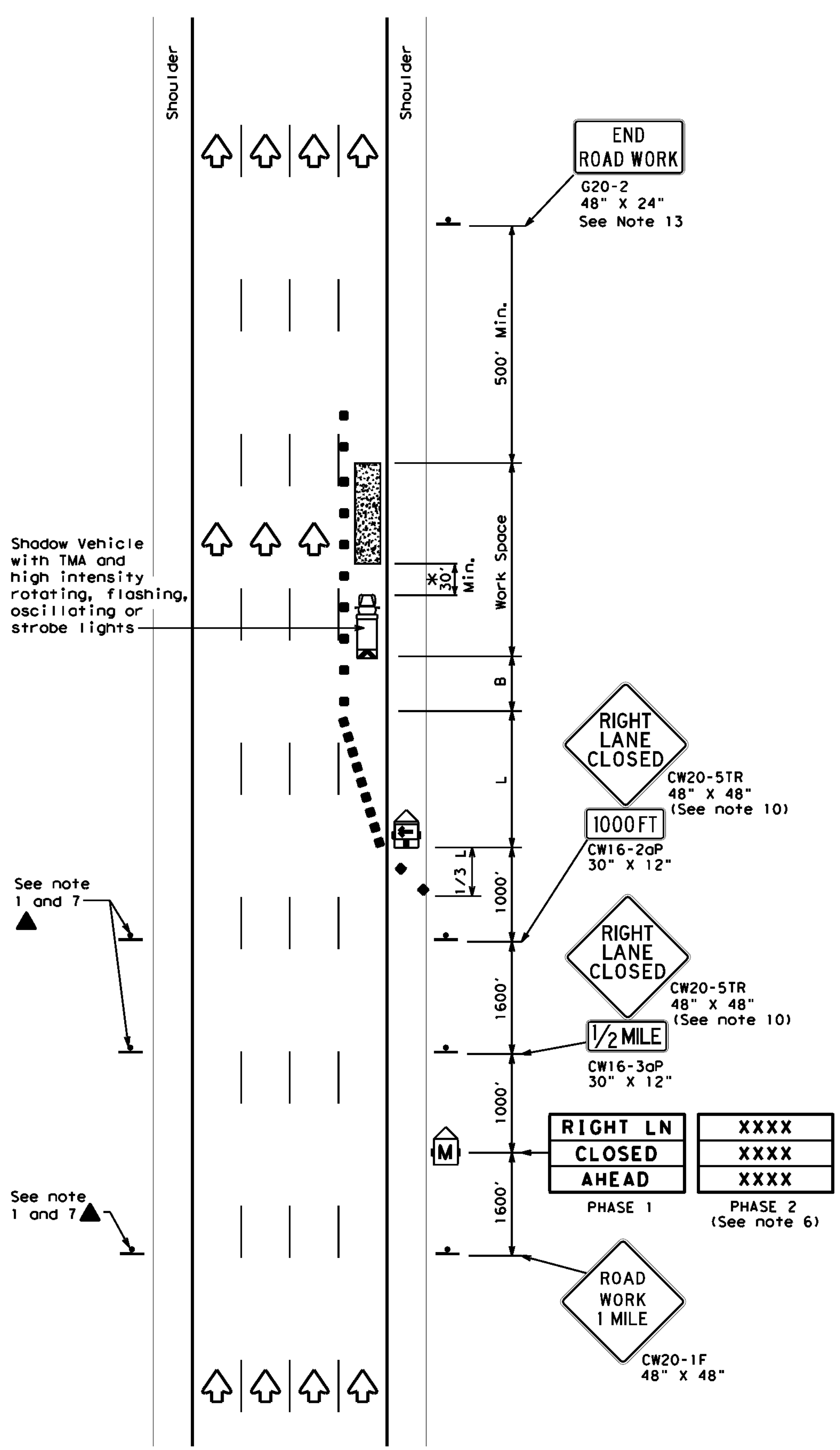
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER WORK FOR FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS

TCP(5-1)-18

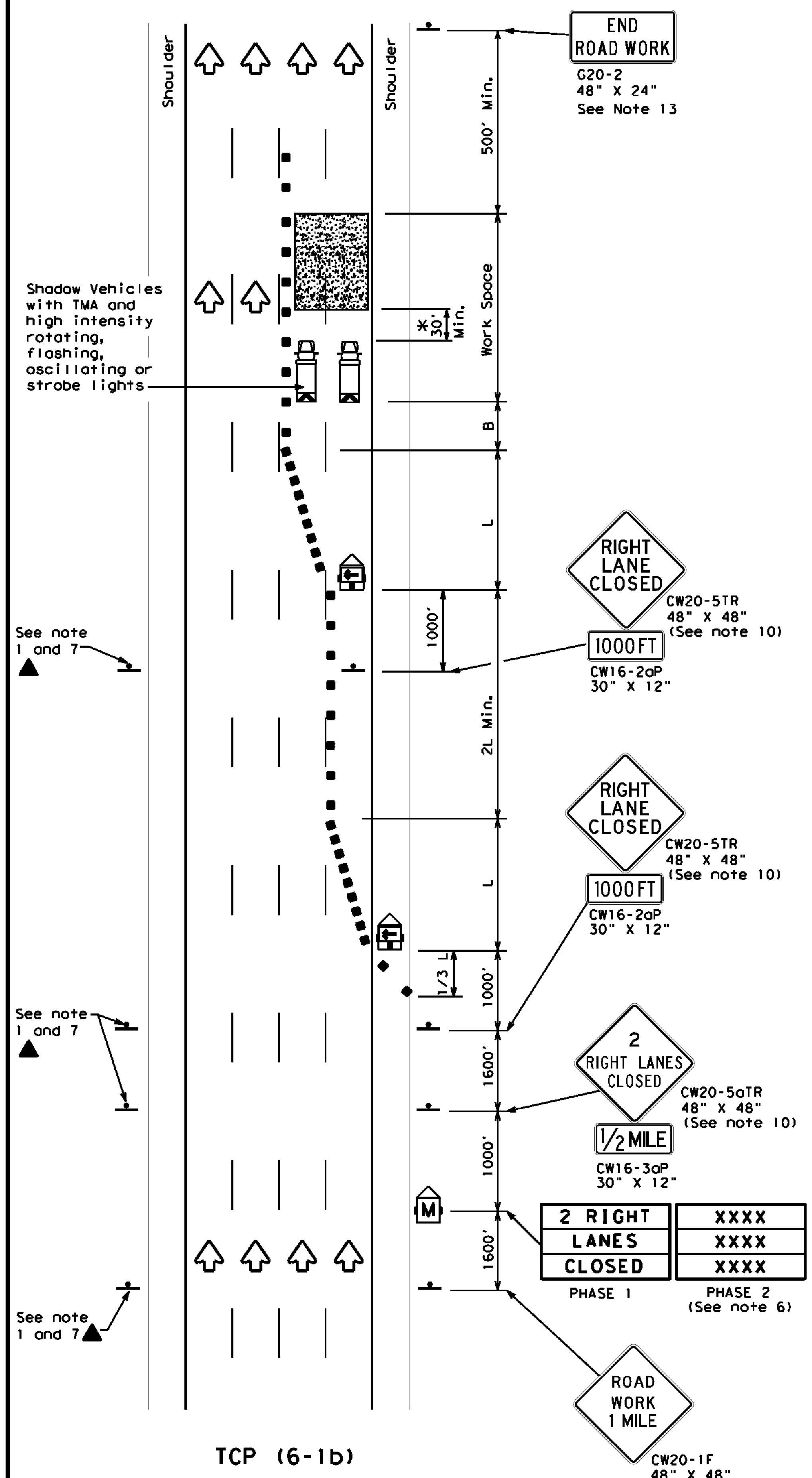
FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2012	CONT 2374	SECT 07	JOB 077	HIGHWAY IH 635
REVISIONS 2-18	DIST DAL		COUNTY DALLAS	SHEET NO. 23

190



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY
ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)

TYPICAL FREEWAY
TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Drums or 42"cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
3. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
4. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
5. Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
6. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
7. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
8. The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
9. Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
10. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
11. When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
12. For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
13. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

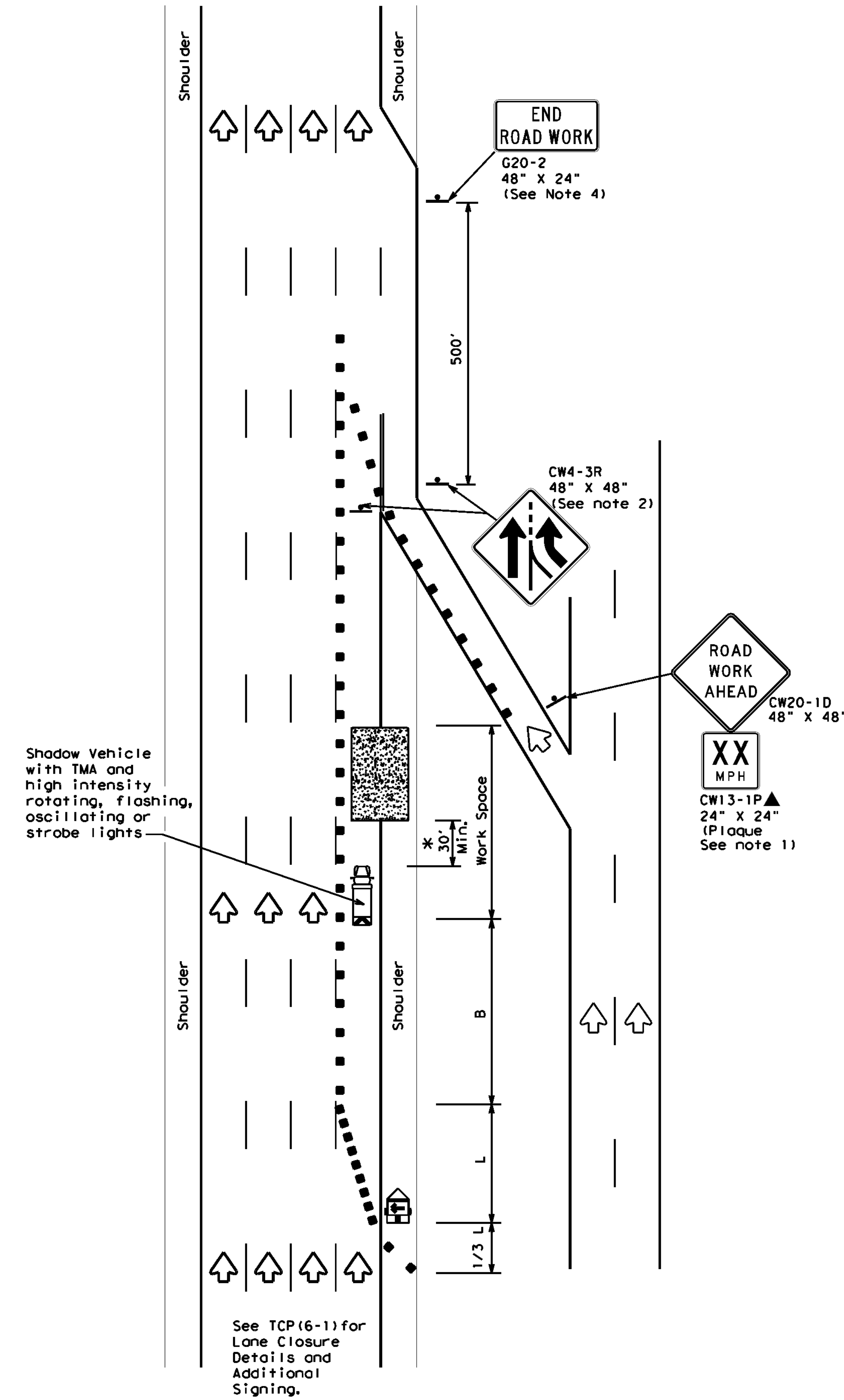
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES

TCP(6-1)-12

FILE: tcp6-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT 2374	SECT 07	JOB 077	HIGHWAY IH 635
REVISIONS 8-12	DIST DAL		COUNTY DALLAS	SHEET NO. 24

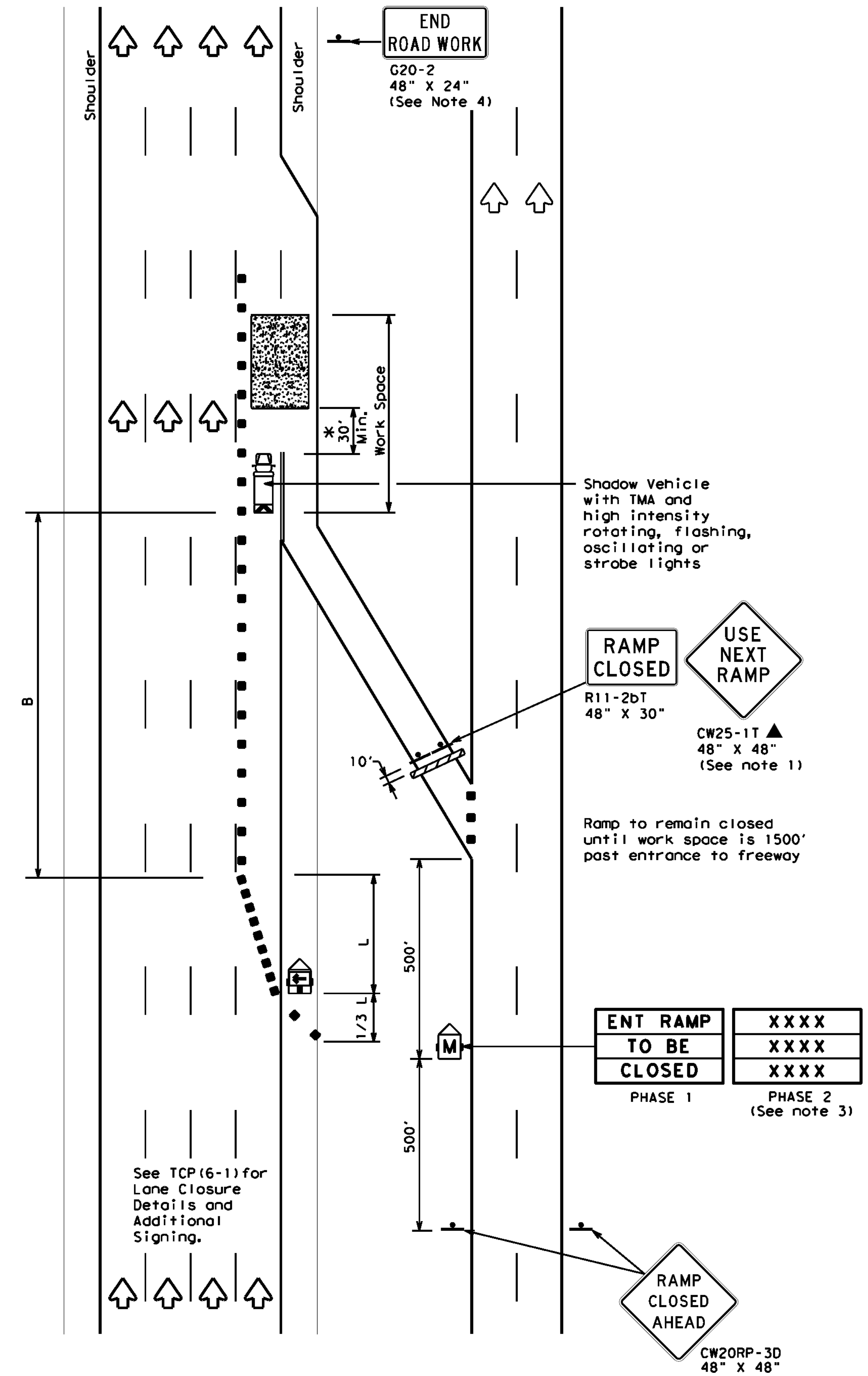
201

DATE: 11/12/2023 12:04:32 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...



TCP (6-2a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN
WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP



TCP (6-2b)

ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

LEGEND			
(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. ADDED LANE Symbol (CW4-3) sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainlane can be seen from both roadways.
3. See "Advance Notice List" on BC(6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
4. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

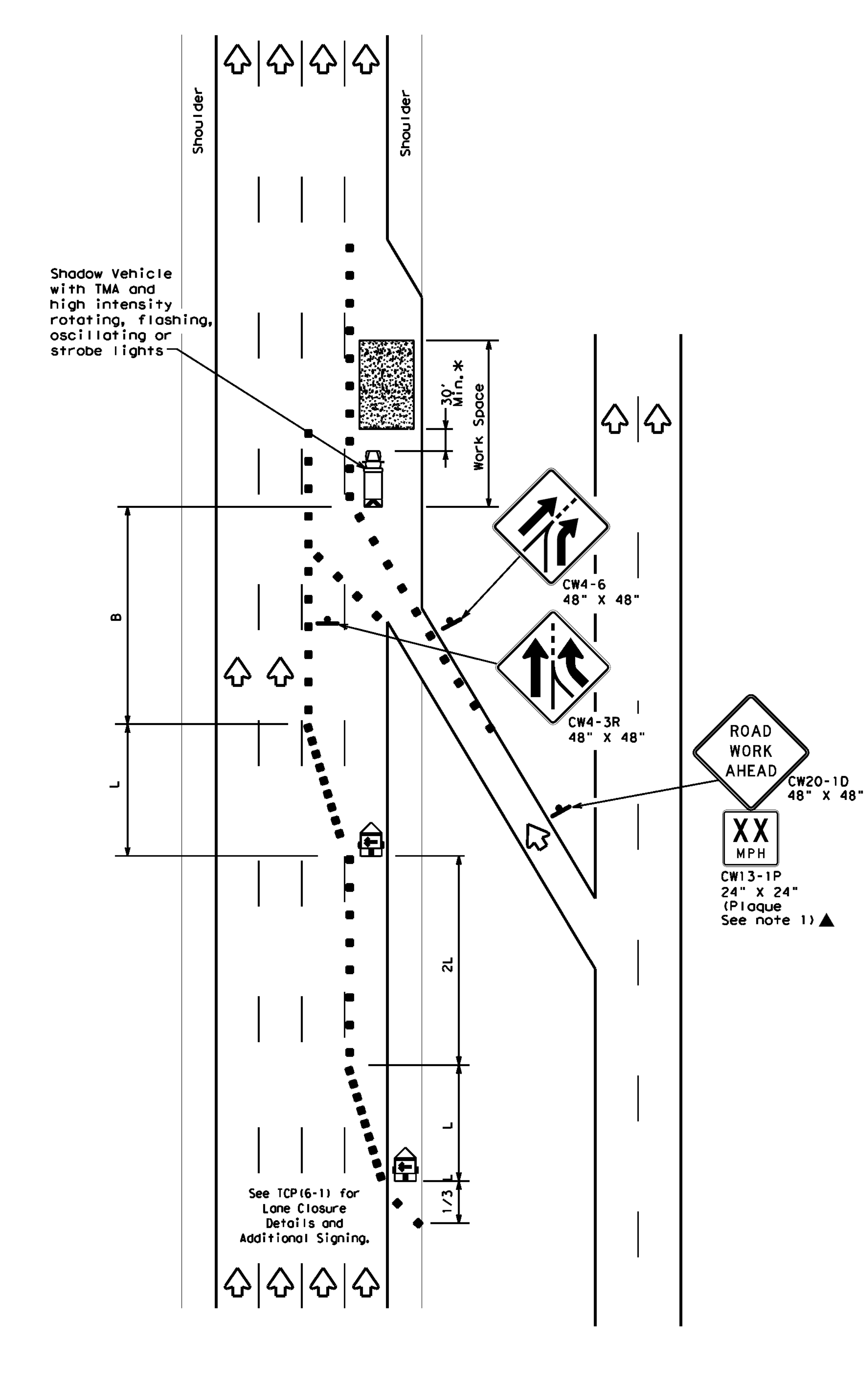
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WORK AREA NEAR RAMP

TCP(6-2)-12

FILE: tcp6-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
1-97 8-98	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	DAL		DALLAS	25

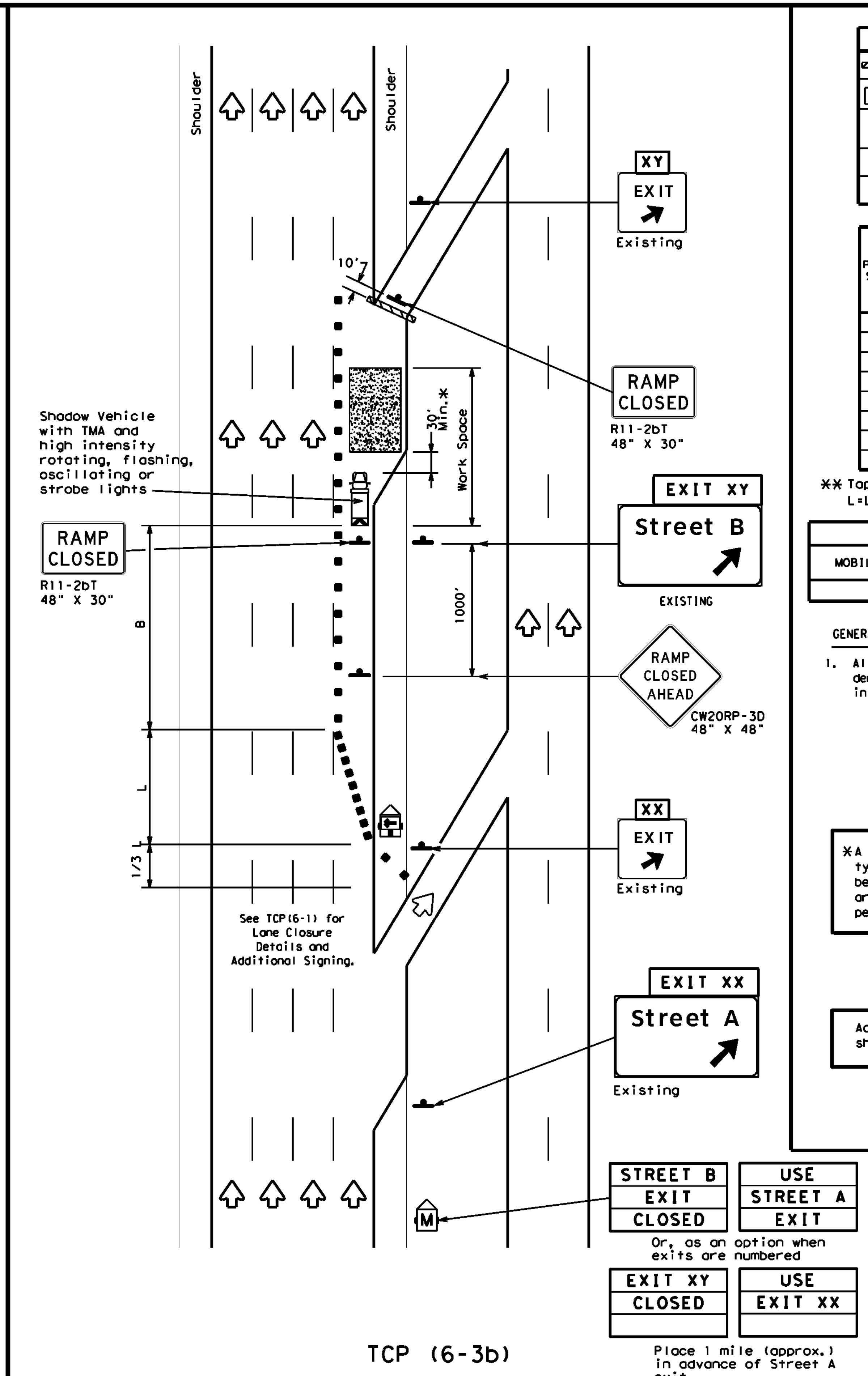
202

DATE: 11/12/2023 12:04:53 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...



TCP (6-3a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-3b)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED

TRAFFIC EXITS PRIOR TO CLOSED RAMP

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
▨	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

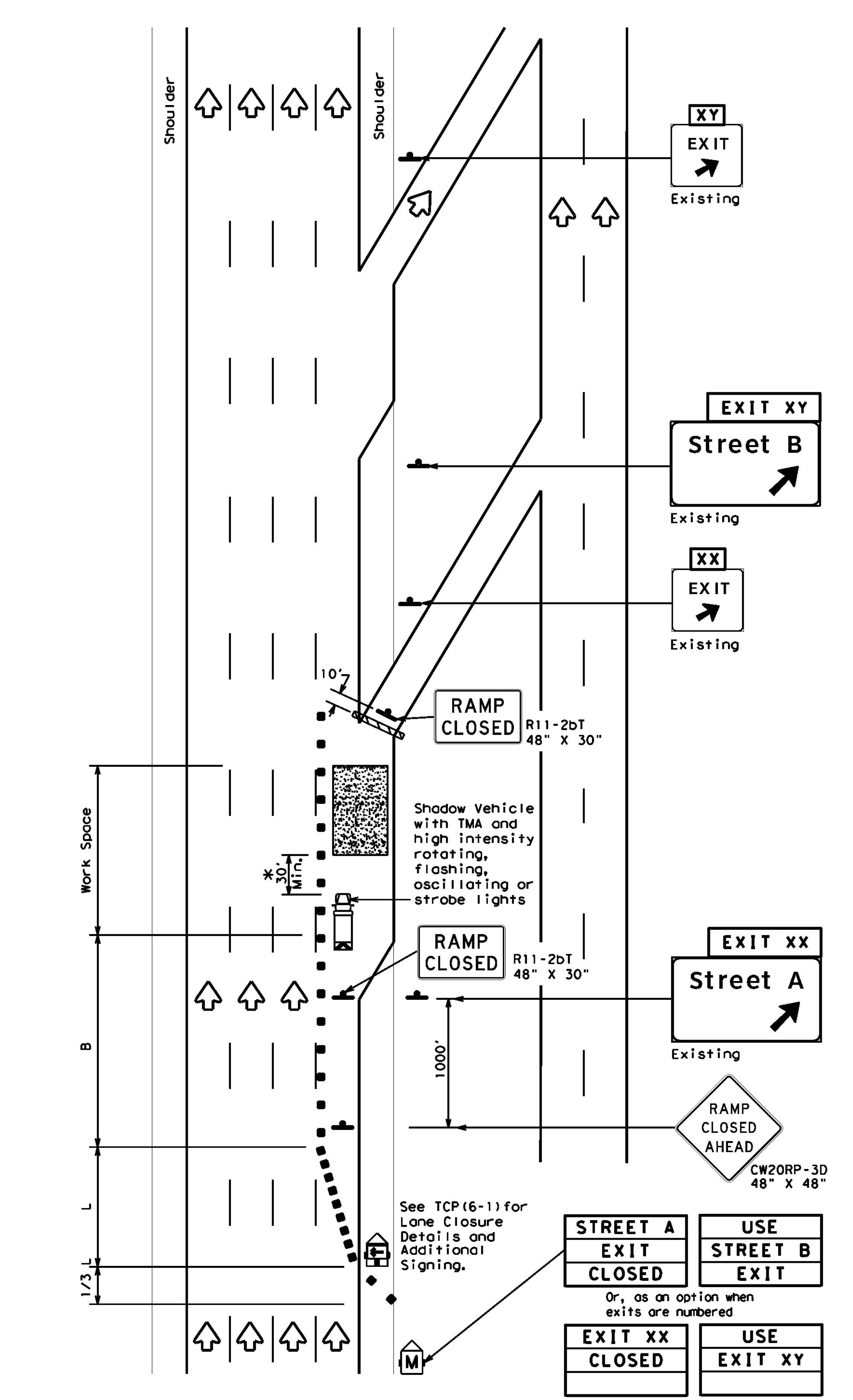
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WORK AREA BEYOND RAMP

TCP(6-3)-12

FILE: tcp6-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
1-97 8-98 4-98 8-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		26

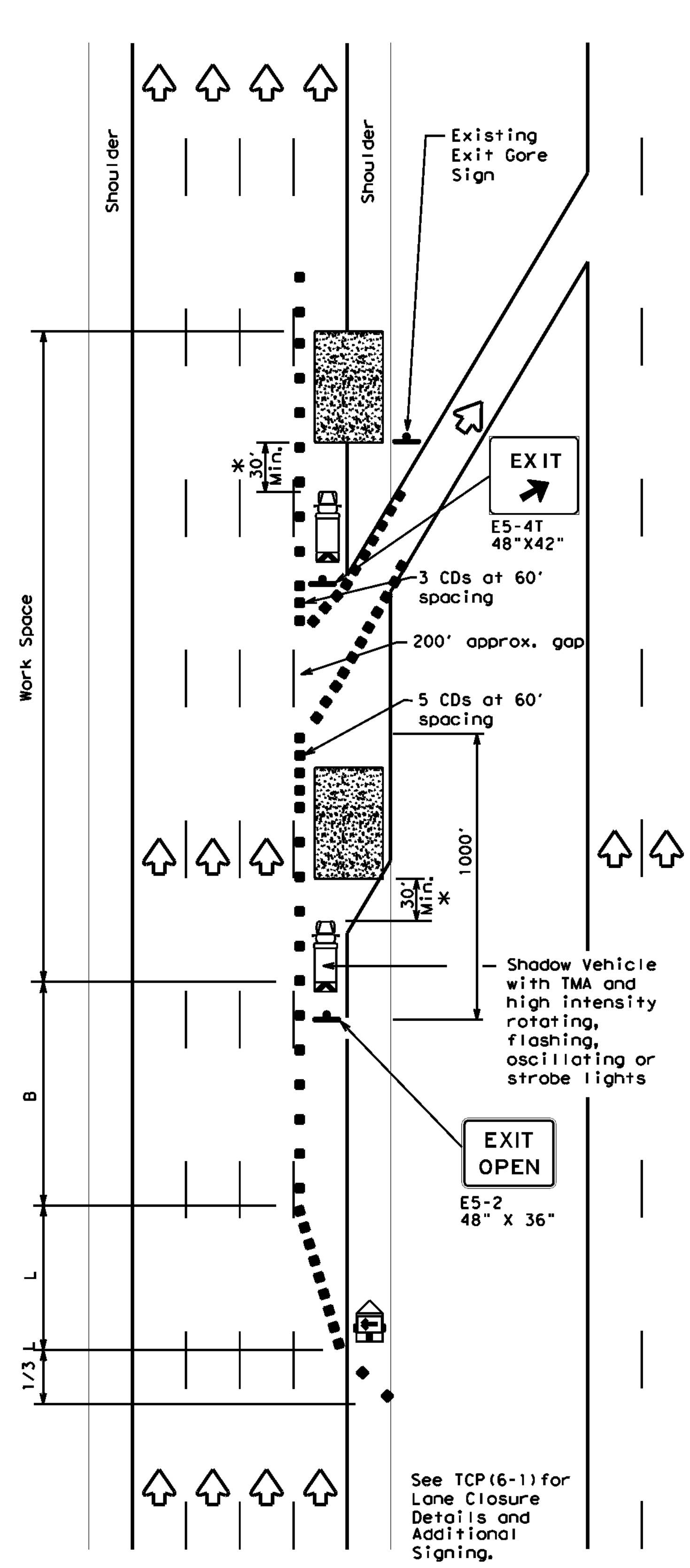
DATE: 11/12/2023 12:05:14 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...



TCP (6-4a)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED

TRAFFIC EXITS PAST CLOSED RAMP



TCP (6-4b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN

LEGEND			
(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices (CDs)
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC Standards for sign details.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP

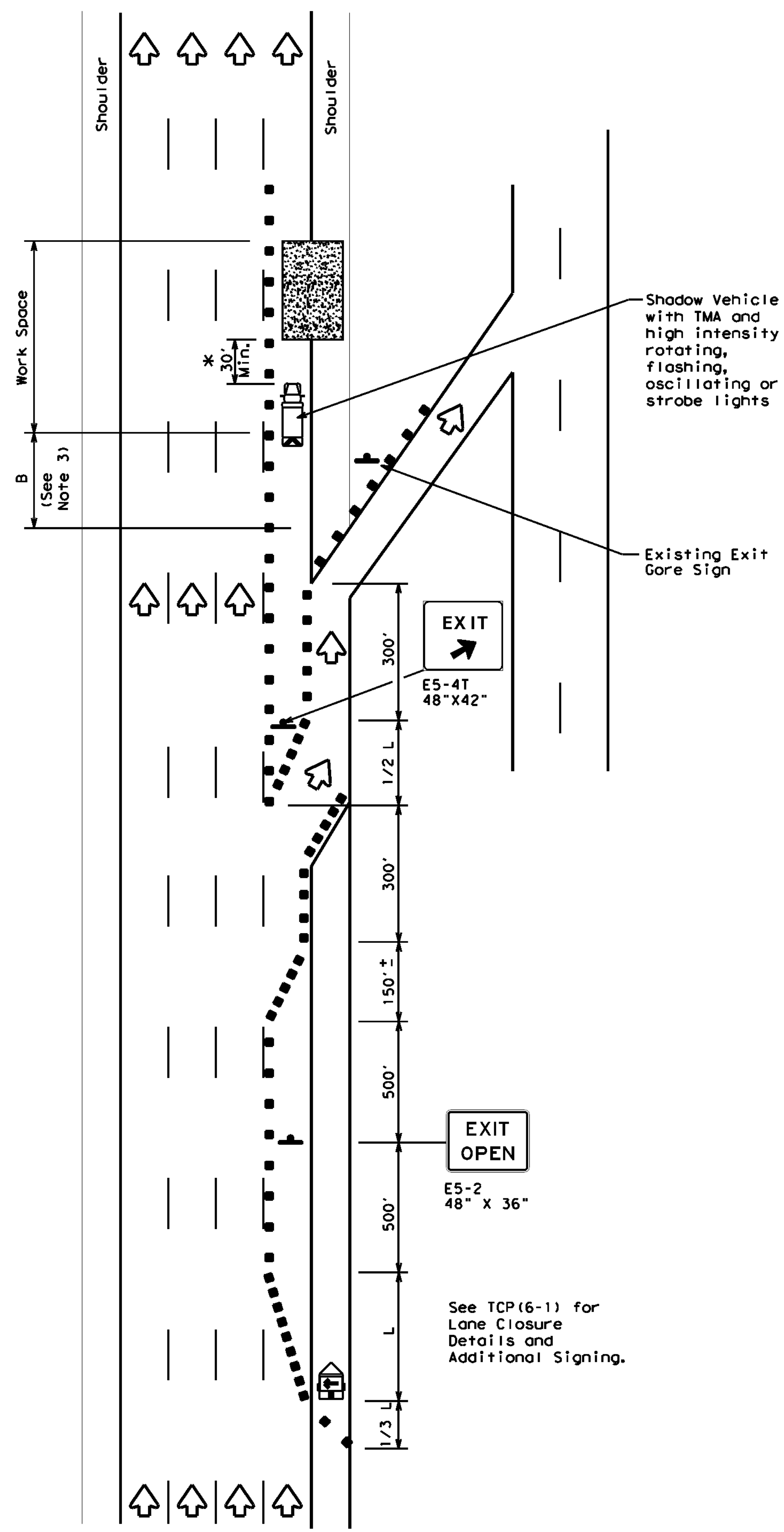
TCP(6-4)-12

FILE: tcp6-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1994	CONT 2374	SECT 07	JOB 077	HIGHWAY IH 635
REVISIONS 1-97 8-98 4-98 8-12	DIST DAL	COUNTY DALLAS		SHEET NO. 27

204

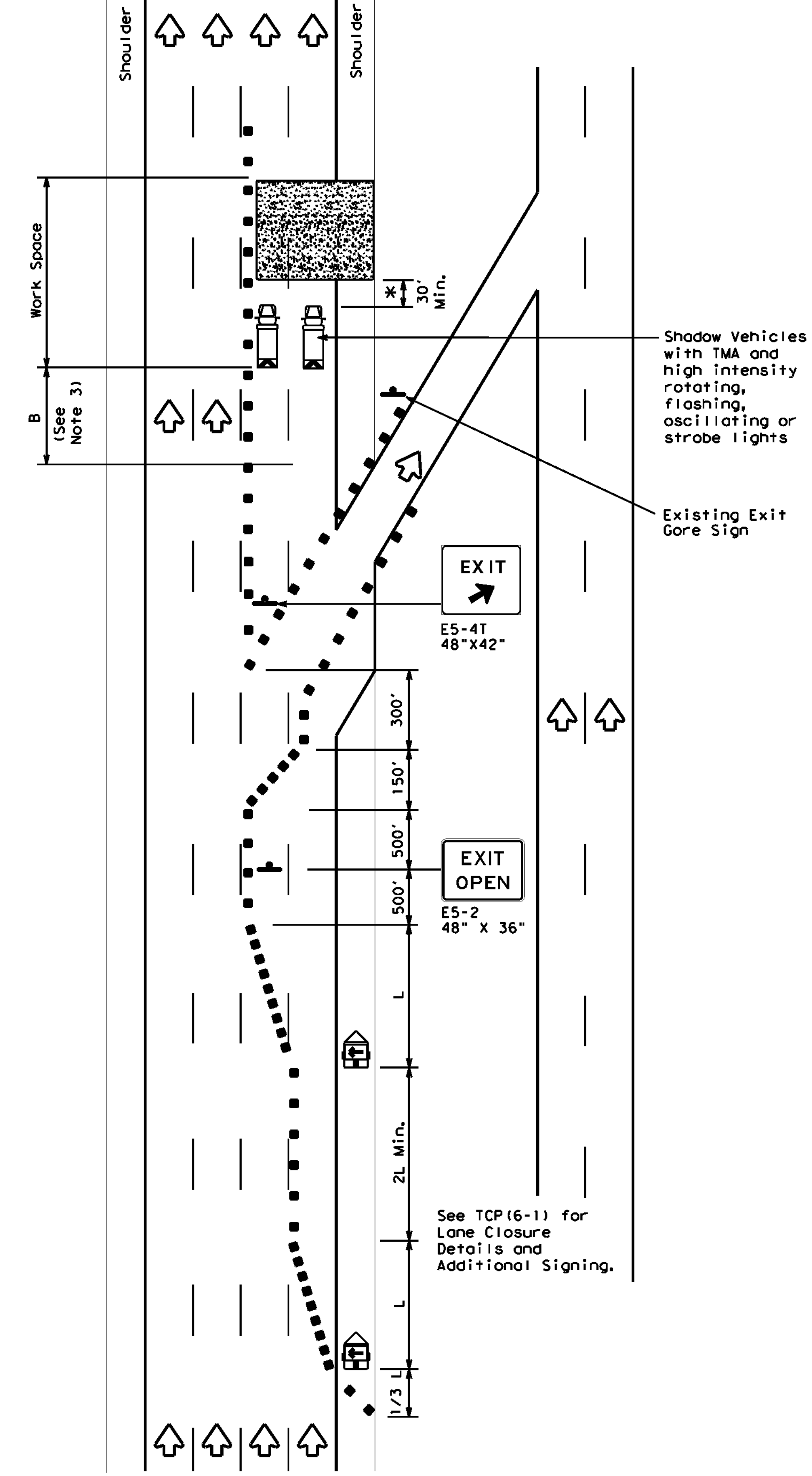
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 12:05:38 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Pro



TCP (6-5a)

EXIT RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-5b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN
TWO LANE CLOSURE WITHIN 1500' PAST EXIT RAMP

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC standards for sign details.
3. If adequate longitudinal buffer length "B" does not exist between the work space and the exit ramp, consideration should be given to closing the ramp.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

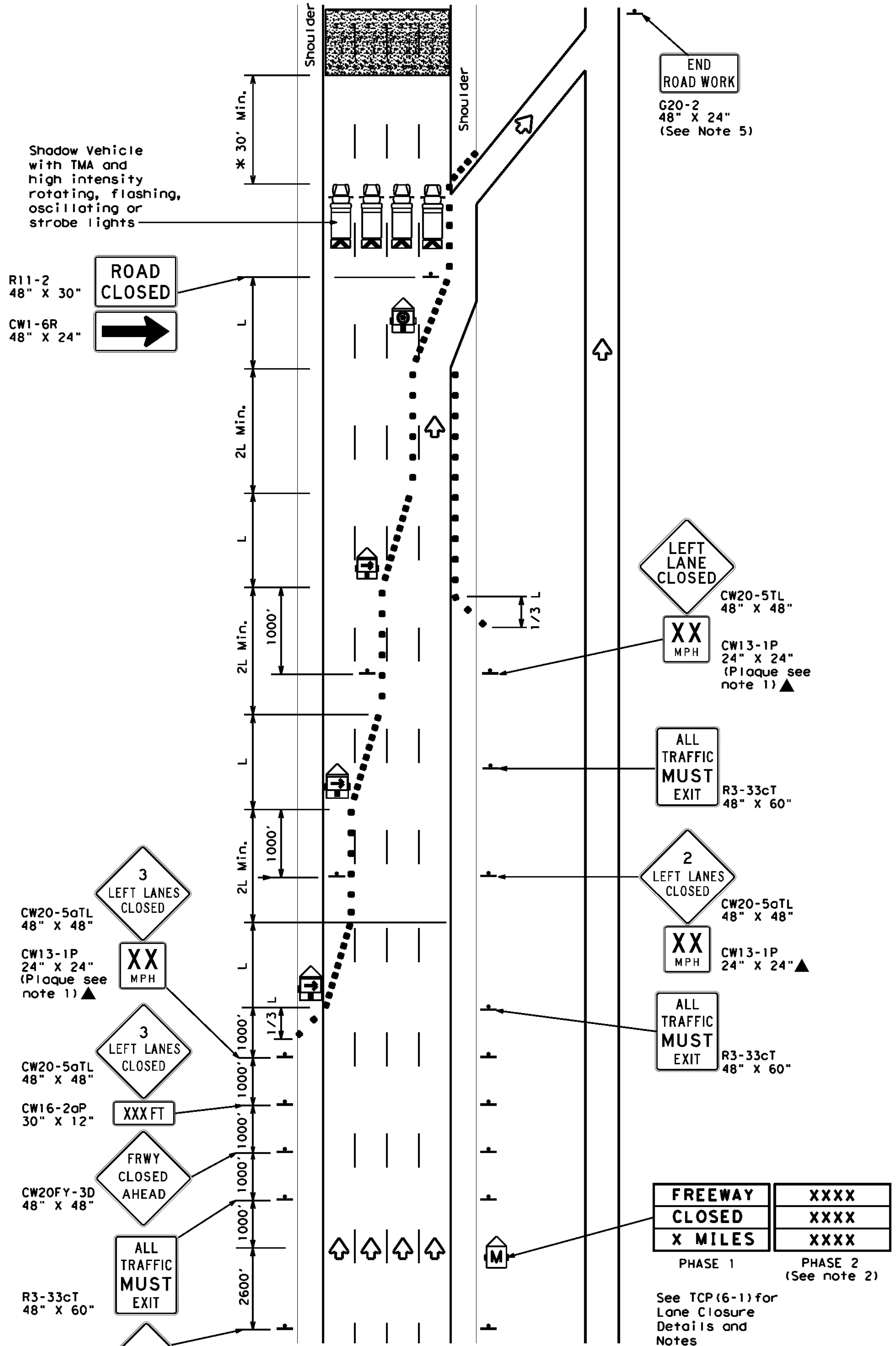
Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-5)-12

FILE: tcp6-5.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1998	CONT 2374	SECT 07	JOB 077	HIGHWAY IH 635
REVISIONS 1-97 8-98 4-98 8-12	DIST DAL		COUNTY DALLAS	SHEET NO. 28



TCP (6-6)

COMPLETE FREEWAY CLOSURE

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode		Traffic Flow
	Sign		

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ∗∗			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

∗∗ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE RIGHT," recommended speed, delay, exit information, or other specific warnings.
3. Where queuing is anticipated beyond signing shown, additional PCMS signs, other warning signs, devices or Law Enforcement Officers should be available to warn approaching high speed traffic of the end of the queue, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Entrance ramps located from the advance warning area to the exit ramp should be closed whenever possible.
5. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

∗A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

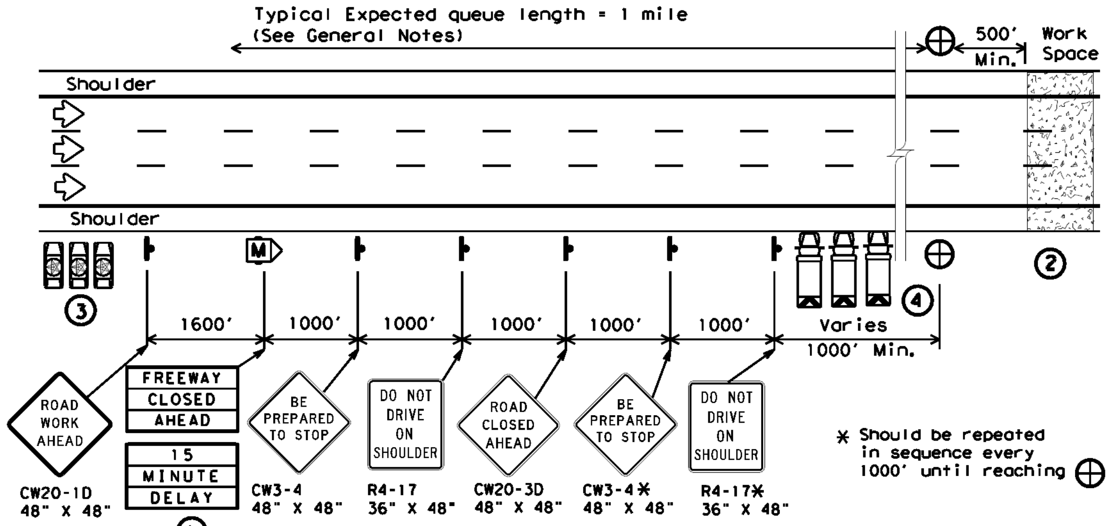
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY CLOSURE

TCP(6-6)-12

FILE: tcp6-6.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
1-97 8-98 4-98 8-12	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	DAL		DALLAS	29

206



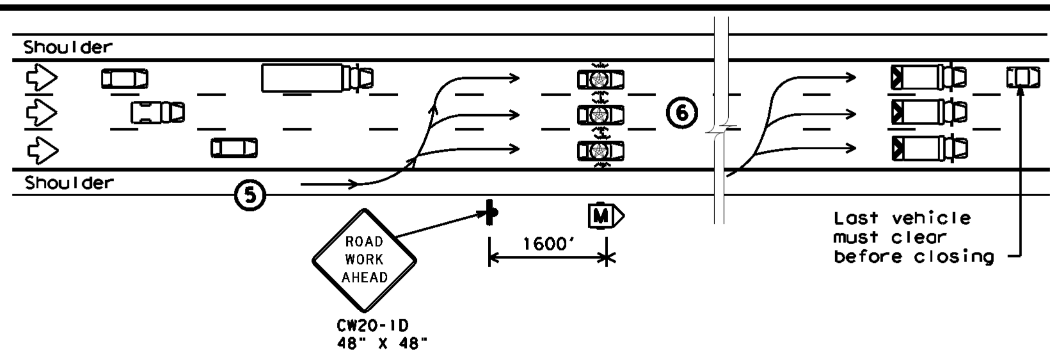
1 STARTING POSITION

① Traffic control devices should be installed or located near their intended position prior to beginning temporary roadway closure sequence. Duplicate signs should be erected on the median side of the roadway when median width permits. Warning signs should not be placed on the paved shoulders that will be used by the WARNING LEOV, or where movement of the LEOVs or barrier vehicles will be impeded.

② Prior to beginning the roadway closure sequence, all equipment, materials, personnel, and other items necessary to complete the work should be gathered near the work area. Entrance ramps located in the area where a queue is expected to build should be closed.

③ There should be one LEOV for every lane to be controlled, plus a minimum of one to warn traffic approaching a queue. An additional lead law enforcement officer is desirable to remain with the Engineer's or Contractor's point of contact (POC) during the operation in order to improve communication with all LEOVs involved.

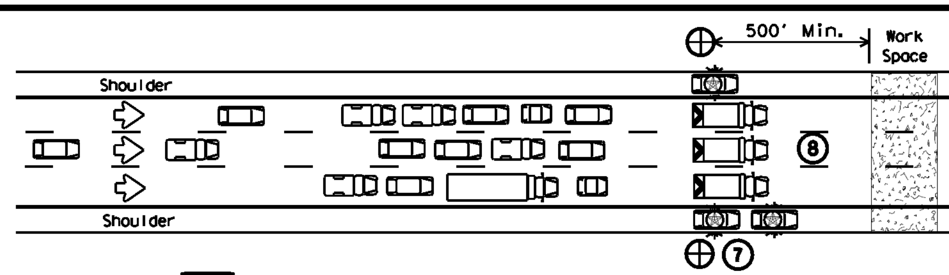
④ One barrier vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and amber or blue and amber high intensity flashing/oscillating/strobe lighting shall be used for each lane to be closed.



2 REDUCING SPEED OPERATION

⑤ Starting position of the LEOVs should be in advance of the most distant warning signs.

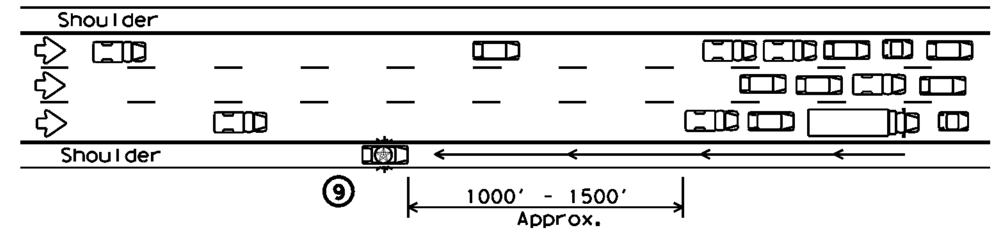
⑥ Once the LEOVs have achieved an abreast blocking formation while traveling toward the CP, emergency lights and headlights should be turned "ON". The LEOVs should maintain formation, not allow traffic to pass, and begin to decelerate. The LEOVs should continue to decelerate, giving the barrier vehicles opportunity to be staged upstream of the work space after traffic has cleared. The LEOVs should then continue to decelerate slowly until bringing traffic to a stop near the barrier vehicles.



3 ALL TRAFFIC STOPPED AT CP

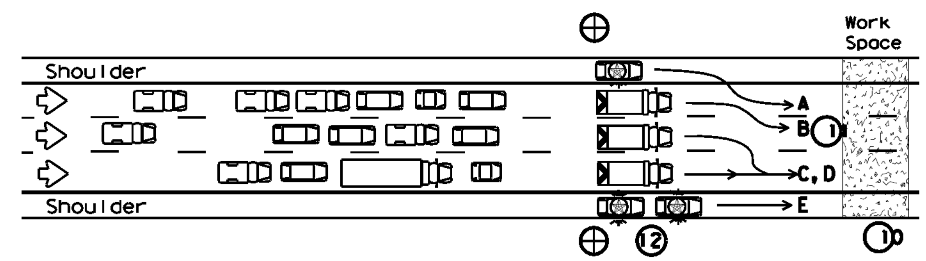
⑦ Once traffic is stopped the LEOVs should park on the shoulders with emergency lighting "ON" in order to provide law enforcement presence at the closure and keep shoulders blocked ahead of the work space. They should stay in radio contact with the WARNING LEOV.

⑧ The barrier vehicles should be parked, one in each lane, the parking brake set, with the high visibility flashing/oscillating/strobe lighting "ON," and the transmission in gear.



4 WARNING THE TRAFFIC QUEUE

⑨ The WARNING LEOV should proceed to the right shoulder of the roadway, with emergency lights on approximately 1000' in advance of the traffic queue (stopped traffic) as the queue develops. When determined that limited sight distance situations (crest of hills, sharp roadway curvature, etc.) may occur to motorists approaching the queue, the WARNING LEOV may proceed ¼ mile or more in advance of the queue.



5 RELEASING STOPPED TRAFFIC

⑩ All equipment, materials, personnel, and other items should be removed from the roadway and maintain an adequate clear zone.

⑪ When the roadway is clear for traffic, the LEOV should proceed forward from the left shoulder followed by the barrier vehicles, from left to right, as shown alphabetically in the plan view.

⑫ The LEOV or LEOVs on the right shoulder may remain on the shoulder until satisfied that traffic is moving satisfactorily before merging or proceeding.

⑬ LEOVs and barrier vehicles should re-group at their respective starting positions if necessary.

LEGEND

▪ ▪	Channelizing Devices	⊕	Control Position (CP)
(M)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)		Barrier Vehicle with Truck Mounted Attenuator
	Law Enforcement Officer's Vehicle (LEOV)	⇦	Traffic Flow

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓			

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices shall conform with the latest edition of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD). Additional guidelines for traffic control devices may be found in the TMUTCD. Signs conflicting with the roadway closure sequence should be completely removed or covered. Additional traffic control devices may be required for closure of access roads, cross streets, exit and entrance ramps as directed by the Engineer.
2. Law enforcement officers and all workers involved should review and understand all procedures before the roadway closure sequence begins. Pre-work meetings may be held for this purpose. Local emergency services and media should have advance notification of roadway closure, expected dates and approximate times of closures.
3. Law enforcement officers shall be in uniform and have jurisdiction in the locale of the work area. An additional WARNING Law Enforcement Officer's Vehicle (LEOV) may be used on the median side of the roadway where median shoulder width permits (See sequence #9).
4. The roadway closure should be during off-peak hours, as shown in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
5. Work should be limited to approximately 15 minutes maximum duration unless otherwise directed by the Engineer based on existing roadway conditions. If the work is not complete within 15 minutes, or if the end of the traffic queue extends past the most distant advance warning signs, the work area should be cleared of all equipment, materials, personnel, and other items, and the roadway reopened. When the queue has dissipated and the traffic flow appears normal the roadway closure sequence may be repeated.
6. For traffic volumes greater than 1000 Passenger Cars Per Hour Per Lane (PCPHPL), or for roadway closures that exceed 15 minutes, see details elsewhere in the plan.
7. If traffic queues beyond the advance warning signs during one road closure sequence, the advance warning should be extended prior to repeating the road closure sequence. When possible, PCMS signs should be located in advance of the last available exit prior to the closure to allow motorists the choice of an alternate route.

THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO BE USED AT LOCATIONS/TIMES WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE LESS THAN 1000 PASSENGER CARS PER HOUR PER LANE.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHORT DURATION FREEWAY CLOSURE SEQUENCE

TCP(6-7)-12

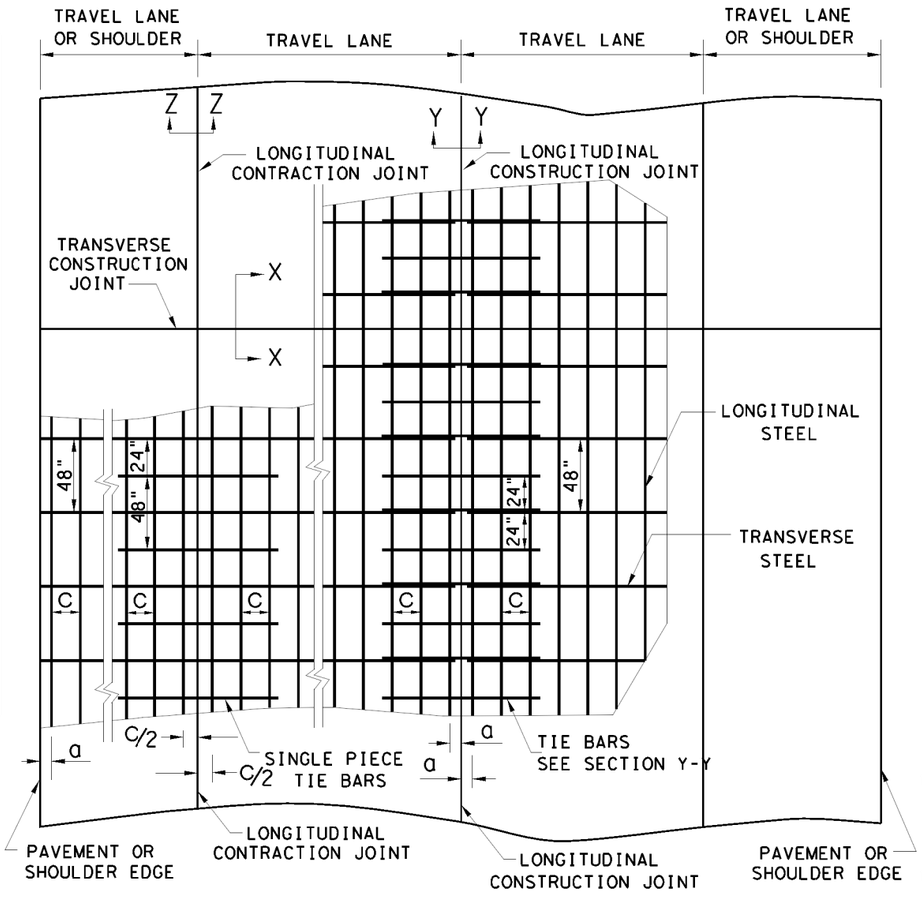
FILE:	tcp6-7.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT		
©TxDOT	February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS		2374	07	077	IH 635		
1-97 8-12		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
4-98		DAL	DALLAS		30		

DATE: 11/11/2023 11:36:37 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/031 CRCP(1)-23.dgn

TABLE NO. 1 LONGITUDINAL STEEL				
SLAB THICKNESS AND BAR SIZE		LONGITUDINAL STEEL BARS	FIRST SPACING AT EDGE OR JOINT	LONG. STEEL VERTICAL POSITION FROM BOTTOM OF PAVEMENT
T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING C (IN.)	SPACING a (IN.)	T1 (IN.)
7.0	#5	6.5	3 TO 4	3.5
7.5	#5	6.0	3 TO 4	3.75
8.0	#6	9.0	3 TO 4	4.0
8.5	#6	8.5	3 TO 4	4.25
9.0	#6	8.0	3 TO 4	4.5
9.5	#6	7.5	3 TO 4	4.75
10.0	#6	7.0	3 TO 4	5.0
10.5	#6	6.75	3 TO 4	5.5
11.0	#6	6.5	3 TO 4	6.0
11.5	#6	6.25	3 TO 4	6.5
12.0	#6	6.0	3 TO 4	7.0
12.5	#6	5.75	3 TO 4	7.5
13.0	#6	5.5	3 TO 4	8.0

TABLE NO. 2 TRANSVERSE STEEL AND TIE BARS						
SLAB THICKNESS (IN.)	TRANSVERSE STEEL		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z)		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT (SECTION Y-Y)	
	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)
7.0 - 7.5	#5*	48	#5*	48	#5*	24
8.0 - 13.0	#5*	48	#6	48	#6	24

*CONTRACTOR MAY USE #6 REINFORCING STEEL INSTEAD OF #5 REINFORCING STEEL OR COMBINATION OF EACH SIZE

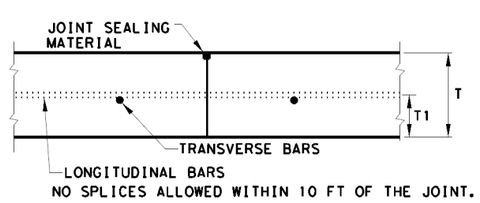


TYPICAL PAVEMENT LAYOUT

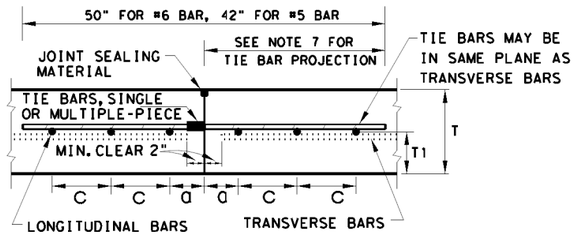
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

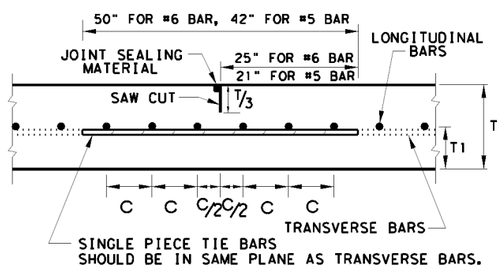
1. DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT WIDTH, PAVEMENT THICKNESS AND THE CROWN CROSS-SLOPE SHALL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. FOR PAVEMENTS WIDER THAN 100 FT. WITHOUT A FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT, ADDITIONAL DETAIL MAY BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
2. USE COARSE AGGREGATES WITH A RATED COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION (CoTE) OF NOT MORE THAN 5.5 X 10^{-6} IN/IN/ °F AS LISTED IN THE CONCRETE RATED SOURCE QUALITY CATALOG (CRSQC).
3. ALL THE REINFORCING STEEL AND TIE BARS SHALL BE DEFORMED STEEL BARS CONFORMING TO ASTM A 615 (GRADE 60) OR ASTM A 996 (GRADE 60) OR ABOVE. STEEL BAR SIZES AND SPACINGS SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO. 1 AND TABLE NO. 2.
4. STEEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND +/- 0.5 IN. VERTICALLY. CALCULATED AVERAGE BAR SPACING (CONCRETE PLACEMENT WIDTH / NUMBER OF LONGITUDINAL BARS) SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO. 1.
5. ADJUST REINFORCING STEEL VERTICALLY USING SHIMS OR OTHER METHODS, AS APPROVED, TO MEET VERTICAL TOLERANCES PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT.
6. PAVEMENT WIDTHS OF MORE THAN 15 FT. SHALL HAVE A LONGITUDINAL JOINT (SECTION Z-Z OR SECTION Y-Y). THESE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 6 IN. OF THE LANE LINE UNLESS THE JOINT LOCATION IS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
7. THE MINIMUM PROJECTION OF TIE BARS INTO THE ADJACENT PLACEMENT IS 22.5 IN. for #6 BARS AND 18.5 IN. FOR #5 BARS.
8. SEE STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER," FOR DETAILS WHEN TYING CONCRETE CURB OR CURB GUTTER AT A LONGITUDINAL JOINT.
9. REPLACE MISSING OR DAMAGED TIE BARS WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION BY DRILLING MIN. 10 IN. DEEP AND GROUTING TIE BARS WITH TYPE III, CLASS C EPOXY. MEET THE PULL-OUT TEST REQUIREMENTS IN ITEM 361.
10. OMIT TIE BARS LOCATED WITHIN 18-IN. OF THE TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS (SECTION X-X). USE HAND-OPERATED IMMERSION VIBRATORS TO CONSOLIDATE THE CONCRETE ADJACENT TO ALL FORMED JOINTS.
11. THE DETAIL FOR THE JOINT SEALANT AND RESERVOIR IS SHOWN ON STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION X - X



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION Y - Y



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT
SECTION Z - Z

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

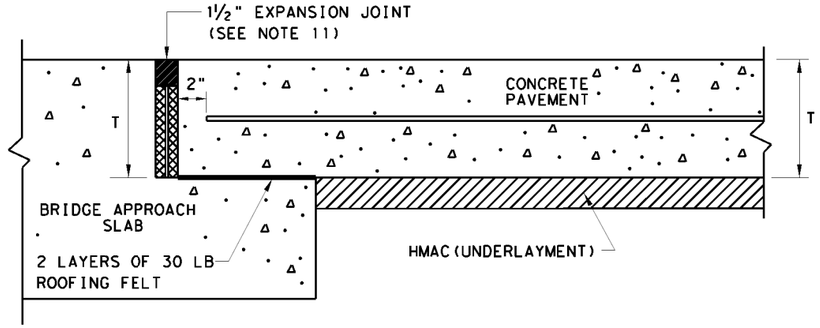
CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT T - 7 to 13 INCHES

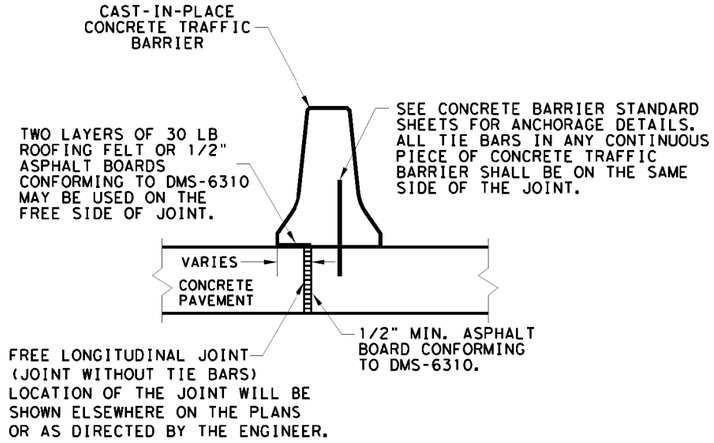
CRCP(1)-23

FILE: crcp123.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: CES	CK:
© TxDOT: APRIL 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
APRIL 2023: REVISED LONG. STEEL VERTICAL LOCATION. REMOVED ADDITIONAL TIEBAR AT TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		31

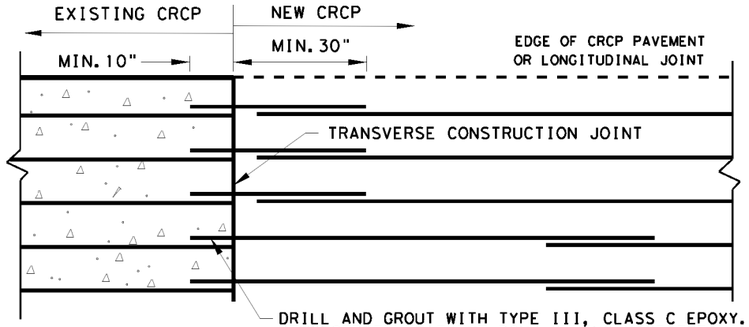
DATE: 11/11/2023 11:37:03 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/031 CRCP(1)-23.dgn



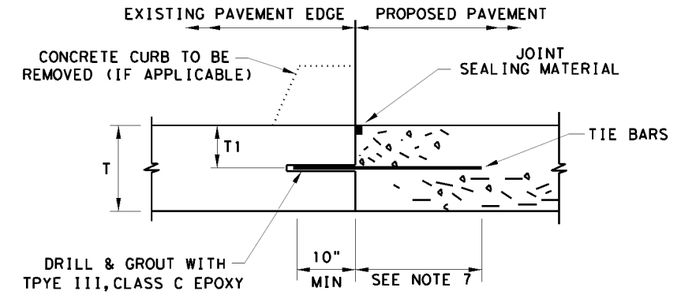
TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
AT BRIDGE APPROACH



CENTERLINE FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

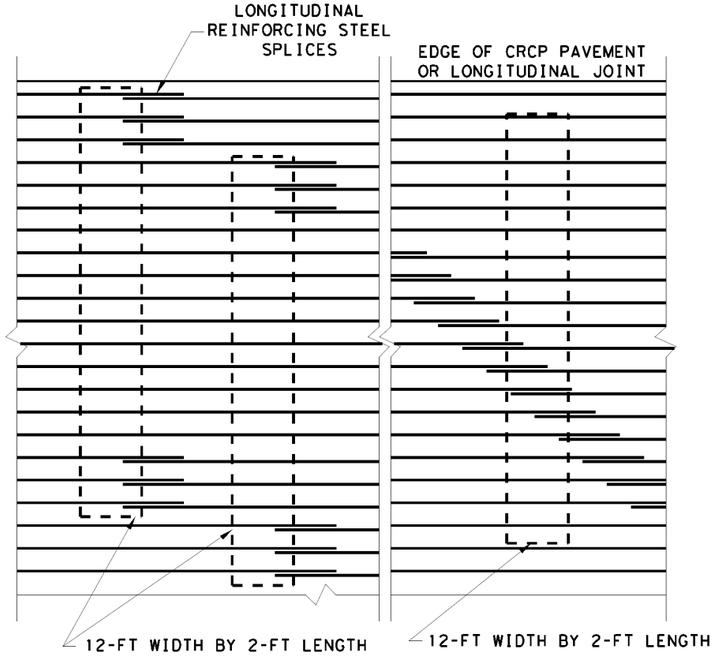


OPTION A: DRILL AND EPOXY
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



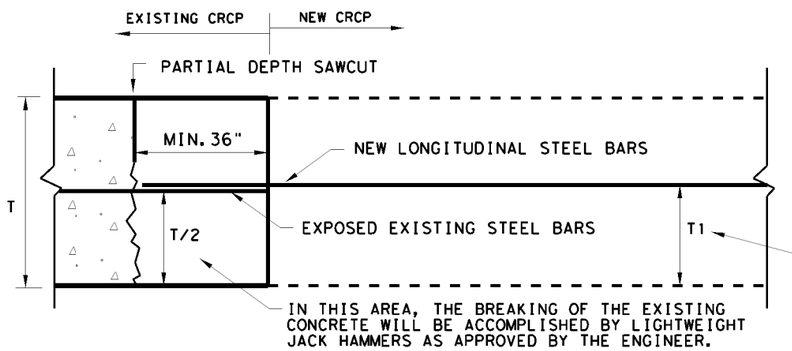
1. BEFORE CONCRETE PLACEMENT, PERFORM PULL-OUT TESTS ON EPOXY-GROUTED TIE BARS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 360.
2. SPACE TIE BARS AT 24" SPACING. USE #6 TIE BARS FOR 8" AND THICKER PAVEMENTS, USE #5 TIE BARS FOR LESS THAN 8" THICK PAVEMENTS.

LONGITUDINAL WIDENING JOINT DETAIL



STAGGER THE LAP LOCATIONS SO THAT NO MORE THAN 1/3 OF THE LONGITUDINAL STEEL IS SPLICED IN ANY GIVEN 12-FT. WIDTH AND 2-FT. LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT. ANY OTHER LAP CONFIGURATION MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT WILL BE ALLOWED.

EXAMPLES OF LAP CONFIGURATION
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



OPTION B: BREAKBACK AND LAP

TRANSVERSE TIE JOINT DETAIL
NEW CRCP TO EXISTING CRCP

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT
T - 7 to 13 INCHES

CRCP(1)-23

FILE: crcp123.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: CES	CK:
©TxDOT: APRIL 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
APRIL 2023: MODIFIED EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL AT BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		32

DATE: 11/11/2023 11:37:26 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/033 CRCP(2)-23.dgn

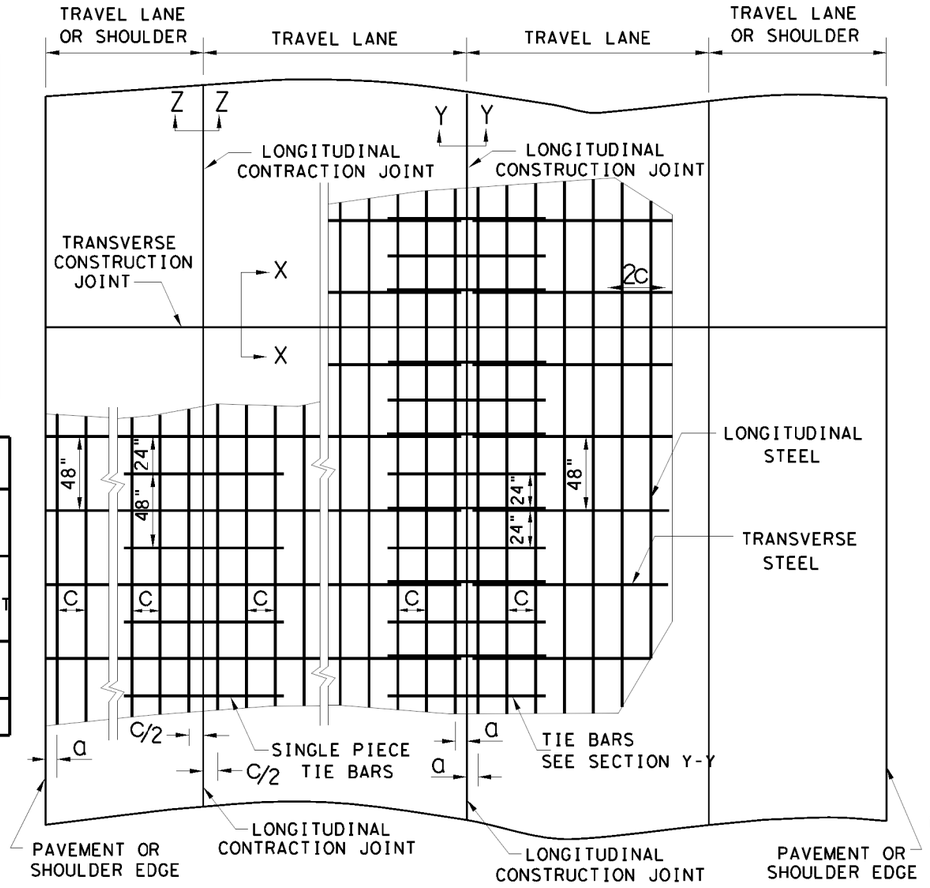
TABLE NO. 1 LONGITUDINAL STEEL

SLAB THICKNESS AND BAR SIZE		FOR BOTH STEEL MATS		LOWER STEEL MAT HEIGHT	TOP STEEL MAT HEIGHT
		LONGITUDINAL STEEL BARS	FIRST SPACING AT EDGE OR JOINT		
T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING c (IN.)	SPACING a (IN.)	T1 (IN.)	T2 (IN.)
14	#6	9.5	3 TO 4	4.5	8.0
15	#6	8.5	3 TO 4	5.0	8.5

TABLE NO. 2 TRANSVERSE STEEL AND TIE BARS

SLAB THICKNESS T (IN.)	FOR BOTH STEEL MATS		FOR LOWER STEEL MAT ONLY		FOR BOTH STEEL MATS	
	TRANSVERSE STEEL		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z)		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT (SECTION Y-Y)	
	BAR SIZE*	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)
14 - 15	#5	48	#6	48	#6	24

*CONTRACTOR MAY USE #6 REINFORCING STEEL INSTEAD OF #5 REINFORCING STEEL OR COMBINATION OF EACH SIZE

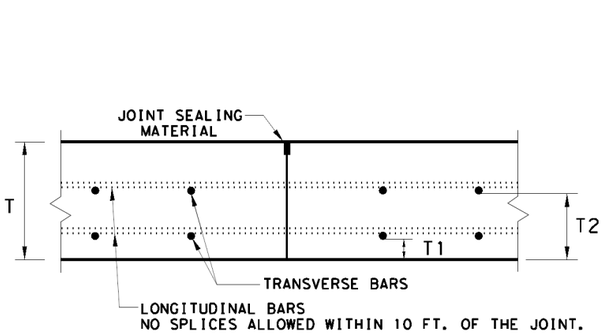


TYPICAL PAVEMENT LAYOUT

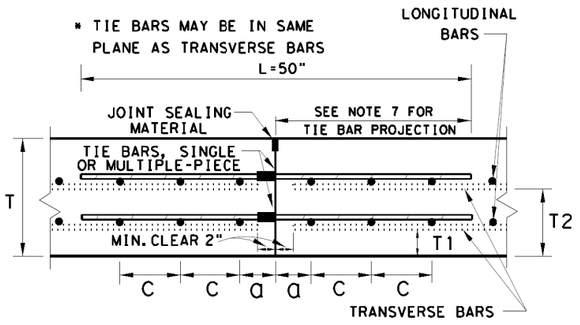
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

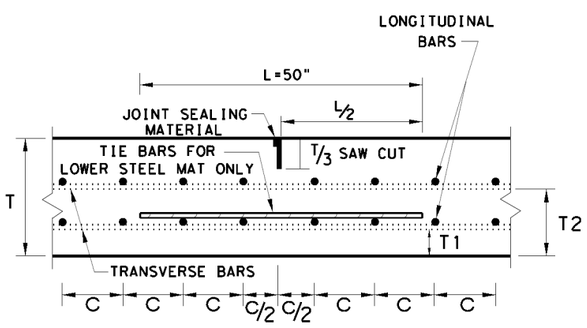
1. DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT WIDTH, PAVEMENT THICKNESS AND THE CROWN CROSS-SLOPE SHALL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. FOR PAVEMENTS WIDER THAN 100 FT. WITHOUT A FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT, ADDITIONAL DETAIL MAY BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
2. USE COARSE AGGREGATES WITH A RATED COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION (CoTE) OF NOT MORE THAN 5.5 X 10^{-6} IN/IN/ °F AS LISTED IN THE CONCRETE RATED SOURCE QUALITY CATALOG (CRSQC).
3. ALL THE REINFORCING STEEL AND TIE BARS SHALL BE DEFORMED STEEL BARS CONFORMING TO ASTM A 615 (GRADE 60) OR ASTM A 996 (GRADE 60) OR ABOVE. STEEL BAR SIZES AND SPACINGS SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO. 1 AND TABLE NO. 2.
4. STEEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND +/- 0.5 IN. VERTICALLY. CALCULATED AVERAGE BAR SPACING (CONCRETE PLACEMENT WIDTH / NUMBER OF LONGITUDINAL BARS IN A SINGLE LAYER) SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO. 1.
5. ADJUST REINFORCING STEEL VERTICALLY USING SHIMS OR OTHER METHODS, AS APPROVED, TO MEET VERTICAL TOLERANCES PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT.
6. PAVEMENT WIDTHS OF MORE THAN 15 FT. SHALL HAVE A LONGITUDINAL JOINT (SECTION Z-Z OR SECTION Y-Y). THESE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 6 IN. OF THE LANE LINE UNLESS THE JOINT LOCATION IS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
7. THE MINIMUM PROJECTION OF TIE BARS INTO THE ADJACENT PLACEMENT IS 22.5 IN. for #6 BARS AND 18.5 IN. FOR #5 BARS.
8. SEE STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER," FOR DETAILS WHEN TYING CONCRETE CURB OR CURB GUTTER AT A LONGITUDINAL JOINT.
9. REPLACE MISSING OR DAMAGED TIE BARS WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION BY DRILLING MIN. 10 IN. DEEP AND GROUTING TIE BARS WITH TYPE III, CLASS C EPOXY. MEET THE PULL-OUT TEST REQUIREMENTS IN ITEM 361.
10. OMIT TIE BARS LOCATED WITHIN 18-IN. OF THE TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS (SECTION X-X). USE HAND-OPERATED IMMERSION VIBRATORS TO CONSOLIDATE THE CONCRETE ADJACENT TO ALL FORMED JOINTS.
11. THE DETAIL FOR THE JOINT SEALANT AND RESERVOIR IS SHOWN ON STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION X - X



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION Y - Y



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT
SECTION Z - Z

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

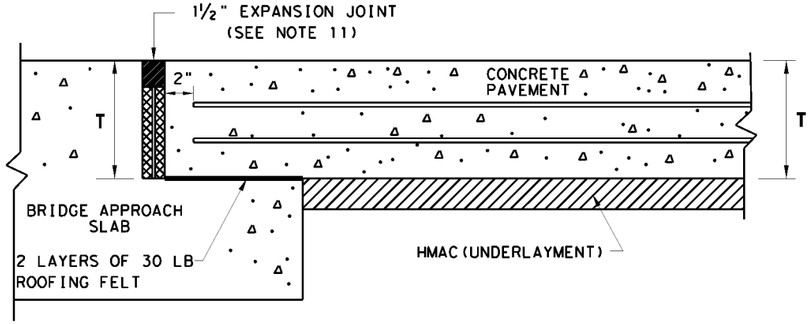
CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

TWO LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT T - 14 & 15 INCHES

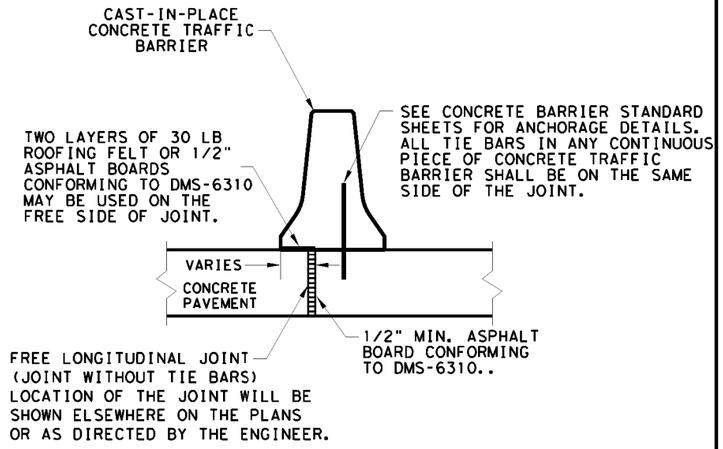
CRCP(2)-23

FILE: crcp223.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: CES	CK:
© TxDOT: APRIL 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
APRIL 2023: REVISED ADDITIONAL TIEBAR AT TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		33

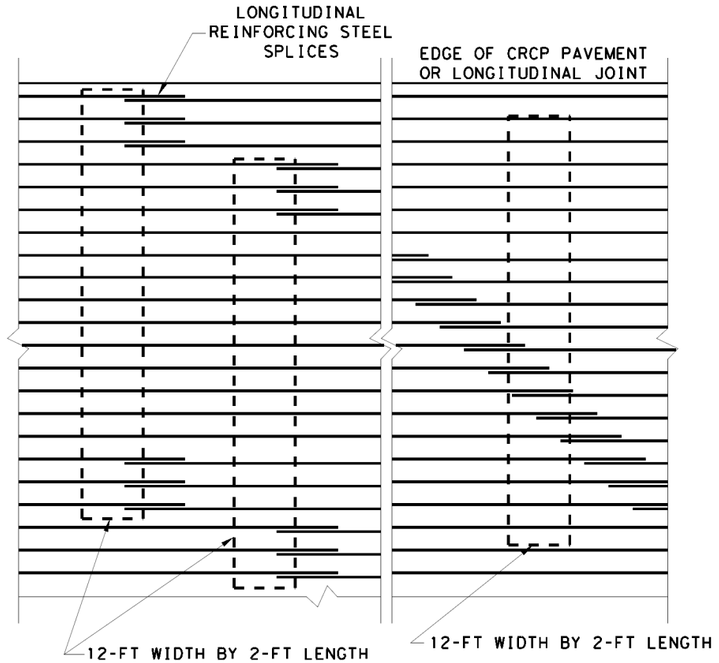
DATE: 11/11/2023 11:37:31 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/033 CRCP(2)-23.dgn



TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
AT BRIDGE APPROACH

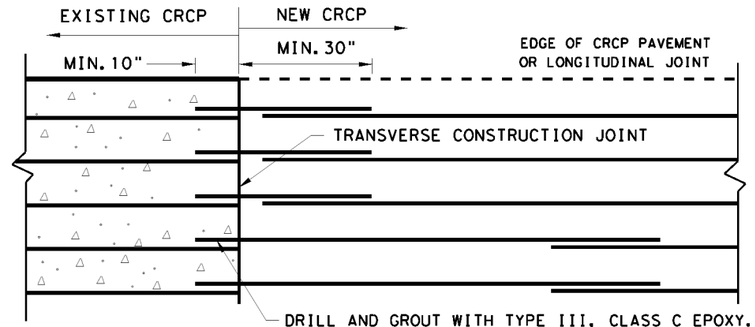


CENTERLINE FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

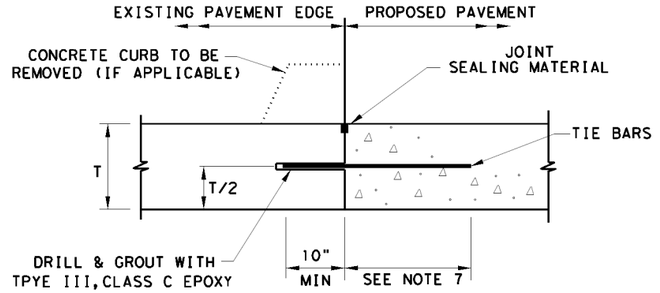


STAGGER THE LAP LOCATIONS SO THAT NO MORE THAN 1/3 OF THE LONGITUDINAL STEEL IS SPLICED IN ANY GIVEN 12-FT. WIDTH AND 2-FT. LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT. ANY OTHER LAP CONFIGURATION MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT WILL BE ALLOWED.

EXAMPLES OF LAP CONFIGURATION
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)

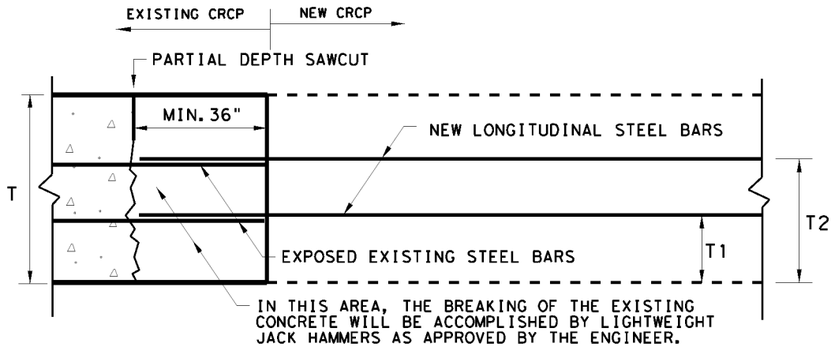


OPTION A: DRILL AND EPOXY
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



1. BEFORE CONCRETE PLACEMENT, PERFORM PULL-OUT TESTS ON EPOXY-GROUTED TIE BARS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 360.
2. SPACE TIE BARS AT 24" SPACING.

LONGITUDINAL WIDENING JOINT DETAIL



OPTION B: BREAKBACK AND LAP

TRANSVERSE TIE JOINT DETAIL
NEW CRCP TO EXISTING CRCP

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

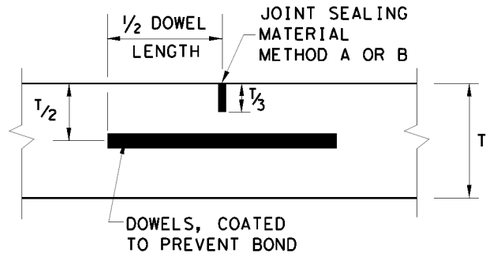
CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

TWO LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT
T - 14 & 15 INCHES

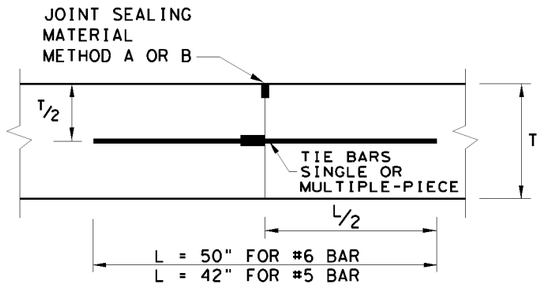
CRCP(2)-23

FILE: crcp223.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: CES	CK:
©TxDOT: APRIL 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
APRIL 2023: MODIFIED EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL AT BRIDGE APPROACH	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		34

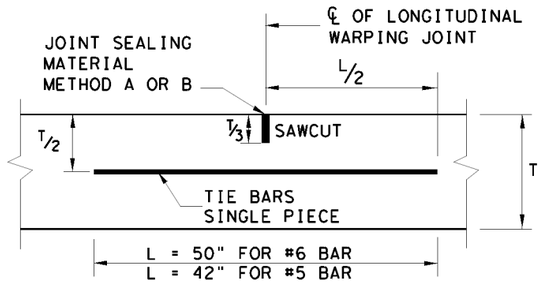
DATE: 11/11/2023 11:37:51 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/2374070774 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/035 CPCD-14.dgn



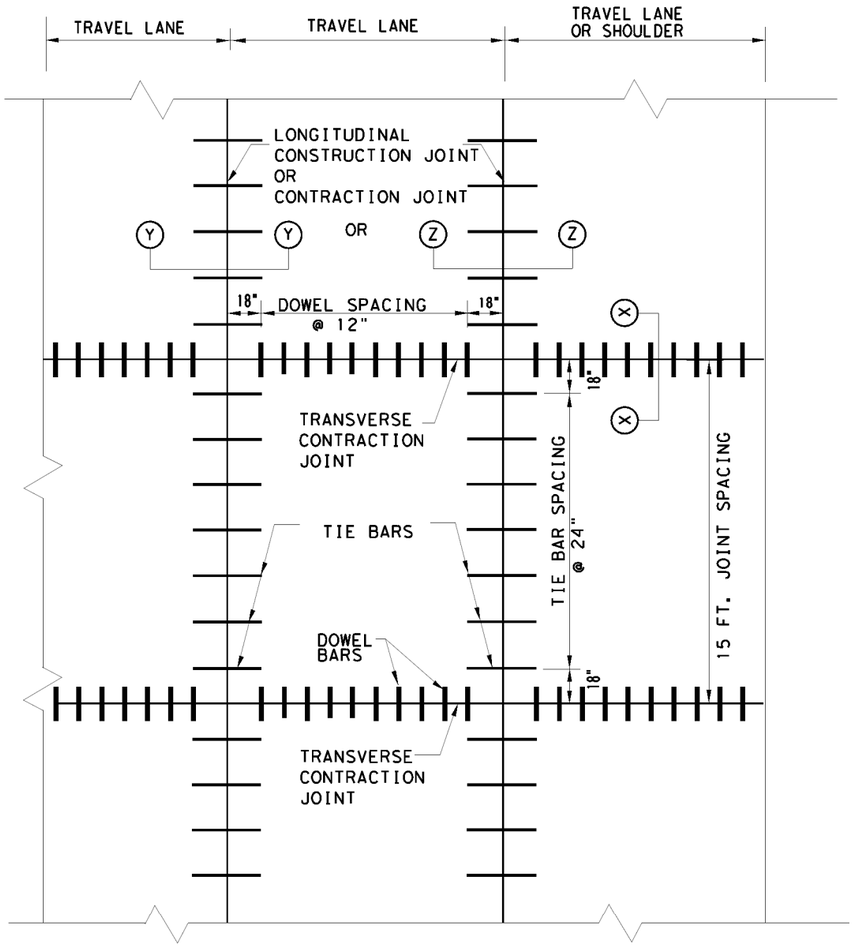
TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT
SECTION X-X



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION Y-Y



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT
SECTION Z-Z



TYPICAL PAVEMENT LAYOUT
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT WIDTH, PAVEMENT THICKNESS AND THE CROWN CROSS-SLOPE SHALL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. PAVEMENTS WIDER THAN 100 FT. WITHOUT A FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS STANDARD.
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE AND LOAD TRANSFER DEVICES REFER TO THE GOVERNING SPECIFICATION FOR "CONCRETE PAVEMENT".
3. THE SPACING BETWEEN TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE 15 FT. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
4. TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS MAY BE FORMED BY USE OF METAL OR WOOD FORMS EQUAL IN DEPTH TO THE DEPTH OF PAVEMENT, OR BY METHODS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. USE HAND-OPERATED IMMERSION VIBRATORS TO CONSOLIDATE THE CONCRETE ADJACENT TO ALL THE FORMED JOINTS.
6. PAVEMENT WIDTHS OF MORE THAN 15 FT. SHALL HAVE A LONGITUDINAL JOINT (SECTION Z-Z OR SECTION Y-Y). THESE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 6 IN. OF THE LANE LINE UNLESS THE JOINT LOCATION IS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
7. THE JOINT BETWEEN OUTSIDE LANE AND SHOULDER SHALL BE A LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE SAW CUT DEPTH FOR THE LONGITUDIANL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z) SHALL BE ONE THIRD OF THE SLABTHICKNESS (T/3).
8. WHEN TYING CONCRETE GUTTER AT A LONGITUDINAL JOINT, THE TIE BAR LENGTH OR POSITION MAY BE ADJUSTED. PROVIDE 3 IN. OF CONCRETE COVER FROM THE BACK OF GUTTER TO THE END OF TIE BAR.
9. REPLACE MISSING OR DAMAGED TIE BARS WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION BY DRILLING MIN. 10 IN. DEEP AND GROUTING TIE BARS WITH TYPE III, CLASS C EPOXY. MEET THE PULL-OUT TEST REQUIREMENTS IN ITEM 361.
10. WHEN AN MONOLITHIIC CURB IS SPECIFIED, THE JOINT IN THE CURB SHALL COINCIDE WITH PAVEMENT JOINTS AND MAY BE FORMED BY ANY MEANS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
11. DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1/4 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. WHERE DOWEL BAR BASKETS ARE USED, REMOVE THE SHIPPING WIRES.
12. THE DETAIL FOR JOINT SEALANT AND RESERVOIR IS SHOWN ON STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."

TABLE NO. 1 DOWELS (SMOOTH BARS)

SLAB THICKNESS T (IN.)	BAR DIA. AND LENGTH	AVERAGE SPACING (IN.)
6 to 7.5	1" X 18"	12
8 to 10	1 1/4" X 18"	12
>= 10.5	1 1/2" X 18"	12

TABLE NO. 2 TIE BARS (DEFORMED BARS)

SLAB THICKNESS T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	AVERAGE SPACING (IN.)
6 to 7.5	#5	24
>= 8	#6	24

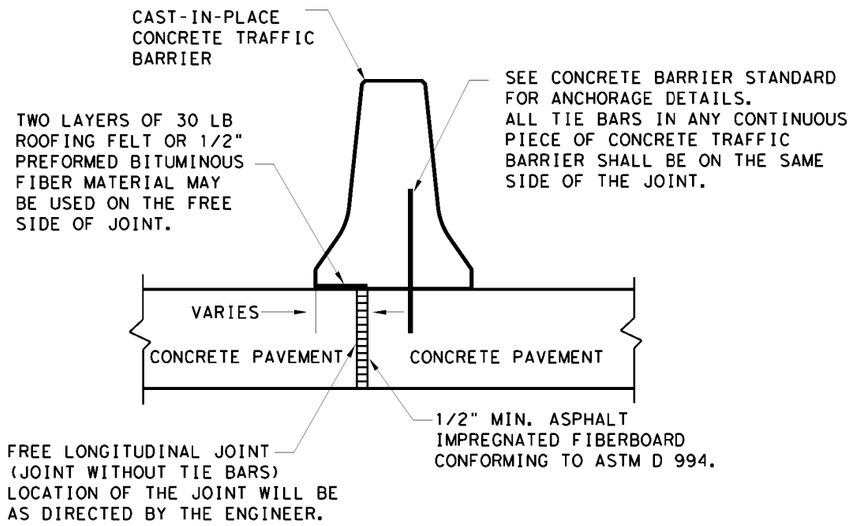
Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

CONCRETE PAVEMENT DETAILS
CONTRACTION DESIGN
T-6 to 12 INCHES

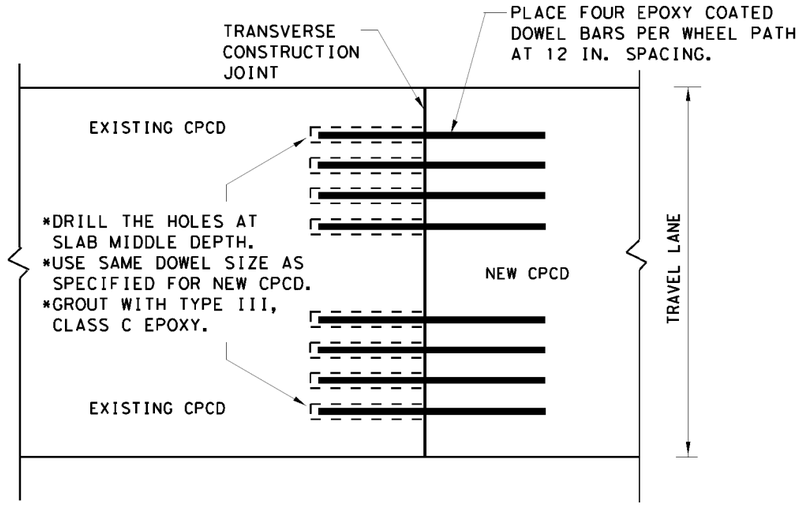
CPCD-14

FILE: cpcd14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: DW	DW: HC	CK: AN
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		35

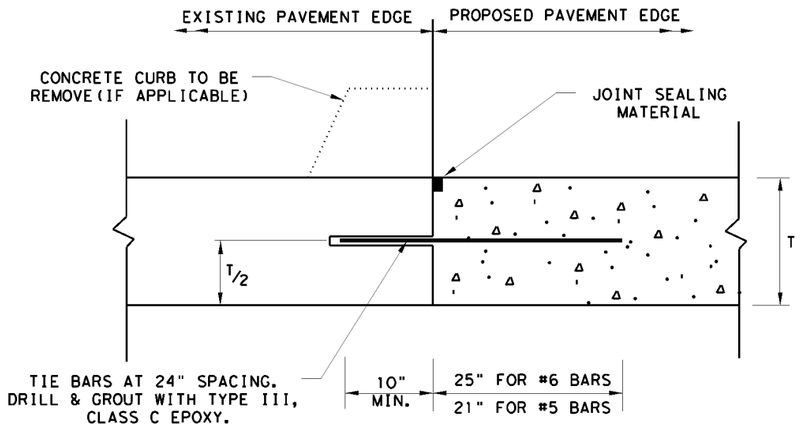
DATE: 11/11/2023 11:37:56 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/035 CPCD-14.dgn



FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

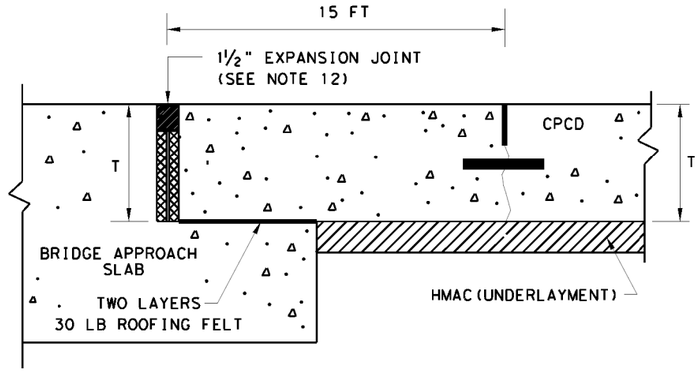


TRANSVERSE JOINT DETAIL
EXISTING CPCD TO NEW CPCD
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



1. BEFORE WIDENING WORK, DEMONSTRATE THAT THE BOND STRENGTH OF THE EPOXY-GROUTED TIE BARS MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF PULL-OUT TEST SPECIFIED IN ITEM 361.
2. SPACE TIE BARS AT 24" SPACING. USE #6 BARS FOR 8" AND THICKER SLABS, USE #5 BARS FOR LESS THAN 8" THICK SLABS.
3. THE TRANSVERSE JOINTS OF PROPOSED PAVEMENT SHALL COINCIDE WITH EXISTING PAVEMENT JOINTS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

LONGITUDINAL WIDENING JOINT DETAIL



TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
AT BRIDGE APPROACH

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

CONCRETE PAVEMENT DETAILS
CONTRACTION DESIGN
T-6 to 12 INCHES

CPCD-14

FILE: cpcd14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		36

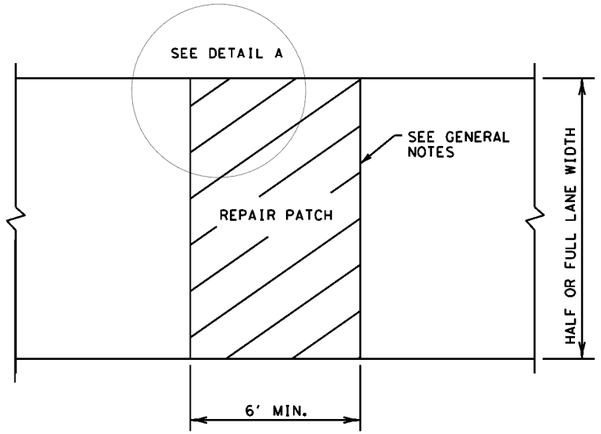
DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/2374070717/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/037 REPCP-14.dgn

TABLE NO. 1 STEEL BAR SIZE AND SPACING						
TYPE PAVEMENT	SLAB THICKNESS AND BAR SIZE		LONGITUDINAL*		TRANSVERSE*	
			REGULAR BARS	TIEBARS	BARS	TIEBARS
	T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	SPACING (IN.)	SPACING (IN.)	SPACING (IN.)
CRCP	6.0	#5	7.5	7.5	24	24
	6.5		7.0	7.0		
	7.0		6.5	6.5		
	7.5		6.0	6.0		
	8.0	#6	9.0	9.0	24	24
	8.5		8.5	8.5		
	9.0		8.0	8.0		
	9.5		7.5	7.5		
	10.0		7.0	7.0		
	10.5		6.75	6.75		
	11.0		6.5	6.5		
	11.5		6.25	6.25		
	≥12.0		6.0	6.0		
JRCP	<8.0	#5	24.0	12.0	24	24
	≥8.0	#6	24.0	12.0	24	24
CPCD	<8.0	#5	NONE	12.0	NONE	24
	≥8.0	#6	NONE	12.0	NONE	24

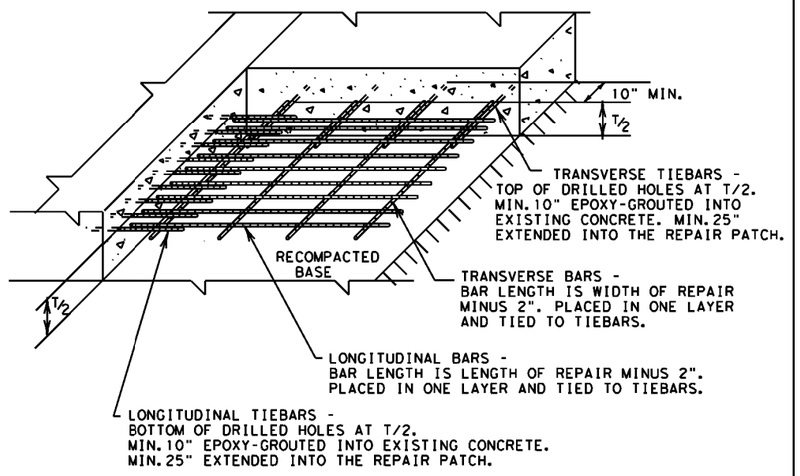
* USE 12" SPACING AS FIRST AND LAST SPACING AT END OR SIDE FOR ALL BARS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. ITEM 361, "REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT" SHALL GOVERN FOR THIS WORK.
2. MULTIPLE PIECE TIEBARS SHALL BE USED WHEN THE REPAIR AREA MUST BE PLACED IN TWO STAGES DUE TO SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. FULL DEPTH SAW CUTS SHALL BE MADE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA TO BE REPAIRED. THE CUT SHALL BE MADE AT A RIGHT ANGLE TO THE PAVEMENT EDGE AND TO THE CENTER LINE OF THE PAVEMENT.
4. AT LEAST ONE LONGITUDINAL FULL DEPTH SAW CUT SHALL BE AT AN EXISTING LONGITUDINAL JOINT.
5. ADDITIONAL SAW CUTS MAY BE REQUIRED WITHIN THE AREA OF THE REPAIR TO FACILITATE REMOVAL OF THE CONCRETE OR TO ALLEVIATE BINDING OF THE FULL DEPTH SAW CUT AT THE REPAIR EDGE.
6. THE SAW CUTS WHICH EXTEND OUTSIDE THE AREA OF THE REPAIR WILL BE CLEANED AND FILLED WITH A CEMENTITIOUS GROUT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS REMOVED DUE TO REPAIR OPERATION SHOULD BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



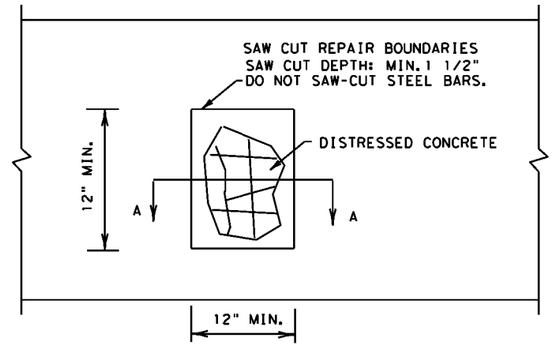
PLAN VIEW



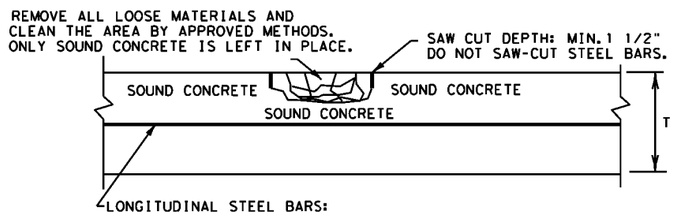
DETAIL A
GROUTED TIEBARS & REINFORCEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

1. ITEM 361, "REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT" SHALL GOVERN FOR THIS WORK.
2. THE SAW CUTS WHICH EXTEND OUTSIDE THE AREA OF THE REPAIR WILL BE CLEANED AND FILLED WITH A CEMENTITIOUS GROUT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS REMOVED DUE TO REPAIR OPERATION SHOULD BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



PLAN VIEW



LONGITUDINAL STEEL BARS:

*REPAIR AREAS MAY BE ADJUSTED AFTER REMOVING DISTRESSED CONCRETE. SWITCH THE HALF-DEPTH REPAIR TO FULL-DEPTH REPAIR IF EXPOSED EXISTING LONGITUDINAL BARS ARE DEFICIENT, AS APPROVED. COMPENSATION WILL BE MADE FOR UNEXPECTED VOLUMES OF REPAIR AREAS OR CHANGES IN SCOPE OF WORK.

*INCREASE THE REPAIR AREA AND PERFORM A FULL-DEPTH REPAIR AS DIRECTED IF LONGITUDINAL STEEL BARS WERE DAMAGED BY THE REMOVAL OPERATIONS. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE MADE.

SECTION A-A

HALF-DEPTH REPAIR

FULL-DEPTH REPAIR OF CRCP, JRCP, AND CPCD

Texas Department of Transportation

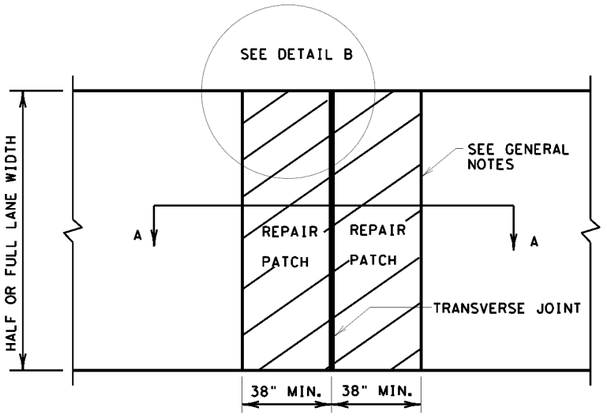
Design Division Standard

REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

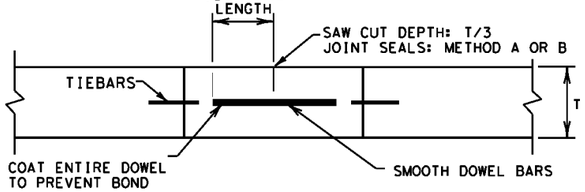
REPCP-14

FILE: repcp14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		37

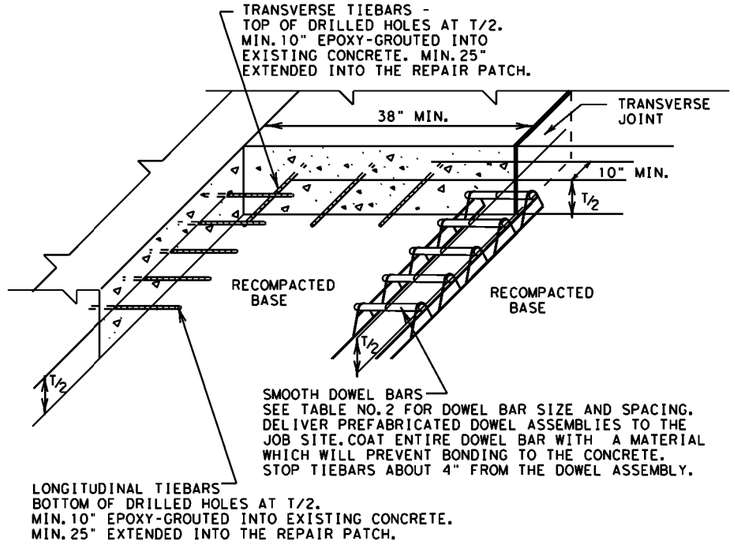
DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/037 REPCP-14.dgn



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



DETAIL B
GROUTED TIEBARS & DOWELS

GENERAL NOTES

1. ITEM 361, "REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT" SHALL GOVERN FOR THIS WORK.
2. MULTIPLE PIECE TIEBARS SHALL BE USED WHEN THE REPAIR AREA MUST BE PLACED IN TWO STAGES DUE TO SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. FULL DEPTH SAW CUTS SHALL BE MADE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA TO BE REPAIRED. THE CUT SHALL BE MADE AT A RIGHT ANGLE TO THE PAVEMENT EDGE AND TO THE CENTER LINE OF THE PAVEMENT.
4. AT LEAST ONE LONGITUDINAL FULL DEPTH SAW CUT SHALL BE AT AN EXISTING LONGITUDINAL JOINT.
5. ADDITIONAL SAW CUTS MAY BE REQUIRED WITHIN THE AREA OF THE REPAIR TO FACILITATE REMOVAL OF THE CONCRETE OR TO ALLEVIATE BINDING OF THE FULL DEPTH SAW CUT AT THE REPAIR EDGE.
6. THE SAW CUTS WHICH EXTEND OUTSIDE THE AREA OF THE REPAIR WILL BE CLEANED AND FILLED WITH A CEMENTITIOUS GROUT APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE JOINTS REMOVED DUE TO REPAIR OPERATION SHOULD BE RESTORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."
8. DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1/4 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. WHERE DOWEL BAR BASKETS ARE USED, REMOVE THE SHIPPING WIRES.

TABLE NO. 2 DOWELS (SMOOTH BARS)			
PAVEMENT THICKNESS (INCHES)	SIZE AND DIA.	LENGTH (IN.)	SPACING (IN.)
<10	#8 (1 IN.)	18.0	12.0
≥10	#10 (1 1/4 IN.)		

REPAIR OF TRANSVERSE JOINT OF CPCD

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

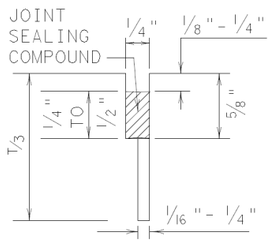
REPAIR OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

REPCP-14

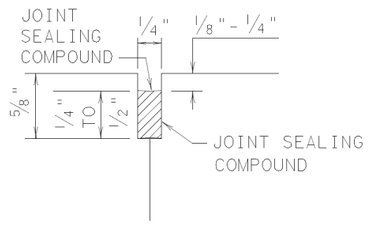
FILE: repcp14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		38

DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/039 JS-14.dgn

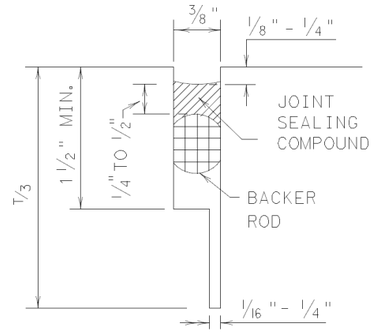
METHOD B: JOINT SEALING COMPOUND



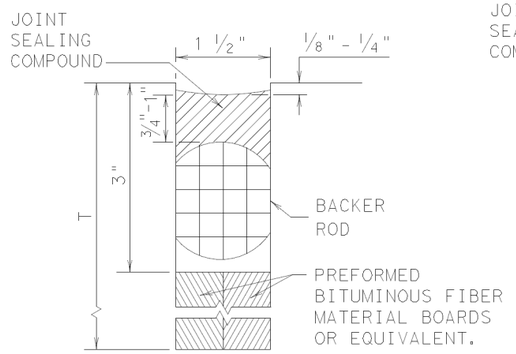
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



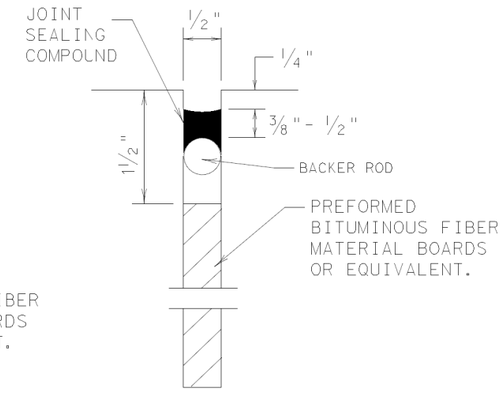
LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

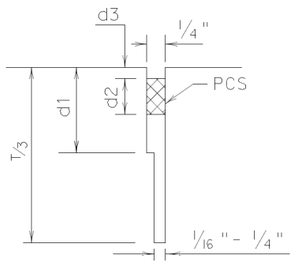


TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

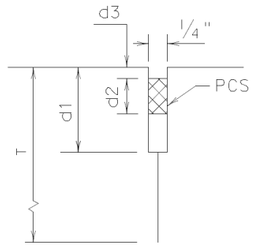


FORMED ISOLATION JOINT

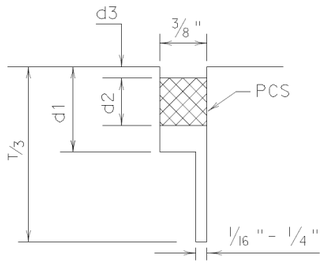
METHOD A: PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEALS (PCS)(DMS-6310 CLASS 6)



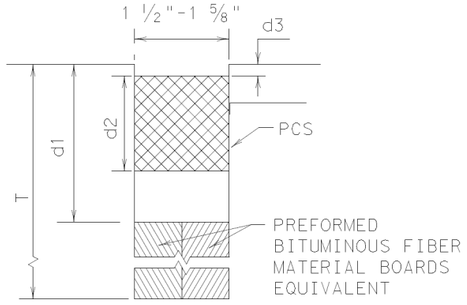
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, EITHER METHOD "A" CR METHOD "B" MAY BE USED.
2. THE LOCATION OF JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
3. THE JOINT RESERVOIR FOR SEALANT OR PCS SHALL BE SAWED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND THE SAWED JOINTS.
4. DIMENSIONS d1, d2, AND d3 SHOWN IN METHOD A SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEAL MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
5. REFER TO DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS" FOR THE CLASSIFICATIONS.
6. FOR SAWED LONGITUDINAL JOINT, LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT, USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLAN OR APPROVED.
7. FOR TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION, TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT, AND ISOLATION JOINT USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 AT NEW JOINTS. USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 4,5,7,OR 8 FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING JOINTS.
8. THE JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ITEM 438 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS" OR ITEM 713 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS AND CRACKS (CONCRETE PAVEMENT)".
9. ISOLATION JOINTS ACCOMMODATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS THAT OCCUR BETWEEN A PAVEMENT AND A STRUCTURE. ISOLATION JOINTS MAY BE USED FOR BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, INTERSECTIONS, CURB AND GUTTER, OLD AND NEW PAVEMENTS, OR AROUND DRAINAGE INLETS, MANHOLES, FOOTINGS AND LIGHTING STRUCTURES.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

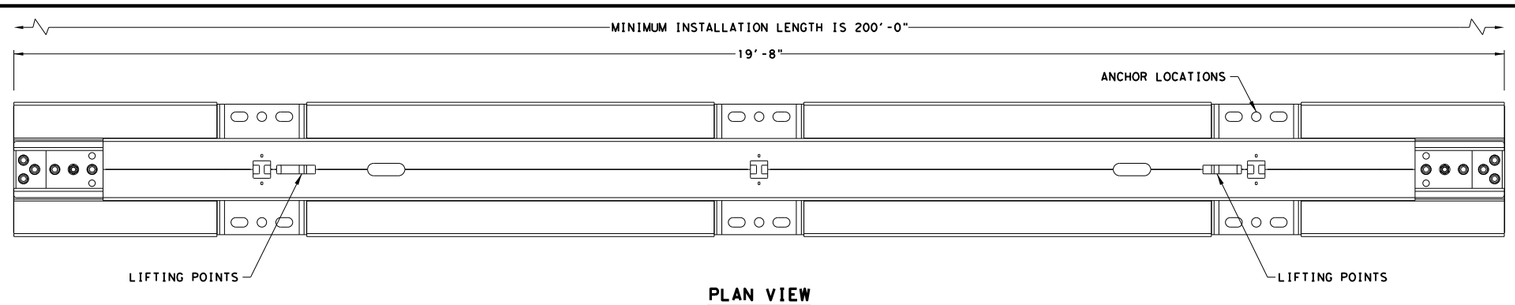
CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS

JOINT SEALS

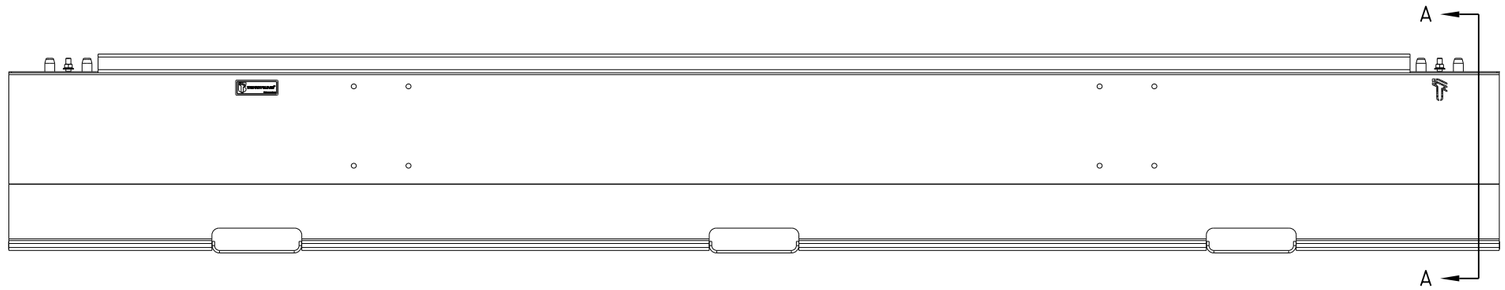
JS-14

FILE: js14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		39

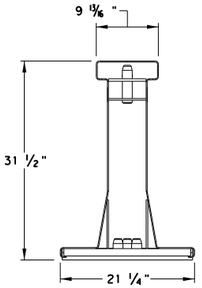
DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: $FILE$



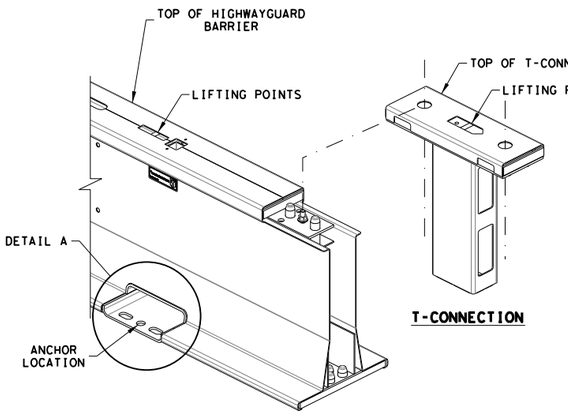
PLAN VIEW



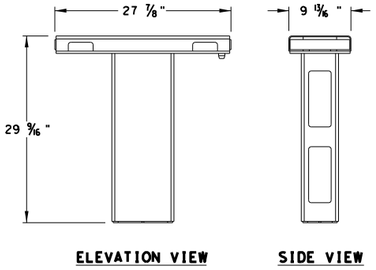
ELEVATION VIEW
LEFT SIDE



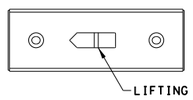
VIEW A-A



ISOMETRIC VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW SIDE VIEW



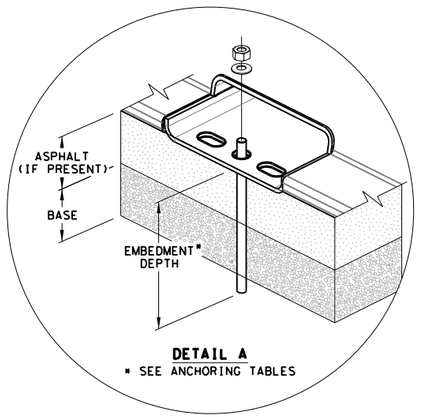
PLAN VIEW

T-CONNECTOR DETAILS

T-CONNECTION

HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER T-CONNECTOR TABLE *		
METHOD	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. RADIUS (FT)
1	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH STANDARD T-CONNECTIONS AT MAXIMUM ANGLE	581
2	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 2.5° T-CONNECTION	460
3	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 5° T-CONNECTION	230
4	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° T-CONNECTION	115
5	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° BARRIER SECTION AND STANDARD T-CONNECTION	135
6	10° BARRIER SECTION WITH STANDARD T-CONNECTIONS	22
7	10° BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° T-SECTION	12

* SEE PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANGLE T-CONNECTORS



DETAIL A
* SEE ANCHORING TABLES

STANDARD ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS (ASPHALT)**				
	ANCHOR OPTIONS	ANCHOR LENGTH	EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.)	DRILL DIAMETER
1	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	1'-1"	11 3/4"	1 1/8"
2	1 3/16" GALV. DROP IN PIN (NOT DRIVEN PIN)	1'-2 3/8"	1'-1 3/4"	1 1/4"
3	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	1'-6"	1'-4 1/2"	1 1/4"
4	1" GALV. CHEMICAL THREADED "LEFTY" KELKEN REMOVABLE ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	NA	1'-0"	1 1/4"

** 2" MIN. ASPHALT DEPTH ABOVE AN APPROPRIATELY COMPACTED DGA SUBBASE AND 2" MIN. ASPHALT DEPTH ABOVE A MIN. OF 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE SUBBASE.

NOTE:
ANCHORS ARE TO BE POSITIONED A MINIMUM OF 5 3/4" AWAY FROM THE EDGE OF AN EXCAVATION FOR RESIN ANCHORS OR 7 3/4" FOR DROP IN PINS.

STANDARD ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS (CONCRETE)***				
	ANCHOR OPTIONS	ANCHOR LENGTH	EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.)	DRILL DIAMETER
1	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	9"	6"	1 1/8"
2	1" HILTI HSL-3 MECHANICAL ANCHOR	9 1/4"	****	****
3	1" GALV. CHEMICAL THREADED "LEFTY" KELKEN REMOVABLE ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	NA	6"	1 1/4"
4	1 3/16" GALV. DROP IN PIN (NOT DRIVEN PIN)	1'-2 3/8"	1'-1 3/4"	1 1/4"

*** 7 7/8" MINIMUM REINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH.
10" MINIMUM UNREINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH.
**** CONTACT: HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.

NOTE:
ANCHORS ARE TO BE POSITIONED A MINIMUM OF 11 7/8" FROM THE EDGE OF THE CONCRETE PAD.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS A PROPRIETARY BARRIER TRADED AS HIGHWAYGUARD AND HIGHWAYGUARD LDS AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND APPLICATION SUPPORT CONTACT AT (888) 323-6374 OR engineering@highwaycare.com
2. THE HIGHWAYGUARD HAS BEEN CRASH TESTED TO MASH AND HAS FHWA APPROVAL AS A TL-3 & TL-4 BARRIER. THE DEFLECTION TABLE OUTLINES BASIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE AND COMPONENT ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS.
3. THIS DRAWING PACKAGE PROVIDES THE RELEVANT INFORMATION AND GENERAL GRAPHICS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMPONENT PARTS OF HIGHWAYGUARD AND THEIR INCORPORATION AS A WHOLE SYSTEM FOR DEPARTMENTAL STANDARD APPLICATIONS.
4. INSTALLATION OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER OR HIGHWAYGUARD LDS BARRIER, NORMALLY STARTS WITH AN END CAP THAT MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A SUITABLE CRASH CUSHION END TREATMENT IF EXPOSED TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC. THE CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS ARE NOT DETAILED WITHIN THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE DETAILS.
5. THE FULL HEIGHT OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER 20FT SEGMENT IS 31.5". EACH SEGMENT IS LOWERED INTO POSITION WITH THE T-CONNECTION ALREADY ATTACHED TO THE END OF THE BARRIER THAT IS BEING JOINED TO THE RUN OF BARRIER. ENSURE ORIENTATION OF T-CONNECTOR ALLOWS ALIGNMENT PINS TO BE LOWERED ONTO NEXT SECTION. THE T-CONNECTOR ALLOWS THE BARRIER FOR ADJUSTMENTS, QUICK INSTALLATION, QUICK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED BARRIERS. MINIMUM INSTALLATION LENGTH OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER IS 200'-0".
6. THERE ARE SEVERAL METHODS OF ACHIEVING RADIUS IN A LENGTH OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER. RADIUS CAN BE ACHIEVED USING VARIOUS T-CONNECTORS AND THUS ALLOWING THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER TO FOLLOW THE DESIRED CURVATURE IN THE INSTALLATION, THESE TYPE OF T-CONNECTORS ARE, 2.5°, 5° AND 10° ANGLES. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD.
7. USING HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER OR HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER LDS ON BRIDGE STRUCTURES, POSSIBLE ANCHORING SHOULD TAKE PLACE OFF BRIDGE DECKS. ANY ANCHORING ON BRIDGE DECKS NEEDS TO BE AGREED IN ADVANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL EXPERT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE BRIDGE TO ENSURE IT IS NOT DAMAGED. IF ANCHORING EITHER SIDE OF A BRIDGE DECK EXPANSION JOINT, THEN THIS MOVEMENT MUST BE MIRRORED IN THE BARRIER. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD.
8. THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER SECTIONS CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH OPTIONAL WHEELSETS THAT ALLOW THE BARRIERS TO BE MANEUVERED WITHOUT LIFTING THE MACHINERY/ EQUIPMENT SUCH AS INSTALLING IN TUNNELS OR AREAS WITH OVERHEAD RESTRICTIONS. THE WHEELSETS CAN BE RAISED AND LOWERED FROM THE TOP OF THE BARRIER USING A MANUAL WRENCH AND 1" SOCKET.
9. THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER HAS BEEN MASH TESTED, USING 1 3/16" DIA. DROP IN PIN ANCHORS AND EMBEDDED 1'-6" INTO ASPHALT. ALTERNATIVE GROUND EMBEDMENT CONDITIONS MAY BE ACCEPTABLE BUT MIGHT REQUIRE DIFFERENT ANCHOR SOLUTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
10. ALL COMPONENTS ARE FULLY GALVANIZED.
11. HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER SYSTEMS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS DETAILED DRAWINGS, PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ANY INSTALLATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE SCOPE OF THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR DETAILS.
12. FOR ANCHORING LAYOUTS FOR HIGHWAYGUARD AND HIGHWAYGUARD LDS, PLEASE SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CAR LTD. FOR INFORMATION.

HIGHWAYGUARD DEFLECTION TABLE		
	STANDARD SYSTEM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEMS (LDS)
DESCRIPTION	ONLY ANCHORED AT THE FIRST AND ENDS OF THE BARRIER LENGTH	ANCHORS ARE STAGGERED EVERY 39'-4 1/2"
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-3	64"	2'-3"
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-4	71"	2'-7"

NOTE:
SEE PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANCHOR REQUIREMENTS FOR THE LENGTH OF BARRIER.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

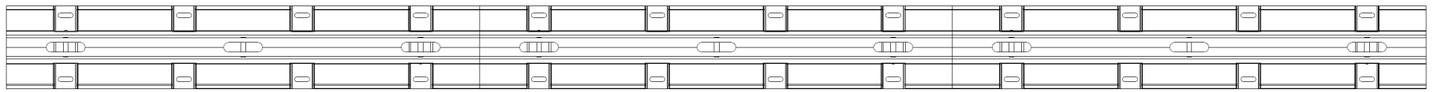
HIGHWAYGUARD SYSTEM STEEL BARRIER

MASH TL-3 & TL-4

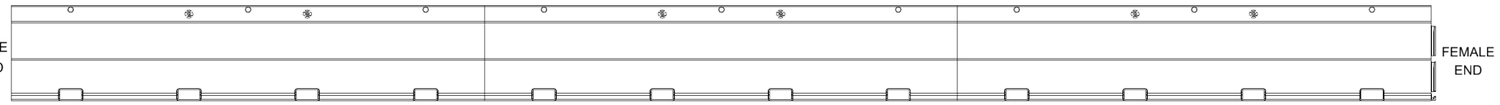
HIGHWAYGUARD-21

FILE: highwayguard21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: SS	CK: XX
©TxDOT: JULY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		40

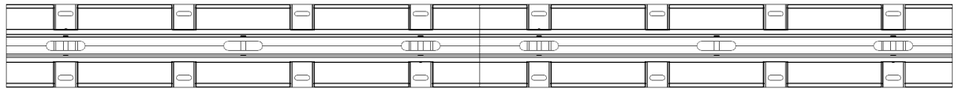
DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/041 zoneguard-19.dgn



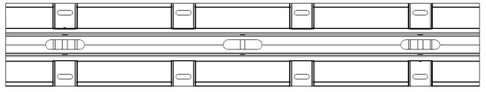
PLAN VIEW



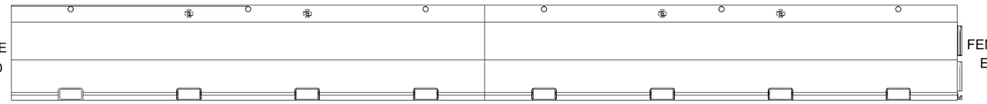
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 50'-0"



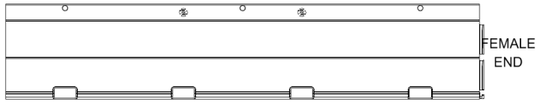
PLAN VIEW



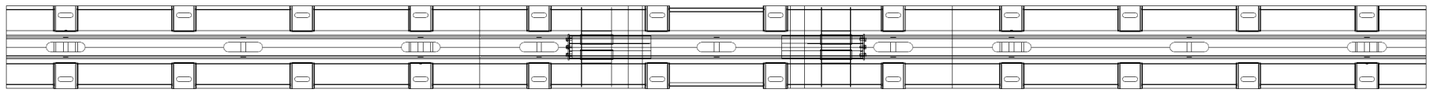
PLAN VIEW



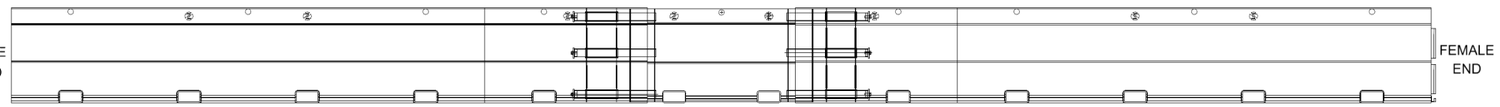
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 33'-4"



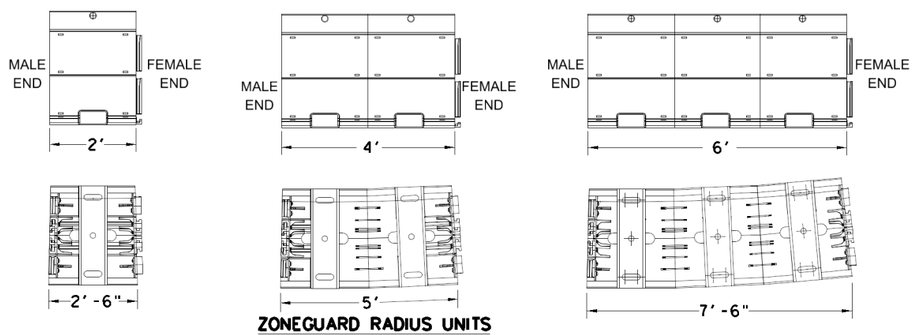
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 16'-8"



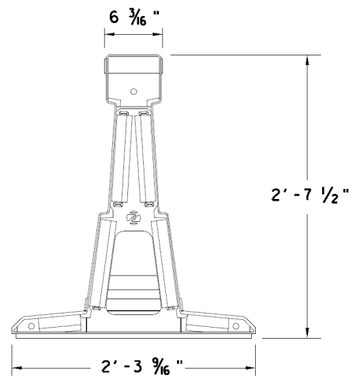
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD EXPANSION UNIT x 46'-5½"
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 5)



ZONEGUARD RADIUS UNITS



ZONEGUARD TYPICAL SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR TECHNICAL AND APPLICATION SUPPORT PLEASE CONTACT HILL & SMITH INC. AT 614-340-6294.
2. ZONEGUARD HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY FHWA AS A MASH TL-3 LONGITUDINAL BARRIER.
3. STANDARD INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE ANCHORING AT EACH END OF THE RUN. MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE ANCHORING AT 33'-4 CENTERS. NO MODIFICATIONS ARE NECESSARY OTHER THAN INCREASED ANCHORING.
4. 50-0' UNITS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE DOWN TO AN 800' RADIUS CURVE. 16'-8" UNITS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE CURVES DOWN TO 250' RADIUS. SPECIAL SHORT UNITS (SHOWN) IN 2.5 DEGREE INCREMENTS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE DIRECTION CHANGES OR AT A FIXED RADIUS OF 47'-0".
5. HILL & SMITH OFFERS AN EXPANSION UNIT THAT CAN BE USED ACROSS A BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT OR TO ACCOMMODATE THERMAL EXPANSION. THE UNIT IS ANCHORED IN THE MIDDLE, AND ADJUSTED ACCORDING TO THE TEMPERATURE AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION. THE EXPANSION JOINT CAN BE USED WITH ENGINEER APPROVAL. THE EXPANSION UNIT HAS NOT BEEN ASSESSED TO MASH CRITERIA.
6. ANCHOR PINS ARE 1 ¼" DIAMETER. LENGTH IS 1'-8" FOR ASPHALT AND 1'-0" FOR CONCRETE. SEE ANCHORING TABLE FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

	STANDARD INSTALLATION	MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATION CONCRETE	MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATION ASPHALT
	FOUR ANCHORS AT END OF THE RUN	TWO ANCHORS (ONE EACH SIDE) EVERY 33'-4"	TWO ANCHORS (ONE EACH SIDE) EVERY 33'-4"
MASH TL-3 DEFLECTION (2270 KG TRUCK @ 25° & 100 KM/HR)	6'-10"	5"	2'-0"

EXPECTED DEFLECTION TABLE

DESCRIPTION	ASPHALT	CONCRETE
1 1/4" PIN ANCHOR	1'-8" LONG, MINIMUM ASPHALT COVER OF 3"	1'-0" LONG, MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 6"
1 1/4" ALL THREAD ANCHOR	-	1'-0" LONG, MINIMUM EMBEDMENT OF 6"

ANCHORING TABLE

ALTERNATE ANCHORING METHODS CERTIFIED BY HILL & SMITH, INC. ARE AVAILABLE PER FHWA APPROVAL LETTER.

Texas Department of Transportation

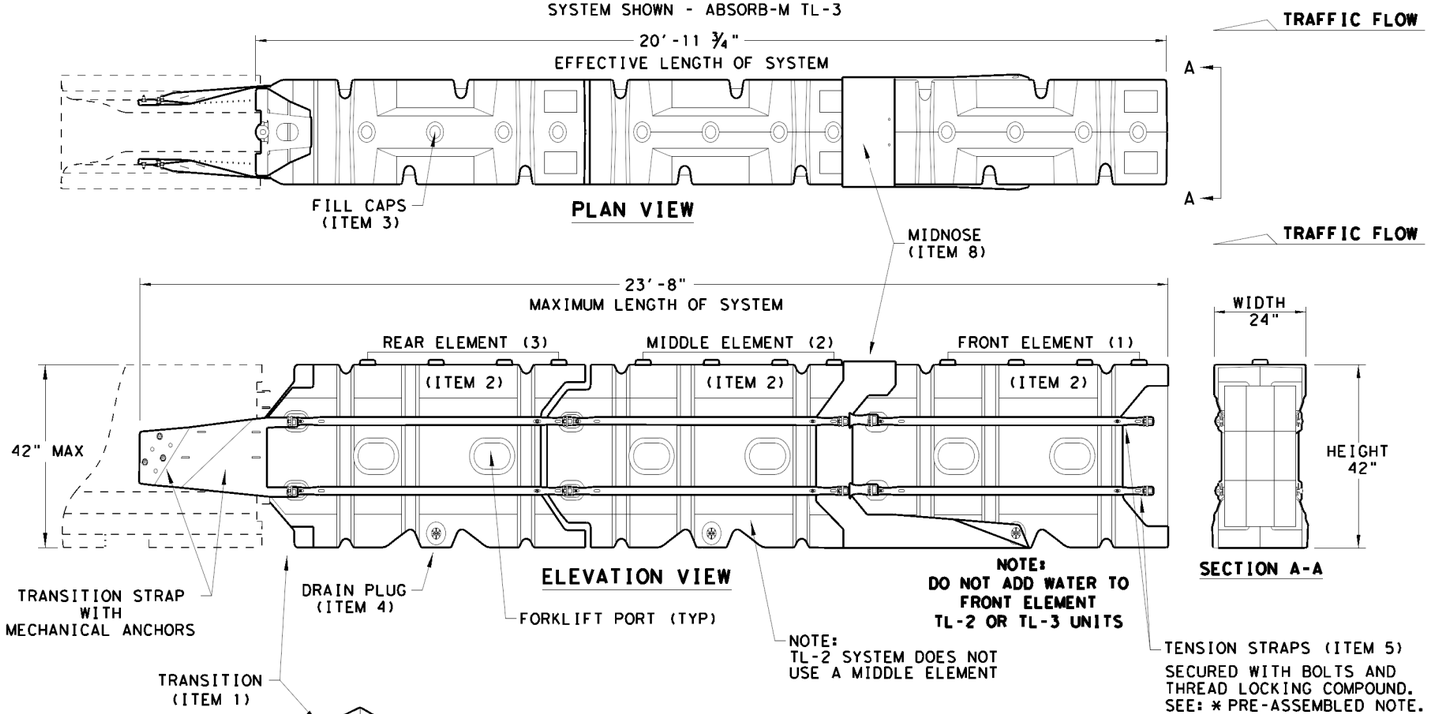
Design Division Standard

ZONEGUARD SYSTEM
STEEL BARRIER
MASH TL-3
ZONEGUARD-19

FILE: zoneguard19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		41

DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/042 ABSORB(M)-19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



THE ABSORB-M IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING, CRASH CUSHION DESIGNED TO MEET THE LATEST TL-3 & TL-2 MASH REQUIREMENTS.

THE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A VARIETY OF F-SHAPE AND SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR GUIDANCE REGARDING OTHER ALLOWABLE SHAPES.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

NOTE:
CROSS SLOPES OF UP TO 8% (OR 1:12 SLOPE) CAN BE ACCOMMODATED WITH STANDARD HARDWARE SHOWN WITHIN THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. FOR SLOPES WITH EXCESS OF 8% (OR 1:12) CONTACT, LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS.

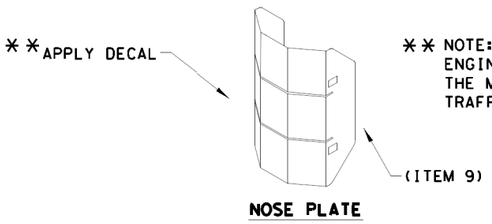
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
* 2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
* 3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
* 4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
* 5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
* 6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
* 7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

*COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE



** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS) ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

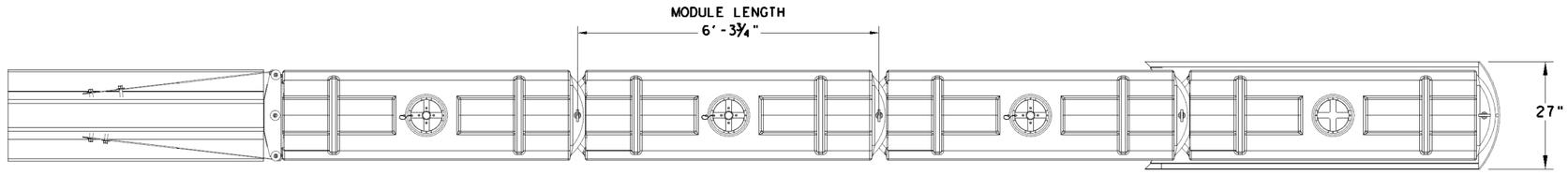
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

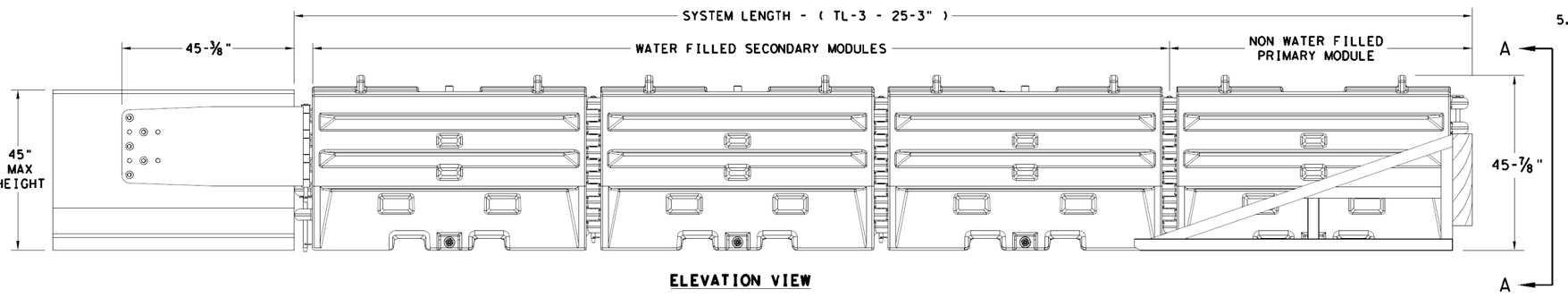
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		42



PLAN VIEW



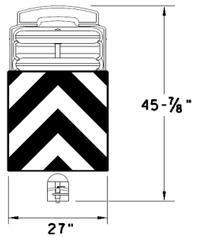
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

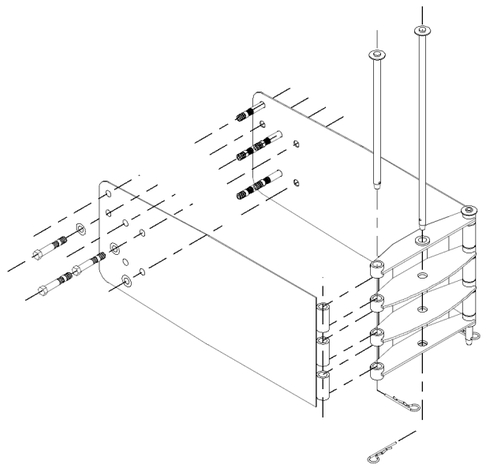
TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"



SECTION A-A

NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

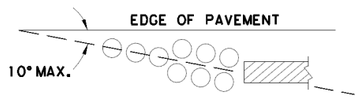
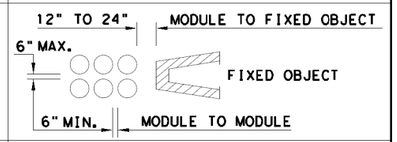
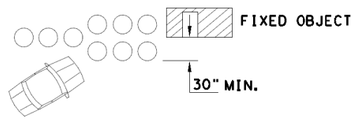
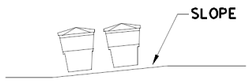
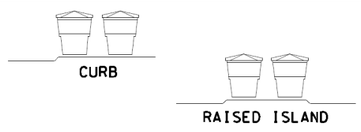
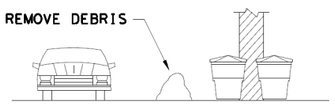
SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

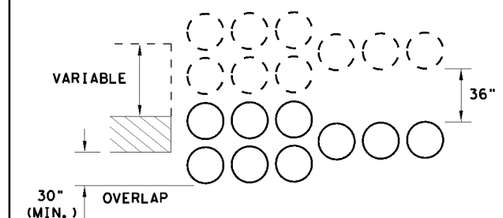
FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		43

DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/043 SLED-19.dgn

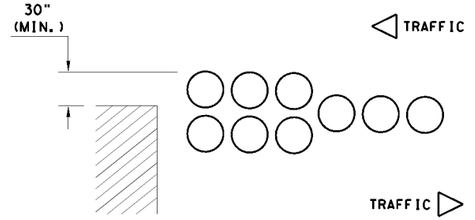
DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/23740707/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/044 via(SFPM)-19.dgn

SITE CONDITIONS AND PLACEMENT GUIDELINES

CONDITION	RECOMMENDATION	ILLUSTRATION
1. ANGLE OF ARRAY IN RELATION TO CENTER LINE OF OBSTACLE	NOT RECOMMENDED FOR MORE THAN 10°	
2. MODULE SPACING: MODULE TO FIXED OBJECT MODULE TO MODULE	 12" TO 24" SEE DIAGRAM	
3. BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC	OFFSET ARRAY TO AVOID REAR CORNER MODULE SNAGGING, POTENTIAL BY TRAFFIC IN THE UPSTREAM DIRECTION OF FLOW.	SEE (DETAIL B) SHOWING BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC
4. "COFFIN" CORNER	SHIELD 30" MINIMUM OUTSIDE OF FIXED OBJECT	
5. SLOPING SITES: LATERAL AND LONGITUDINAL FOR MORE INFORMATION READ GENERAL NOTE: 7	1:10 MAXIMUM (V: H:)	
6. CURB: RAISED ISLAND:	NO MORE THAN 4" HIGH (REMOVE IF POSSIBLE)	
7. FOUNDATION PADS:	FLAT SURFACE: CONCRETE OR ASPHALT	 FOUNDATION PAD
8. MAINTENANCE:	KEEP SITE CLEAR OF TRASH, ROAD DEBRIS, ETC	
9. SAND DENSITIES	100 LBS / CF	 SCALE
10. VANDALISM	CHECK PERIODICALLY FOR DAMAGES, GRAFFITI.	 DAMAGED MODULE



MODULE PLACEMENT FOR FIXED OBJECT OF VARIABLE WIDTH
DETAIL A
SEE GENERAL NOTE 2



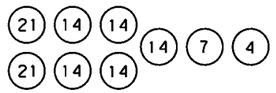
MODULE PLACEMENT FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC
DETAIL B
SEE GENERAL NOTE 2

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE AVAILABLE MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEMS, CONTACT: TrafFix DEVICES, INC. AT (949) 361-5663 OR PSS INNOVATIONS, INC. AT (800) 662-6338.
2. REAR MODULES SHOULD OVERLAP THE HAZARDOUS FIXED OBJECT IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE BY A MINIMUM OF 30 INCHES. SEE DETAILS A, B.
3. BARRIERS CAN BE INSTALLED AT ANY DISTANCE FROM THE SHOULDER, AT ROADSIDE AND MEDIAN LOCATIONS FROM ZERO FT UP TO 30 FT, DEPENDING UPON THE LOCATION OF THE HAZARDOUS FIXED OBJECT.
4. ANGLING THE BARRIER TOWARDS ON-COMING TRAFFIC IS SUGGESTED, 3-DEGREES UP TO 10-DEGREES DEPENDING ON SPACE AVAILABLE.
5. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, CURBS 4 INCHES AND HIGHER SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE HAZARDOUS SITES. HOWEVER, WHEN REMOVAL IS NOT POSSIBLE, MODULES CAN BE SEPARATED ALONG THE BARRIER AXIS TO FIT THE SITUATION.
6. LONGITUDINAL SPACING OF MODULES MAY BE INCREASED WHERE SPACE PERMITS, E.G., 2 FT UP TO 3 FT SPACING OF SELECTED MODULES MAY PERMIT THE DESIGNER TO USE ALL THE SPACE ALLOCATED FOR AN ENERGY-ABSORBING BARRIER.
7. THE ENTIRE AREA OF THE CRASH CUSHION INSTALLATION AND APPROACHES SHALL BE GRADED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM SLOPE DOES NOT EXCEED 1V:10H VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY IN ANY DIRECTION.
8. WHERE REQUIRED, SUPPORT PADS, CONCRETE, ASPHALT, ETC, WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH PERTINENT BID ITEMS.
9. TrafFIX DEVICES AND PSS INNOVATIONS SAND BARREL SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN ASSESSED AS MASH COMPLIANT.

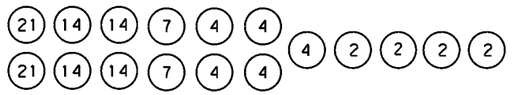
TYPICAL MODULE ARRAYS WITH CORRESPONDING DESIGN SPEED
AND SAND WEIGHT (X 100 LB) SHOWN IN CIRCLES.

CONFIGURATION = 12,300 LB



TL-2
TL-2 = 45 MPH OR LOWER

CONFIGURATION = 14,000 LB



TL-3
TL-3 = 50 MPH OR GREATER

TYPICAL MODULE ARRAY

NOTE: MODULE ARRAYS SHOWN ARE THE MINIMUM DESIGNS REQUIRED. SITE SPECIFIC VARIATIONS OF THESE DESIGNS WILL REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DETAILS WITH AN ENGINEER'S SEAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR SAND FILLED PLASTIC MODULES MASH TL-3 & TL-2

VIA(SFPM)-19

FILE: viasfpm19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL		
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	2374	07	077		IH 635	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	DAL	DALLAS			44	

SACRIFICIAL

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES											
ITEM NO.	422	422	429	429	432	438	778	780	785	785	4002
DESCRIPTION CODE	6003	6035	6006	6007	6002	6008	6075	6001	6001	6011	6001
ITEM DESCRIPTION	REIN CONC SLAB (EXTEND SLAB)	APPROACH SLAB (EXTEND)	CONC STR REPR (RAPID DECK REP(FULL DPT))	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS (CL 7)	CONC RAIL REPAIR (REMOVE AND REPL RAIL)	CNC CRACK REPAIR (DISCRETE) (GRAVITY)	BRIDGE JOINT REPAIR (CONCRETE)	BRIDGE JOINT REPLACEMENT (SEJ)	REPLACE ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS
BRIDGE NO. - NBI NO.	SF	CY	SF	SF	CY	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
BRIDGE 01- 18-057-0-2374-07-384	316	50	10	35	4	96	31	320	108	316	29
TOTAL	316	50	10	35	4	96	31	320	108	316	29

STATE OF TEXAS
RAJASEGARAM RANJITH
138052
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rajasegaram Ranjith
10/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		045

TABLE OF REPAIRS IH 635 EBML OVER FRAMERS BRANCH (NBI: 18-057-0-2374-07-384)

REPAIR NO	ITEM	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	REPAIR DESCRIPTION/ LOCATION	DETAILS/NOTES
D1a	0785 6011	BRIDGE JOINT REPLACEMENT (SEJ)	LF	316	Replace existing abutment joints in abutment 1 and 5. Remove bridge slab and approach slab along the joint as shown in the details in order to install the new joint. Also remove concrete rail at four corners of abutments. Install SEJ-B joints. Reinstall bridge slab, approach slab, and bridge rail.	See Joint Replacement detail, and Joint Standard detail SEJ-B.
D1b	0422 6003	REINF CONC SLAB (EXTEND SLAB)	SF	316		
D1c	0422 6035	APPROACH SLAB (EXTEND)	CY	26		
R1	0778 6075	CONC RAIL REPAIR (REMOVE AND REPL RAIL)	LF	24		
D2a	0785 6001	BRIDGE JOINT REPAIR (CONCRETE)	LF	108	Clean and seal, repair relief joints at both abutments. Remove approach slab along the joint as shown in the detail and replace the slab.	See Cleaning and Sealing Existing Bridge Joints **details** and Relief Joint Repair details.
D2b	0438 6008	CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS (CL7)	LF	96		
D3	0429 6006	CONC STR REPR (RAPID DECK REP (FULL DPT))	SF	10	Repair north rail at span 3 at rail shifted location. Repair deck spall with exposed rebars along the north edge of span 3 from west at the rail repair location.	See Rail Repair detail ad Slab Repair detail.
R2	0778 6075	CONC RAIL REPAIR (REMOVE AND REPL RAIL)	LF	7		
D4	0422 6035	APPROACH SLAB (EXTEND)	CY	24	Remove and replace approach slab at NW corner.	See Approach Slab Repair details.
D5	0780 6001	CNC CRACK REPAIR (DISCRETE) (GRAVITY)	LF	220	Repair cracks at deck surface (Span 3 and 4 from west at south corner).	Refer TxDOT Concrete Repair Manual, Chapter 3, Section 6.
D6	0429 6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	SF	7	Repair concrete spall at NE and SE corner of deck overhang.	See Concrete and Overhead Repair details.
SP1	0429 6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	SF	16	Repair spalls on beam ends at west abutment beams #6, #11,#12,#13 & #15 and at east abutment beams #1,#5, & #7. (2 sq.ft at each beam end)	Refer Chapter 2 Section 6 of Concrete Repair Manual for repair procedure on beam ends.
SP2	4002 6001	REPLACE ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS	EA	29	Replace elastomeric bearings at both abutments.	See Elastomeric Bearing Replacement details.
SB1	0429 6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	SF	12	Repair spalls at west abutment backwall and east abutment backwall.	See Concrete and Overhead Repair details.
M1	0432 6002	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN)	CY	4	Install concrete riprap at west abutment.	See Riprap Repair details and CRR Standard detail.
M2	0780 6001	CNC CRACK REPAIR (DISCRETE) (GRAVITY)	LF	100	Repair cracks at SW corner of concrete riprap at west abutment.	Refer TxDOT Concrete Repair Manual, Chapter 3, Section 6.

STATE OF TEXAS
RAJASEGARAM RANJITH
138052
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rajasegaram Ranjith
10/28/2023

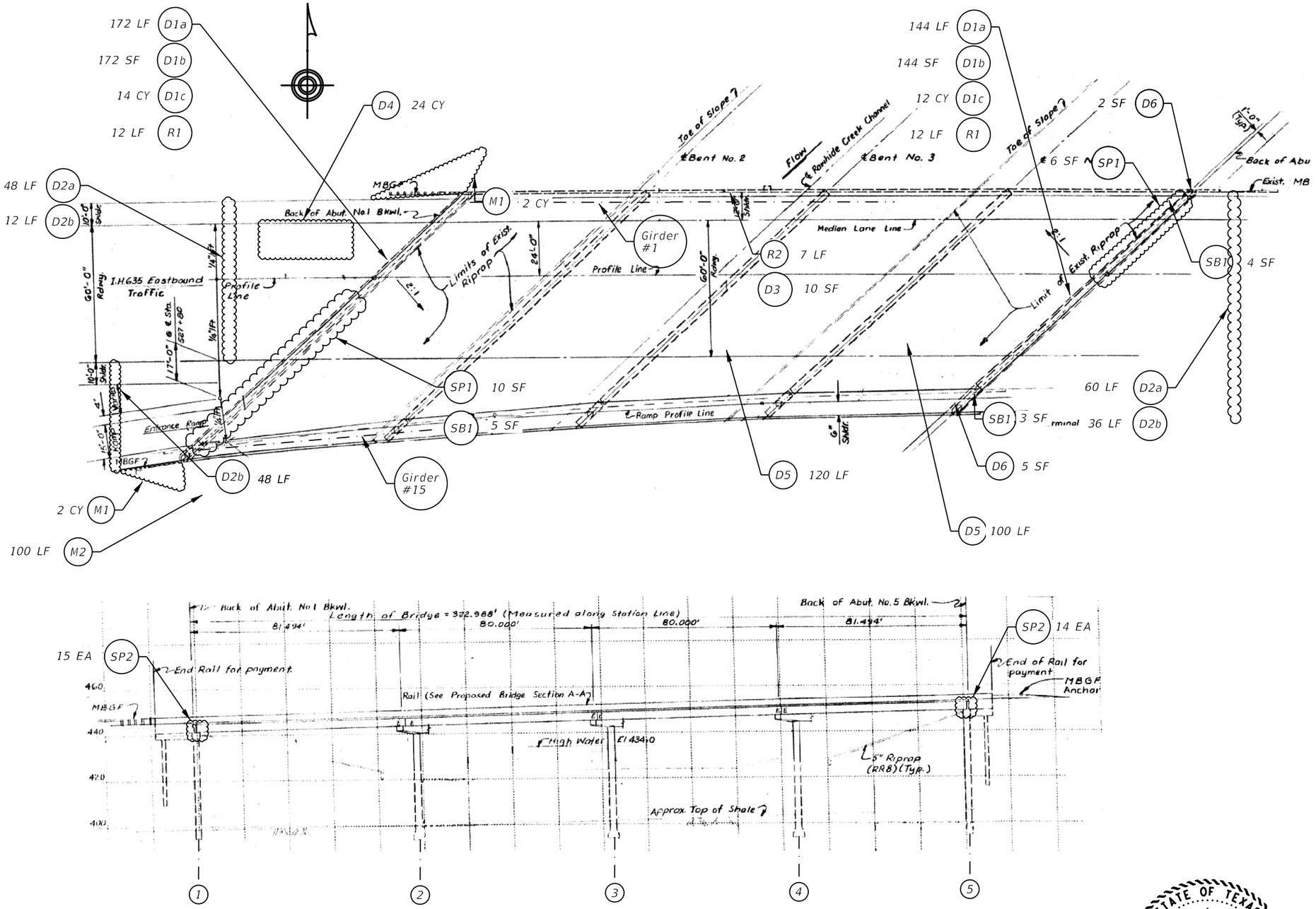
Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District Bridge

TABLE OF REPAIRS

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		046

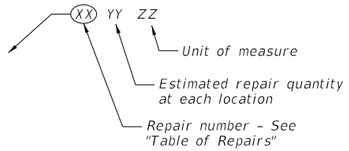


BRIDGE REPAIR LAYOUT

GENERAL NOTES

1. Layout, stations, and elevations shown are based on as-built plans. Copies of available portions of as-built plans may be provided upon request.
2. Repair locations and quantities are based on Condition Survey dated August 2023. Current conditions may vary. Field verify locations and extent of repairs in the presence of the Engineer prior to ordering materials.
3. See Table of Repairs sheet for specific descriptions, bid items, locations, and reference details for the repairs being performed.

REPAIR CALL-OUT LEGEND



SYMBOL	APPLICABLE REPAIR AREAS
D-#	Deck, joints, overhangs, approach slabs
R-#	Rails, approach MBGF
SP-#	Superstructure elements, bearings
SB-#	Substructure elements
M-#	Miscellaneous (Riprap, shoulder drains, etc)

STATE OF TEXAS
RAJASEGARAM RANJITH
138052
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rajasegaram Ranjith
10/28/2023

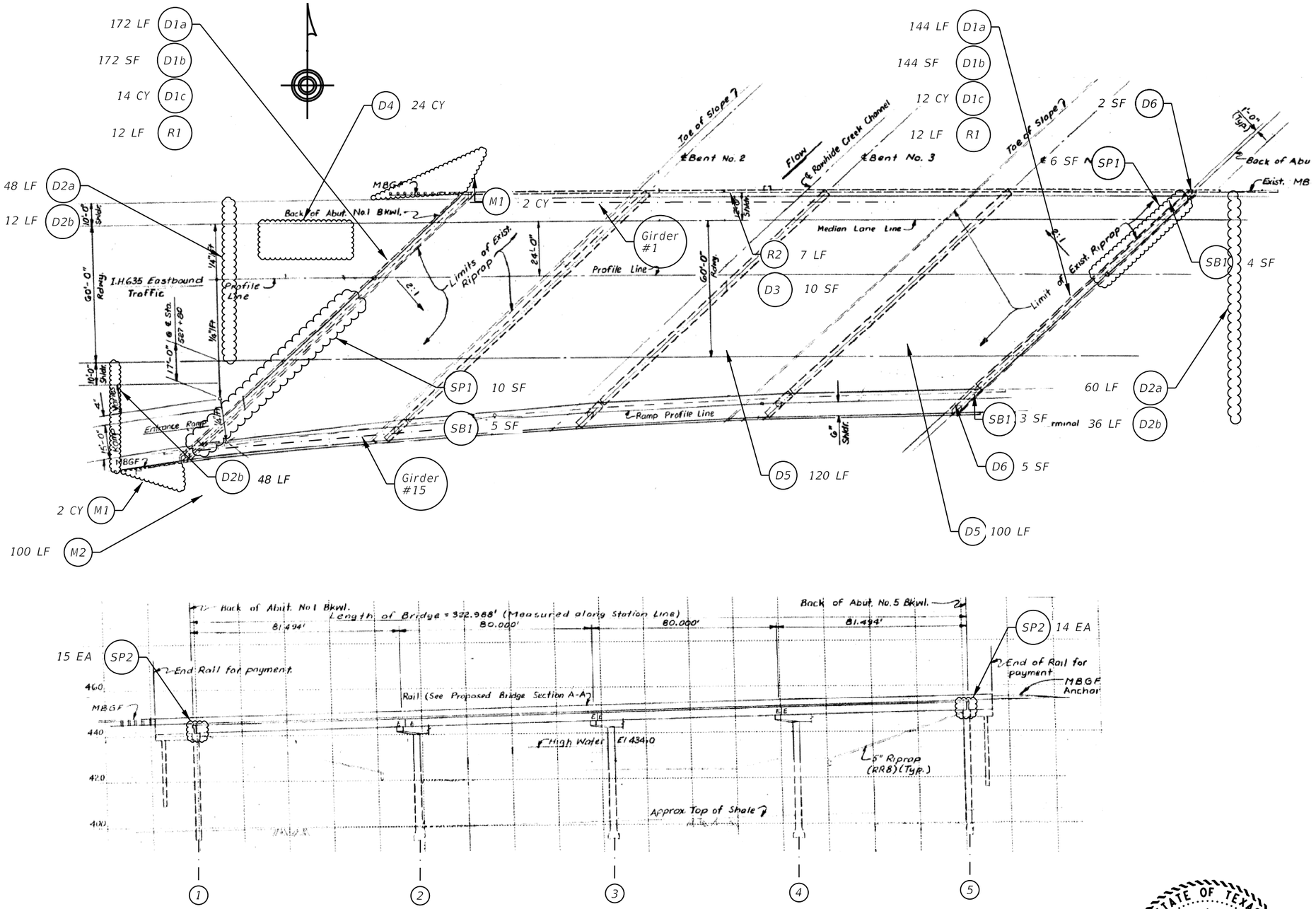
Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District Bridge

BRIDGE REPAIR LAYOUT

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		047

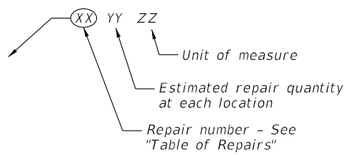


BRIDGE REPAIR LAYOUT

GENERAL NOTES

1. Layout, stations, and elevations shown are based on as-built plans. Copies of available portions of as-built plans may be provided upon request.
2. Repair locations and quantities are based on Condition Survey dated August 2023. Current conditions may vary. Field verify locations and extent of repairs in the presence of the Engineer prior to ordering materials.
3. See Table of Repairs sheet for specific descriptions, bid items, locations, and reference details for the repairs being performed.

REPAIR CALL-OUT LEGEND



SYMBOL	APPLICABLE REPAIR AREAS
D-#	Deck, joints, overhangs, approach slabs
R-#	Rails, approach MBGF
SP-#	Superstructure elements, bearings
SB-#	Substructure elements
M-#	Miscellaneous (Riprap, shoulder drains, etc)

STATE OF TEXAS
RAJASEGARAM RANJITH
138052
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Rajasegaram Ranjith
10/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District Bridge

BRIDGE REPAIR LAYOUT

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		048

User: dalbrdg
FILE: T:\DALBRDG\2374-07-077_IH635\Drawing\BMIP_BridgeLayout.dgn
DATE: 10/28/2023 TIME: 7:24:44 PM

D1a/ D1b/ D1c/R1: Joint seals along abutments are torn with minor spalls.

D5: Cracks at deck surface.

D4: Cracks, spalls, and settlement at NW corner of approach slab.

D3: Spall with exposed rebars along north edge of deck of span 2 from west.

R2: Bridge rail has laterally moved due to impact damage.

SP1: Spall on beam end at east abutment (TYP).

SP1: Spall on beam end at west abutment (TYP).

SP2: Slipped elastomeric bearing pad at both abutment (TYP).

SP2: Missing elastomeric bearing pad at both abutment (TYP).

NOTE:
Photographs are provided for contractor's information and are intended to provide a generalized idea of the bridge element's conditions at the time of field condition assessment. Extent of the damage may vary from what is shown on these photographs.

STATE OF TEXAS
KRISHNA PRASAD NEUPANE
140902
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/13/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

REPAIR PICTURES

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

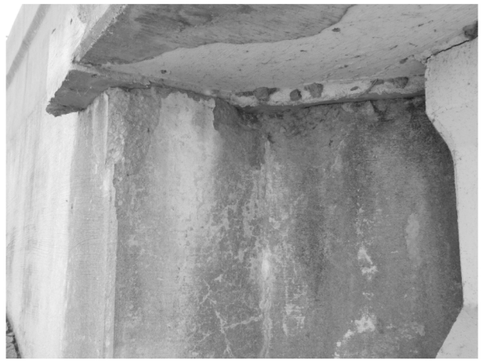
FILE: SEE PATH	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		049

DATE: 10/13/2023 TIME: 2:05:43 PM FILE: T:\DALBRDG\2374-07-077_IH635\Drawing\BMIP_BridgeLayout.dgn User: dalbrdg

D6: Moderate spall with exposed rebar at deck overhang.

SB1: Moderate spall at west abutment backwall.

SB1: Delamination at east abutment backwall (SE corner).



SB1: Concrete spall at east abutment backwall (NE corner).

M2: Cracks at SW corner of concrete riprap at west abutment.

M1: Separation of concrete riprap and wingwall at west abutment.

D2a/ D2b/ D2c: Cracks, splls, and vegetation along the relief joint.

NOTE:
Photographs are provided for contractor's information and are intended to provide a generalized idea of the bridge element's conditions at the time of field condition assessment. Extent of the damage may vary from what is shown on these photographs.

STATE OF TEXAS
KRISHNA PRASAD NEUPANE
140902
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/13/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

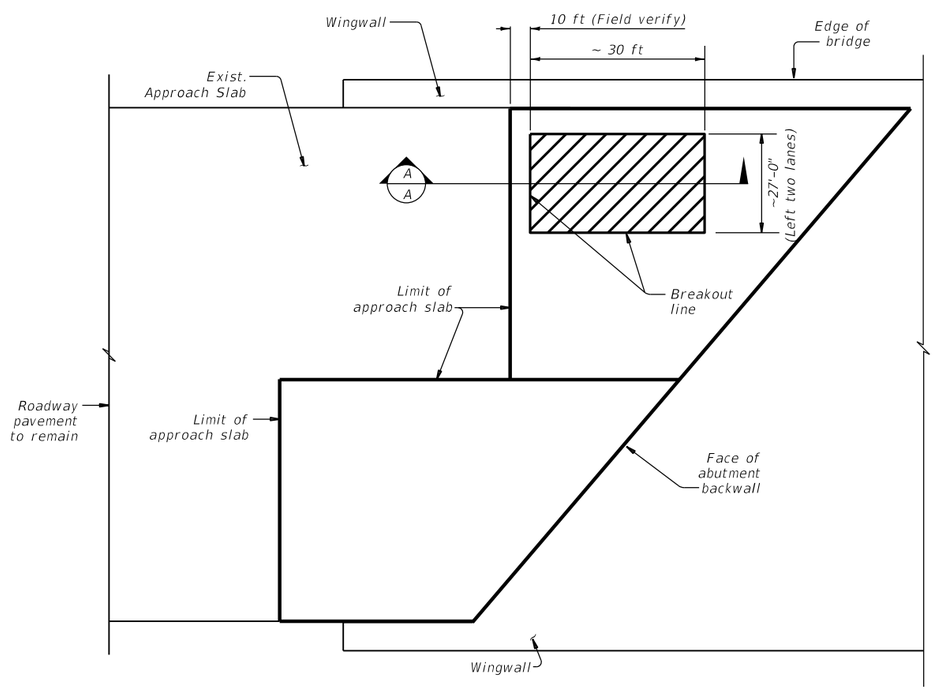
Dallas District Bridge

REPAIR PICTURES

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		050



PLAN

(Approach Slab Breakout Details - West approach slab)

~ Existing approach slab to be removed and restored

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Field verify dimensions and extent of damaged concrete. Dimensions of existing structure are based on as-built plans. Notify engineer immediately if any discrepancy is discovered.
2. Saw cut and remove all concrete and reinforcing steel as shown on breakout details. Removal of existing approach slab is subsidiary to pay item 0422-6035 APPROACH SLAB (EXTEND).
3. Existing reinforcing steel to remain shall be cleaned, straightened and left in place.
4. If needed, existing reinforcing steel shall be cut as indicated on the details, cleaned, straightened and left in place.
5. Existing reinforcing steel to be removed shall be cut close to the existing concrete and covered with epoxy grout at the cut ends.
6. At the contact surface where new concrete is to be placed, the existing concrete shall be in a surface saturated dry condition at the time new concrete is placed. Forms shall be free of ponded water.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

1. Remove the existing approach slab at the limits shown, leaving approach slab reinforcing in place where shown. See as-built information for existing approach slab information.
2. Backfill and level as needed. This work will be subsiadiary to Item 0422-6035.
3. Install new approach slab in accordance with Item 422. Match existing approach slab thickness. See as-built information for the rebar details not shown.
4. Concrete must reach full strength before opening to traffic.

MATERIAL NOTES:

1. Provide Class K concrete with coarse aggregate 2-5 meeting a strength requirement of 4,000 psi at 4 hours cure time. Submit proposed repair material to the Engineer for approval.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

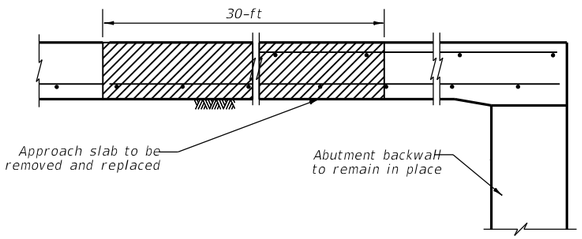
(1) exposed reinforcement cleaned and left in place for new construction

(2) Match existing approach slab thickness

(3) Provide construction joints that align with breakout lines in the approach slab breakout detail sheet. Other longitudinal construction joints must receive approval of the Engineer

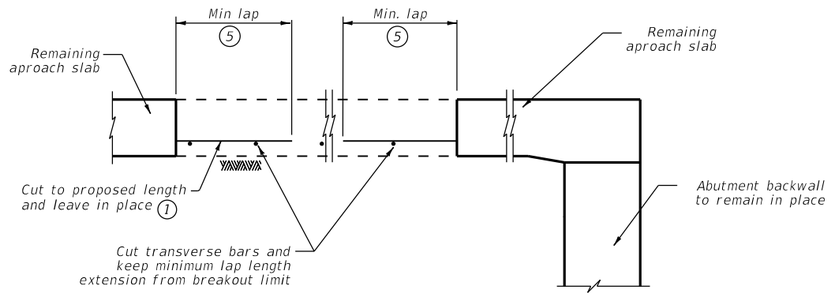
(4) See details elsewhere in plans for required cross-slope

(5) Provide minimum lap length required for reinforcement bars to remain
Uncoated ~ 2'-6"
Epoxy Coated ~ 3'-8"



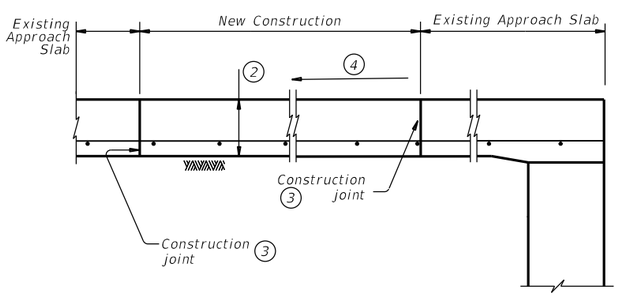
SECTION A-A

NTS



SECTION A-A

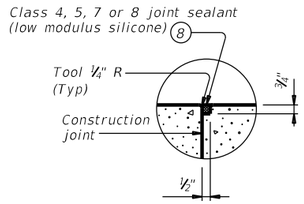
(After Approach Slab Removal)
NTS



SECTION A-A

(After Approach Slab Replacement)
NTS

APPROACH SLAB BREAKOUT (ABUTMENT 1)



SEALED CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

See bridge repair layouts for estimated quantities and locations.

STATE OF TEXAS
KRISHNA PRASAD NEUPANE
140902
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/13/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

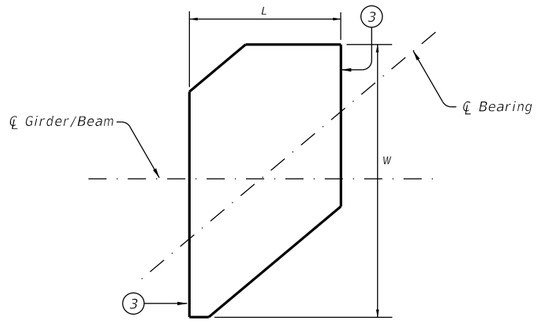
APPROACH SLAB REPAIR DETAIL

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

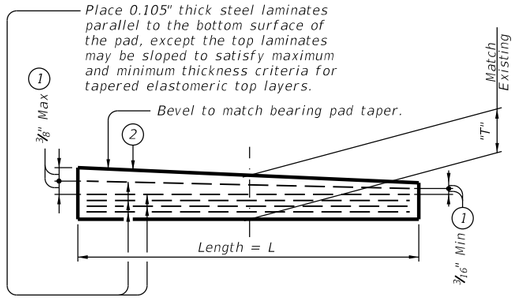
IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		051

User: dalbrdg
FILE: T:\DALBRDG\2374-07-077*IH635\Drowing\Approach Slab Rep Details.dgn
TIME: 2:08:09 PM
DATE: 10/13/2023



BEARING PAD PLAN



BEARING PAD ELEVATION

LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARING REPLACEMENT DETAILS

(50 DUROMETER)

(1) Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.

(2) Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from existing beam slope by more than $\left(\frac{0.0625"}{Length}\ IN/IN.\right)$

(3) Locate permanent mark here.

JACKING LOAD (UNFACTORED)			
NBI	Location	Beam Number	Jacking Dead Load, Ton/Beam
18-057-0-2374-07-384	Abut 1	1-15	32.0
	Abut 5	1-14	32.0

BEARING PAD SUMMARY TABLE							
NBI	Abut/ Bent No.	Dowels (Y/N)	Bearing Pad Dimensions			Bearing Pad Type	Quantity
			L (inch) (4)	W (inch) (4)	T (inch)		
18-057-0-2374-07-384	1	N	10	19	(5)	Bevel	15
	5	N	10	19		Bevel	15

(4) See asbuilts for the actual dimensions

(5) Match existing

LIFTING NOTES:

1. All work and materials for bearing pad replacement must be performed and paid for in accordance with Special Specification 4002, "Elastomeric Bearing Pads." Verify all locations and beam slopes prior to ordering materials.

2. No traffic is allowed on the bridge during the time of raising the bridge and replacing existing bearings.

3. Submit lifting plans and calculations to the Engineer for approval. Approval of the plan is required before beginning work. Design lifting device and supports for dead load with appropriate load factors in accordance with Item 495, "Raising Existing Structures." Unfactored loads are shown in the table below.

4. Limit lifting to ½" maximum to allow for pad replacement. Do not damage deck, beams, or cap during any stage of bearing pad replacement.

5. Jacking against the slab is not allowed. Jacking from existing bent cap is permitted following requirements of Lifting Note 3 above.

6. Place new bearing pads and lower beams back onto pads. Ensure that all new bearing pads compress when jacking force is removed. If load is not transferred as intended, place steel shims under pad or use epoxy injection or grout mixture as specified in Article 784.4.3 to properly engage bearing pad and transfer load.

GENERAL NOTES:

Replace existing bearings per Special Specification 4002, "Elastomeric Bearing Pads". Payment for lifting the structure is included in the price bid for replacing elastomeric bearing pads.

Raise the existing span in accordance with Item 495, "Raising Existing Structures." It is acceptable to cut existing pad to facilitate removal.

Following installation of new bearing pad apply stripe coat of Type V epoxy at interface of pad and concrete pedestal to secure pad.

See as-builts for existing bearing pad information

STATE OF TEXAS
RAJASEGARAM RANJITH
138052
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Rajasegaram Ranjith
10/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division

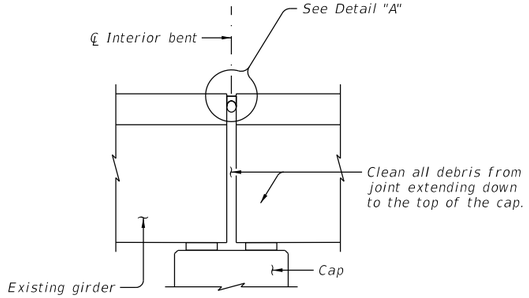
ELASTOMERIC BEARING REPLACEMENT DETAILS

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

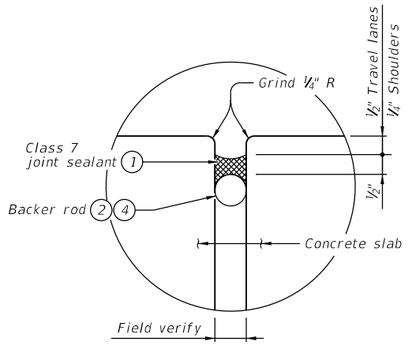
FILE: WD-EBR(C)-22.dgn	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		052

DATE: 10/28/2023 TIME: 11:06:32 AM FILE: T:\DALBRDG\2374-07-077+IH635\Drawing\Bearing Replacement.dgn User: dalbrdg

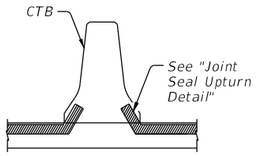


JOINT WITH SILICONE SEAL

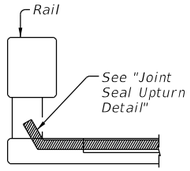
(Used without ACP overlay)



DETAIL "A"



AT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER



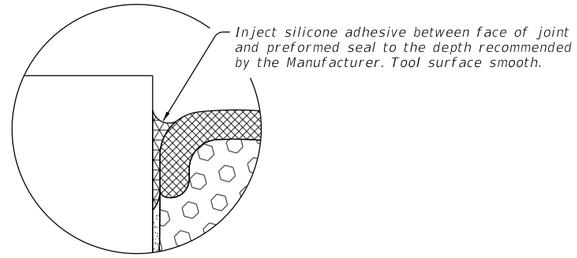
AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL

JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS

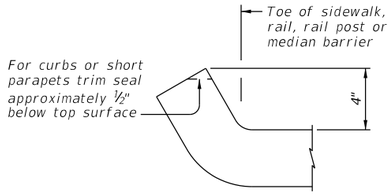
(1) Use Class 7 joint sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers." Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints."

(2) Provide backer rod 25% larger than joint opening and compatible with the sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.

(4) Backer rod must be compatible with the hot poured rubber sealant and rated for a minimum of 400°F.



SILICONE INJECTION



JOINT SEAL UPTURN DETAIL

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINT WITH SILICONE SEAL:

1) Clean joint opening of all existing expansion materials/devices, dirt, and all other deleterious materials in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints." Clean joint out full depth of the joint.

2) Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.

3) Place backer rod into joint opening 1" below the top of concrete. When sealing joints for slab spans, slab beam spans, or box beam spans, fill void below backer rod with extruded polystyrene foam before placing backer rod.

4) Seal the joint opening with a Class 7 joint sealant. Recess seal ½" below top of concrete in travel lanes and ¼" below top of concrete in shoulders.

See bridge repair layouts for estimated quantities and locations.

GENERAL NOTES:

Cleaning existing joint opening (full depth) of all debris, providing and placing backer rod, saw-cutting asphalt overlay, and sealing joint is paid for by Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints" and measured by the linear foot.

Obtain approval for all tools, equipment, materials and techniques proposed to clean and seal the joint.

Provide Class 3 joint sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" for joints in asphalt overlay.

Provide Class 7 joint sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" for joints in concrete.

Extend sealant up into rail or curb 3 inches on low side or sides of deck. If the Class 7 joint sealant cannot be effectively placed in the vertical position, a Class 4 joint sealant compatible with the Class 7 joint sealant is allowed for the extension of the seal into the curb or rail. Prepare surfaces where sealant is to be placed in accordance with Manufacturer's specifications.

STATE OF TEXAS
KRISHNA PRASAD NEUPANE
140902
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/13/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

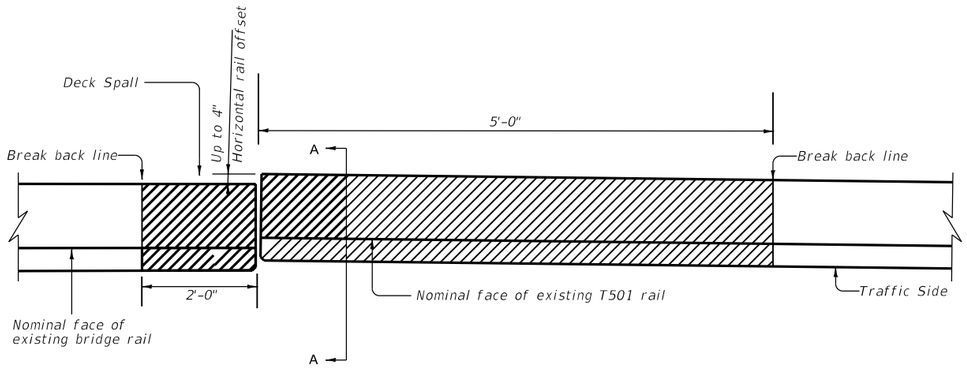
Bridge Division

CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS

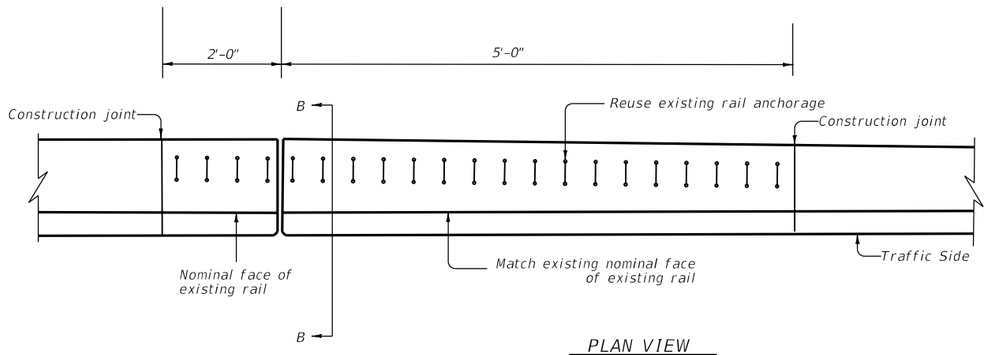
NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

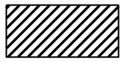
FILE:	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		053



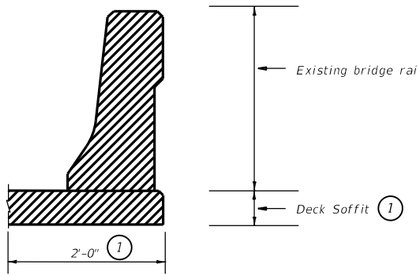
PLAN VIEW
EXISTING CONDITION



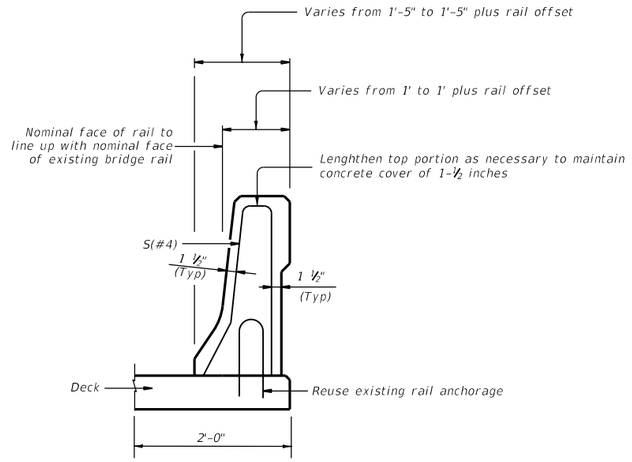
PLAN VIEW
PROPOSED REPAIR



Removal area

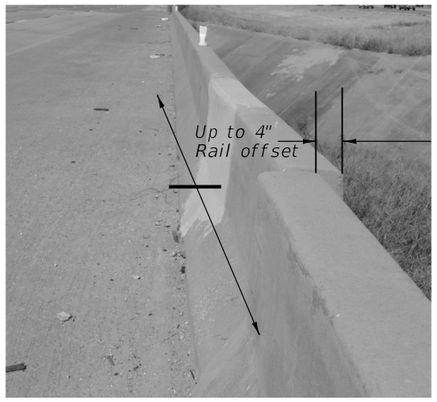


Section A-A
(Removal Limit)



Section A-A
(Repair)

(1) Remove deck only at full depth repair needed locations



Bridge rail has laterally moved due to impact damage.

GENERAL NOTE:

Payment for repair is not final acceptance of repairs. All repairs will be re- inspected near completion of all work. Repair all defects discovered and attributable to defective materials, inadequate substrate preparation, or improper installation methods at no additional cost. Field Verify limits and quantities shown prior to beginning work. Report substantial discrepancies to Engineer.

1. *Concrete shall be Class C, unless otherwise specified in the plans.*
2. *Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.*
3. *Axis of cast-in-place barrier shall be vertical, except where roadway is superelevated, then axis is normal to roadway surface.*
4. *Top edges of cast-in-place barrier shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.*
5. *Cast-in-place barrier may be slip formed. Bracing may be tied or tack welded to the reinforcement cage to provide cage stability. Do not weld to anchor bars. The reinforcement cage may rest on top of the finished grade.*
6. *For other details not shown here see rail as-built sheets.*
7. *Contractor needs to be field verified all the measurments.*
8. *Removal and replacement is required only if full depth is need in the bottom of the rail.*

REPAIR PROCEDURES

1- Do not saw cut the existing rail anchorage

2 - Carefully break back rail as needed to achieve 25:1 taper. (E.g. For 4" horizontal offset, breakback 100") The removal of rail will be paid for with Item 0778. Existing longitudinal reinforcing steel will remain exposed at a min. distance of 2.5 feet from the break back face to allow for a lap splice. Field adjustment of the break back should be made by the Engineer.

3 - Perform full depth repair at the deck underneath the rail as needed. See Slab Repair Details sheet

4 - The rail width will transition from rail standard width at the break back to standard width plus the rail offset at bridge end.

5 - Place concrete to reconstruct rail to match the nominal face of the bridge rail . Match existing reinforcing type to the details on rail standard. Lengthen the top bar as necessary to maintain concrete cover of 1- ½ inches.

STATE OF TEXAS
RAJASEGARAM RANJITH
138052
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Rajasegaram Ranjith
10/28/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

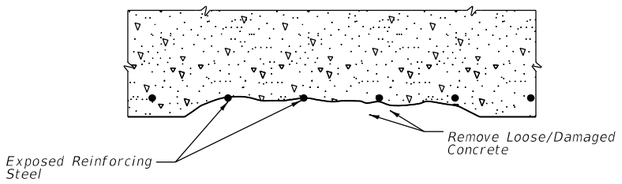
Dallas District Bridge

RAIL REPAIR DETAILS

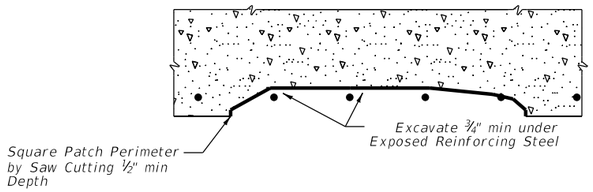
NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB OVER FARMERS BRANCH

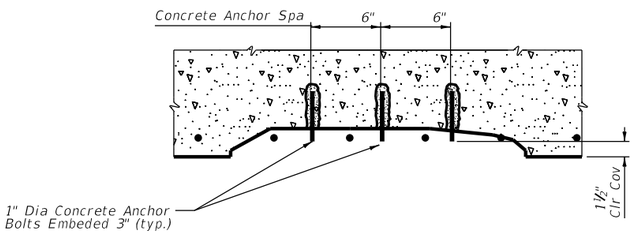
FILE: SEE PATH	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		054



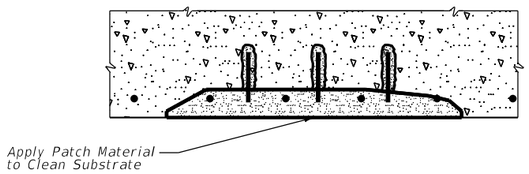
SHOWING DAMAGED CONDITION



SHOWING REMOVAL & PREPARATION



SHOWING CONCRETE ANCHOR INSTALLATION



SHOWING PATCHING

CONCRETE STRUCTURE REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)

See bridge repair layouts for estimated quantities and locations.

REPAIR PROCEDURE (CONCRETE, VERTICAL AND OVERHEAD):

1. Immediately notify TxDOT if any discrepancies are noted between the plans and actual conditions.
2. Submit detailed repair procedures, including proposed proprietary materials, for approval prior to commencing work.
3. Some repair areas indicated do not exhibit visible spalling and will need to be identified by sounding the concrete with hammers to determine the location and limits of repairs.
4. Sound all surfaces to identify and mark all delaminated areas for review and approval by the Engineer. Confirm square footage of repair areas prior to commencing removal and notify Engineer of any discrepencies. Provide access to Engineer for verification.
5. Remove delaminated, loose, and unsound concrete. Use only hand tools or power-driven chipping hammers (15 lb. max) to remove concrete and to excavate behind reinforcing bars.
6. Remove rust, oil, and other contaminants from concrete and reinforcing steel surfaces. Prior to patching, abrasive blast the repair area.
7. Embed 1" Dia bolts with Hilti HIT RE500 epoxy adhesive. Other Type III Class C, D, E, or F epoxy adhesives meeting the requirements of DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives", may be used. Follow Manufacture's directions for installing the epoxied anchor bolts. Contractor to scan for existing concrete reinforcing before drilling.
8. Notify Engineer once existing concrete is removed and repair areas for each structure elements have been prepared. Provide access to the Engineer for verification of prepared repair areas.
9. Perform all repairs in accordance with the Section 3.2 of the "Concrete Repair Manual". All repairs shall be paid under pay item 0429-6007 "CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)"

STATE OF TEXAS
KRISHNA PRASAD NEUPANE
140902
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/13/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

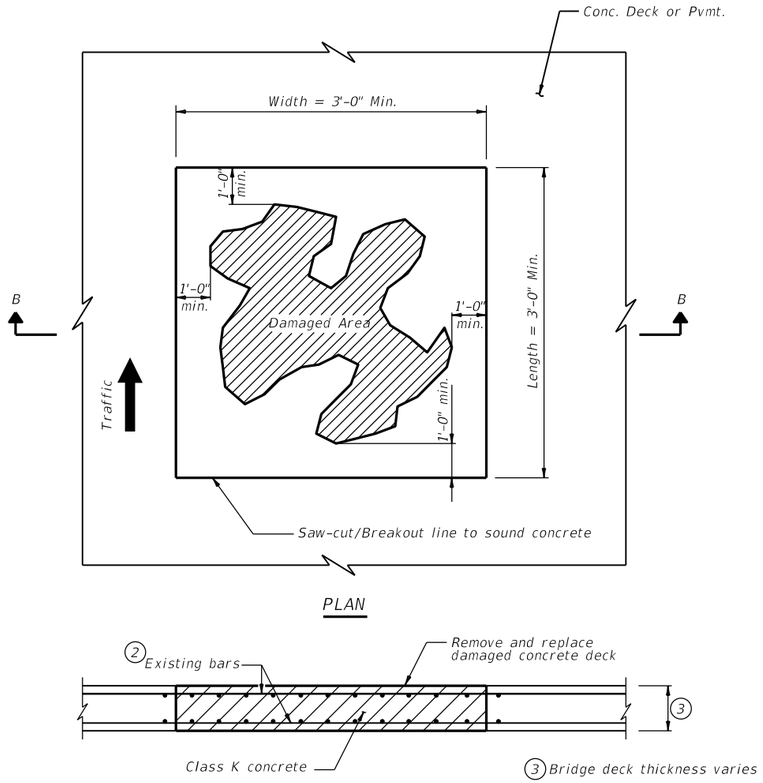
CONCRETE AND OVERHEAD REPAIR DETAILS

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		055

DATE: 10/13/2023 TIME: 2:13:32 PM FILE: T:\DALBRDG\2374-07-077_IH635\Drawing\Concrete and Overhead Repair Details.dgn User: dalbrdg



PLAN

2 Replace any broken or damaged existing reinforcing bars with equal size rebars. Lap-splice with minimum lap of
1'-7" for #4
2'-0" for #5
or weld-splice with 4" weld length to existing reinforcing bars.

SECTION B-B

FULL DEPTH SLAB REPAIR DETAIL

(Length and Width as directed by the Engineer)
(NTS)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Perform work in accordance with the 2014 TXDOT Standard Specifications and 2021 TXDOT Concrete Repair Manual.
2. Avoid damage to sound concrete that is to remain in place by saw cutting the perimeter of the patch area or taking other appropriate measures acceptable to the Engineer.
3. Saw-cut the perimeter of the proposed repair approximately ½ to ¾ inches but do not cut existing reinforcing steel. Adjust depth as necessary to avoid damaging deck steel.
4. Clean and extend existing reinforcing steel.

UNEXPECTTED CONDITIONS:

If conditions other than those indicated are encountered , perform repairs in accordance with any applicable details provided in the plans. In the event that no details provided fit the situation encountered. Place temporary protection over the location as directed by the Engineer and refer the problem to the District Bridge Engineer for resolution. Provide the District Bridge Section with appropriate photos, sketches with dimensions and other material necessary to fully describe the problem.

MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Use concrete Class K with 3,000 psi in 4 hours of curing time according to DMS 4655 (Type B).
Use grade 60 reinforcing bars conforming to A615.

STATE OF TEXAS
KRISHNA PRASAD NEUPANE
140902
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/13/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

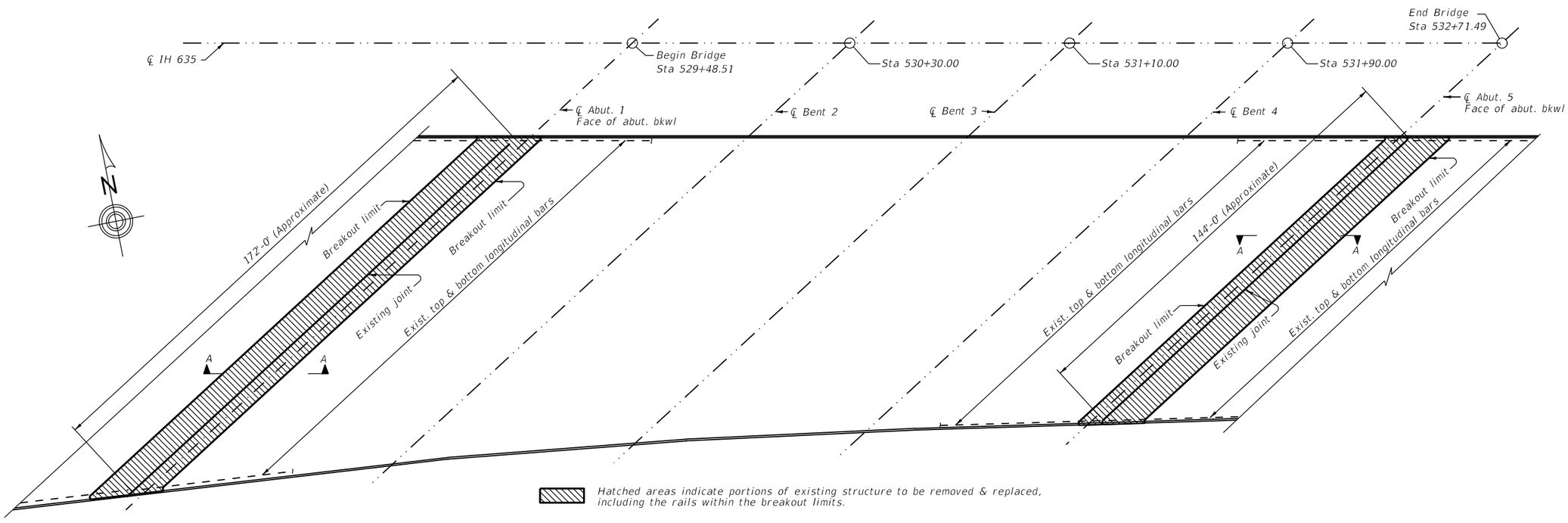
Dallas District Bridge

SLAB REPAIR DETAILS

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

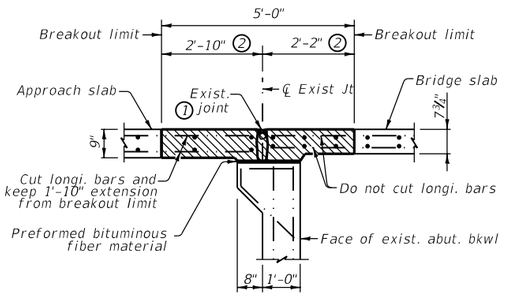
IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		056



Hatched areas indicate portions of existing structure to be removed & replaced, including the rails within the breakout limits.

PLAN
NTS



① Field verify existing joint location.

② The dimensions may vary depending on the joint location. Refer to the Proposed Section for determination of breakout limits from the joint.

Exist. concrete and reinforcements to be removed unless noted otherwise

SECTION A-A
NTS

JOINT REPLACEMENT NOTES:

Saw cut and remove existing concrete and reinforcement to the limits shown on the breakout details. Use due care to prevent damage to the existing structure and reinforcement to remain.

Existing reinforcing steel to remain, or to be cut to the indicated dimension on the details, shall be cleaned, straightened, and left in place. Any reinforcement that is found to be damaged in the breakout process shall be replaced with equivalent reinforcing and required splice length at contractor's expense.

Existing reinforcing steel to be removed shall cut close to the concrete surface and covered with expoxy grout at the cut end.

Concrete breakout surfaces which will be in contact with new construction shall be roughened and cleaned.

Provide Class K concrete with coarse aggregate 2-5 meeting a strength requirement of 4,000 psi at 4 hours cure time. Concrete provided shall be of a low shrinkage or shrinkage controlled type. Submit proposed repair material to the Engineer for approval.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Existing concrete shall be in saturated surface dry condition at the time of new concrete placement. Cure concrete to a point acceptable to the manufacturer's instruction prior to placing joint seals.

See SEJ-B Standard for details not shown.

Replace rail to match exist. See as-built Traffic Rail for existing rail type and information not shown.

LAP SPLICE NOTES:

At the Contractor's option, a welded splice may be used for Bars B in lieu of the splice details shown.

Where used, furnish welded splices conforming to the Item 448, "Structural Field Welding" and performed by a certified welder. All bars to be welded shall meet the weldability requirements under the Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete."

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Unit	QUANTITY
422-6003	REINF CONC SLAB (EXTEND SLAB)	SF	316
422-6035	APPROACH SLAB (EXTEND)	CY	26
778-6075	CONC RAIL REPAIR (REMOVE AND REPL RAIL)	LF	24
785-6011	BRIDGE JOINT REPLACEMENT (SEJ)	LF	316

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

STATE OF TEXAS
KRISHNA PRASAD NEUPANE
140902
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/13/2023

Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

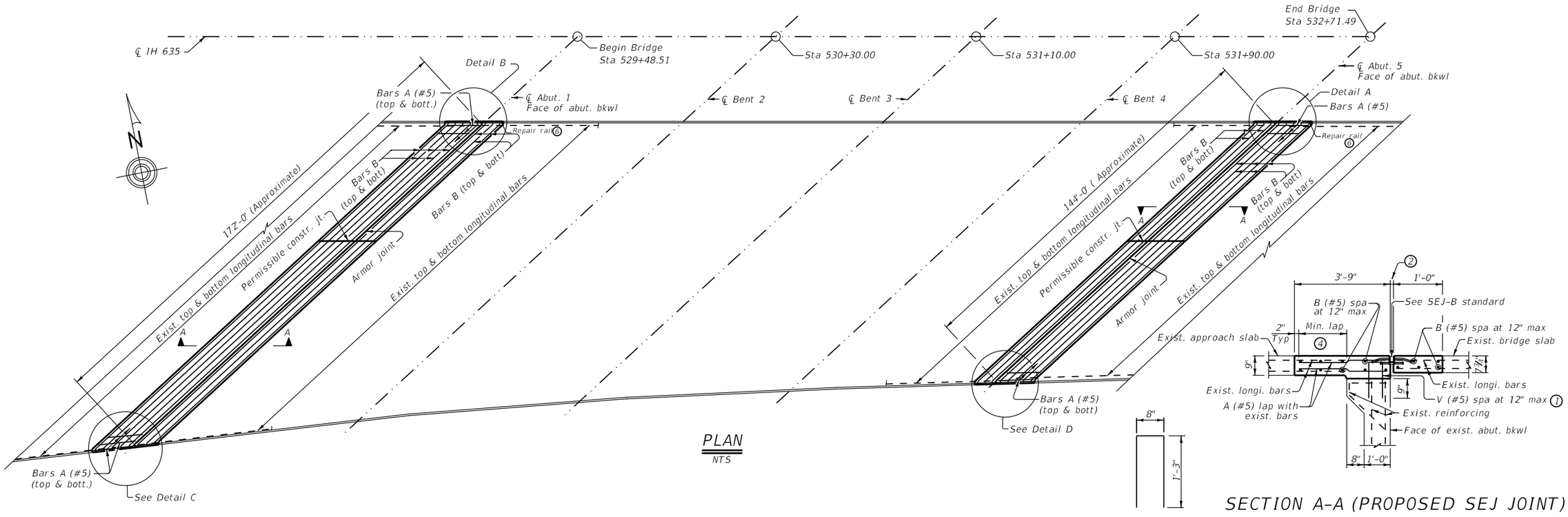
JOINT REPLACEMENT DETAILS

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		057

DATE: 10/13/2023 TIME: 2:15:51 PM FILE: T:\DALBRDG\2374-07-077*IH635\Drawing\Joint Replacement.dgn User: dalbrdg

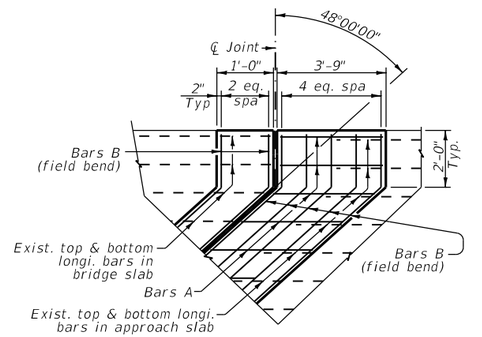


PLAN
NTS

BARS V

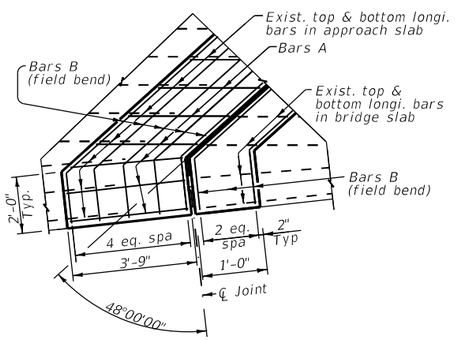
SECTION A–A (PROPOSED SEJ JOINT)

Scale: ½"=1'-0"



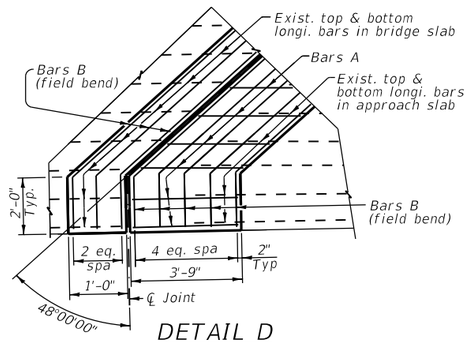
DETAIL A (DETAIL B OPPOSITE HAND)

NTS



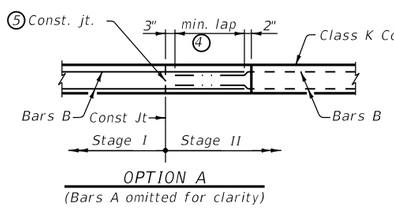
DETAIL C

NTS

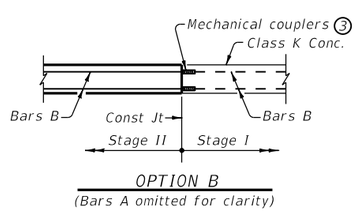


DETAIL D

NTS



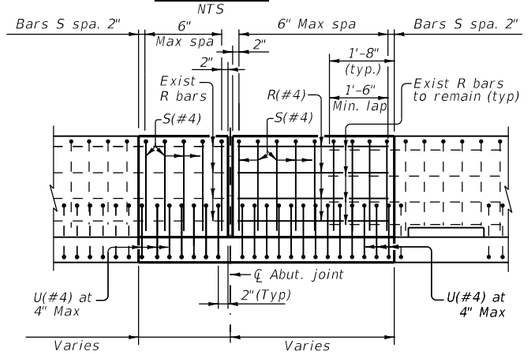
OPTION A
(Bars A omitted for clarity)



OPTION B
(Bars A omitted for clarity)

TRANSVERSE BAR SPLICE DETAIL AT CONSTRUCTION JOINT

Scale: ½"=1'-0"



RAIL REPLACEMENT AT ABUTMENT JOINTS

NTS

See Deck and Rail Repair Details sheet for information not shown

1 Embed V bars with a Type III Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 5 3/4" . Anchor adhesives chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond in strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacture's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to Engineer for approval prior to use.

Follow manufacturer's directions for installing epoxy anchor bars.

2 See SEJ-B standard for joint opening

3 Provide sleeve-threaded type mechanical couplers per Item 440.

4 Min lap :
Uncoted ~ 2'-0"
Epoxy Coated ~ 3'-0"

5 Remove ashpalt and clean the rebars when Stage II is ready to construction.

6 See Rail Repair Details for Conc. Rail Repair (Remove and Replace).

STATE OF TEXAS
KRISHNA PRASAD NEUPANE
140902
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/13/2023

Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District Bridge

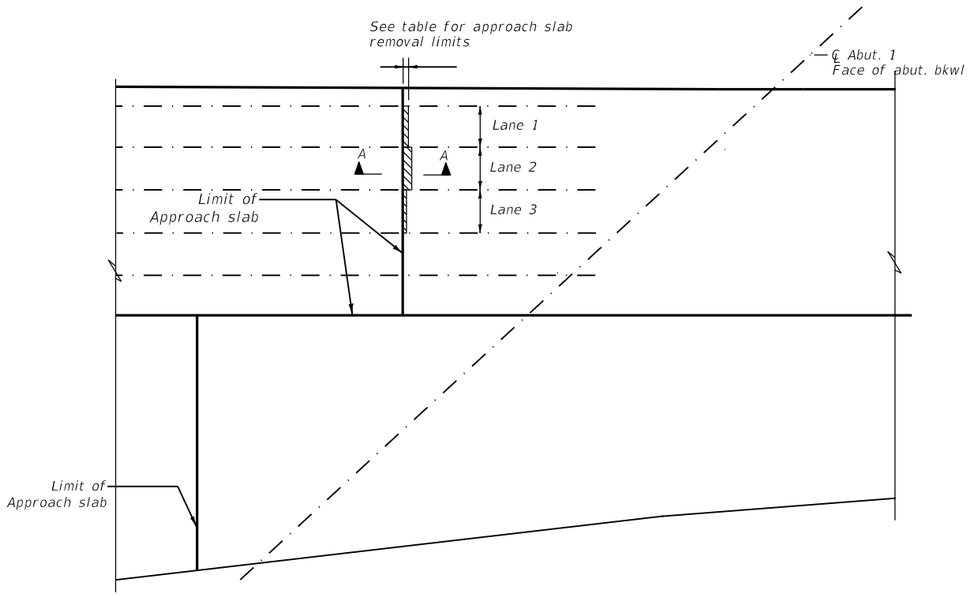
JOINT REPLACEMENT DETAILS

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	SEE PATH	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT	2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		2374	07	077	IH 635
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		DAL	DALLAS		058

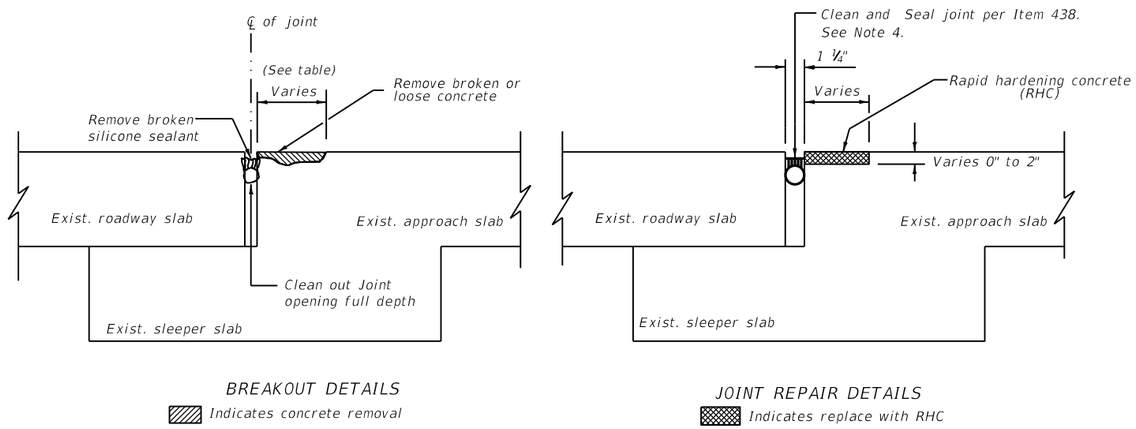
DATE: 10/13/2023 TIME: 3:13:52 PM FILE: T:\DALBRDG\2374-07-077*IH635\Drawing\Joint Replacement.dgn User: dalbrdg



Hatched areas indicate portions of existing approach slab to be removed & replaced

REMOVAL LIMITS FOR JOINT REPAIR AT APPROACH RELIEF JOINTS

NTS
(West Approach Slab shown, East similar)



BREAKOUT DETAILS
Indicates concrete removal

JOINT REPAIR DETAILS
Indicates replace with RHC

SPALL AND JOINT REPAIR AT APPROACH RELIEF JOINT

NTS

See bridge repair layouts for estimated quantities and locations.

SPALL AND JOINT REPAIR AT APPROACH RELIEF JOINT:

1. All the work associated with removing and repairing the existing concrete joints shall be paid under pay Item 785-6001.
2. Provide a Rapid-Hardening Concrete (RHC) meeting a strength requirement of 3600 psi at 4 hours cure time. Concrete provided shall be of a low shrinkage or shrinkage controlled type. Submit proposed repair material to the Engineer for approval.
3. Existing concrete shall be in saturated surface dry condition at the time of new concrete placement. Cure concrete to a point acceptable to the manufacturer prior to placing headers, overlays, or joint seals.
4. Refer to "Clean and Seal Existing Bridge Joints" for details on sealing replaced joint.
5. Prior to placing sealant, remove all debris, dirt, dust, saw cuttings and other foreign material from the joint by an approved method. See Items 438 and 454 for cleaning requirements and procedures.
6. Remove existing concrete to the limits shown or farther if necessary to reach sound concrete. Use due care to prevent damage to the existing structure to remain in place. Saw cut top of slab or pavement 1" deep at all slab or pavement removal locations prior to beginning removal unless otherwise noted.
7. Where existing concrete is being removed and replaced with RHC, existing reinforcement is to remain in place. Clean and straighten reinforcement prior to placement of RHC.
8. Any reinforcement that is found to be unsound or is damaged in the breakout process should be replaced with equivalent reinforcing.
9. Concrete break surfaces which will be in contact with new construction shall be roughened and cleaned. Existing concrete shall be in saturated surface dry condition at the time of new concrete placement.

Approach slab	Lane	Removal Width (in)
West Approach Slab	1	18
	2	18
	3	36
	4	36
East Approach Slab	1	18
	2	18
	3	36
	4	36
	5	18
	6	18

STATE OF TEXAS
KRISHNA PRASAD NEUPANE
140902
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/13/2023

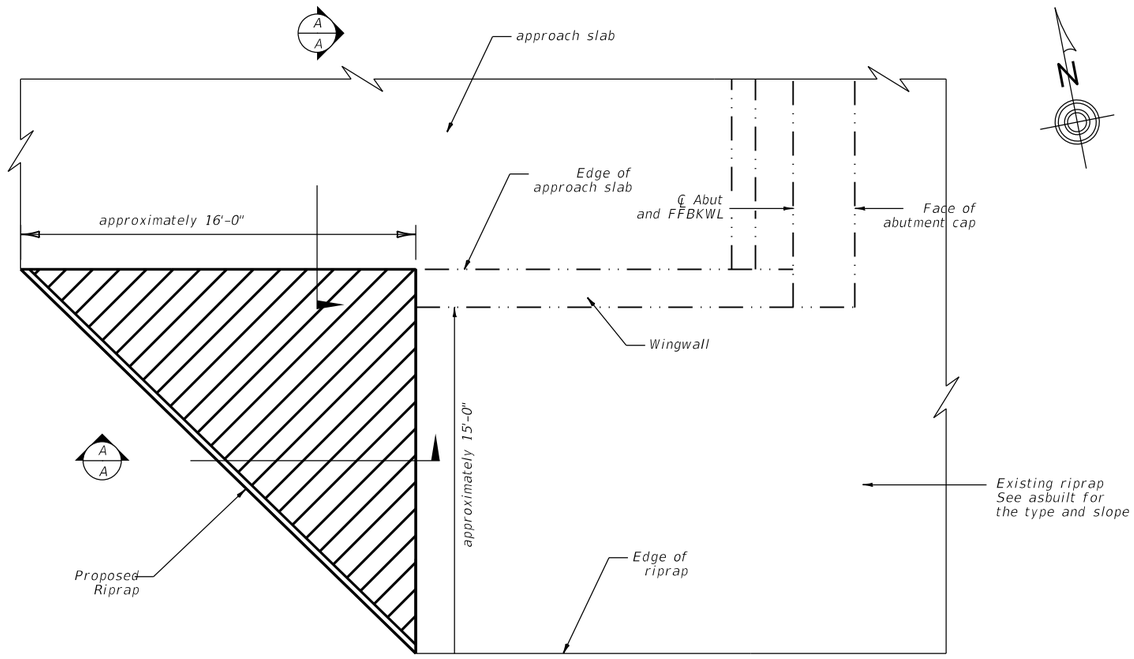
Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District Bridge

RELIEF JOINT REPAIR DETAILS

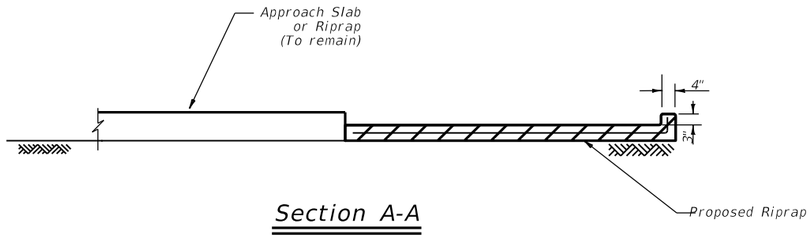
NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		059



PLAN VIEW - SW CORNER (NW CORNER IS SIMILAR)



Section A-A

Proposed Riprap

See bridge repair layouts for estimated quantities and locations.

REPAIR PROCEDURES:

1. Place concrete on the graded surface to construct the proposed flume. For details of this proposed flume shown here, see shoulder drain details in the standard CRR.
2. Use wider or other drain configurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by Engineer.

MATERIAL NOTES:

1. Provide Class "B" concrete (f'c = 2,000 psi).
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
3. Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064, unless otherwise shown.
4. Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcing.
5. Refer to CRR standard for further information on riprap reinforcing.

STATE OF TEXAS
RAJASEGARAM RANJITH
138052
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/28/2023

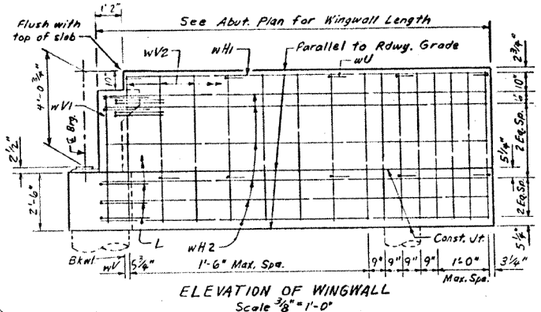
Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District Bridge

RIPRAP REPAIR DETAIL

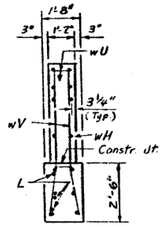
NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

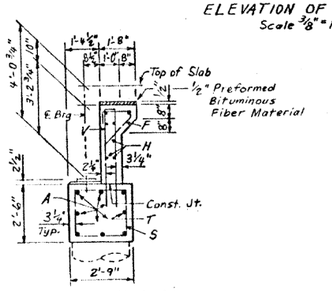
FILE:	DN: KN	CK: RR	DW: RR	CK: KN
©TxDOT 2023 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		060



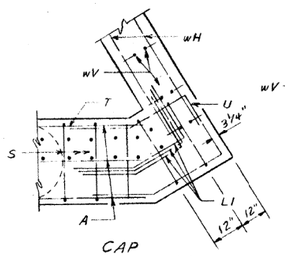
ELEVATION OF WINGWALL
Scale 3/8" = 1'-0"



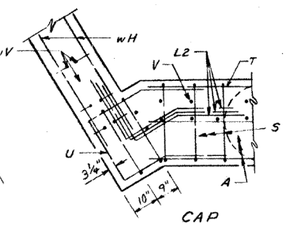
SECTION B-B
Scale 3/8" = 1'-0"



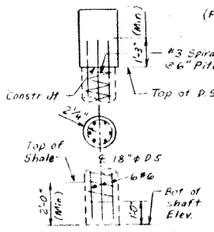
SECTION A-A
Scale 3/8" = 1'-0"



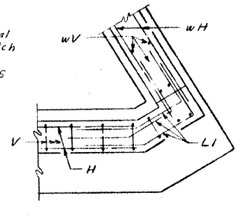
CAP
Abut 5 Eastbound Only
(For Abut 1 Westbound see Sheet 129 of 160 sheets.)



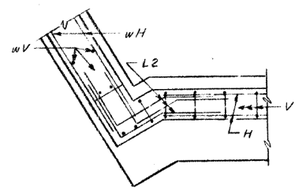
CAP



WING
SHAFT DETAILS
Scale 3/8" = 1'-0"

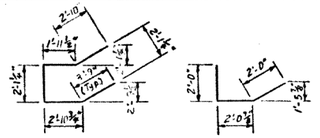


WING

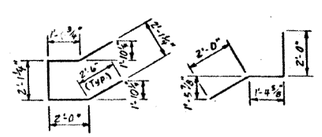


WING

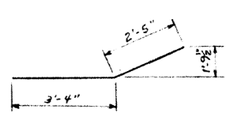
CORNER DETAILS
Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"



BARS U BARS L1
ABUTMENT 1

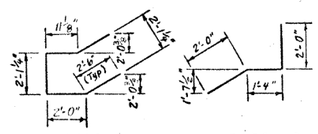


BARS U BARS L2
ABUTMENT 5

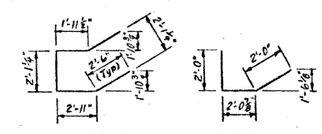


BARS L3

REINFORCING STEEL ~ WESTBOUND

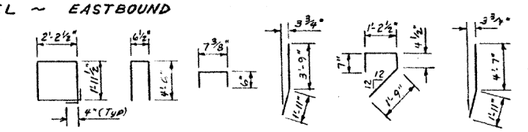


BARS U BARS L2
ABUTMENT 1

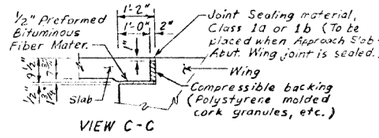


BARS U BARS L1
ABUTMENT 5

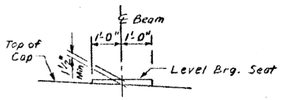
REINFORCING STEEL ~ EASTBOUND



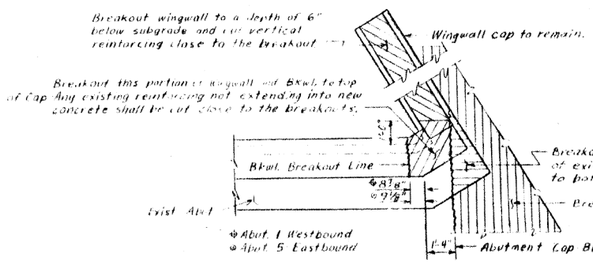
BARS S BARS V BARS wU BARS wV1 BARS F BARS wV2
CONSTANT STEEL ~ All ABUTMENTS



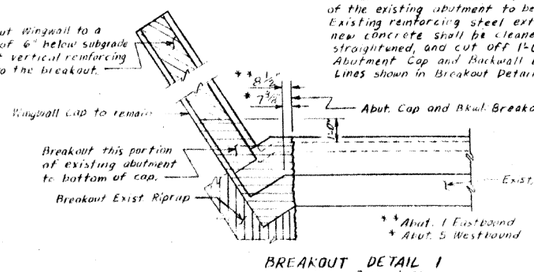
VIEW C-C



BEARING SEAT DETAIL



BREAKOUT DETAIL 2
Scale 3/8" = 1'-0"



BREAKOUT DETAIL 1
Scale 3/8" = 1'-0"

Note:
The hatched areas indicate that portion of the existing abutment to be removed. Existing reinforcing steel extending into new concrete shall be cleaned, straightened, and cut off 1'-0" from the Abutment Cap and Backwall Breakout Lines shown in Breakout Details 1 & 2.

STATE OF TEXAS
NOEL MICHAEL KELLY
66811
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Noel M. Kelly
9-27-91

235

General Notes:
All concrete, except drilled shaft concrete, shall be Class C.

The price bid per linear foot of Drilled Shaft shall include the reinforcing extending from the shaft into the cap.

Found shafts @ elevation shown or lower if necessary to penetrate (shale) dimension shown

Spiral steel shall have one extra turn at the top, bottom, and at splices.

Calculated Shaft Load:

Abut 1 ~ East	30" ϕ = 86 T/shaft
Abut 1 ~ West	36" ϕ = 97 T/shaft
Abut 5 ~ East	30" ϕ = 105 T/shaft
Abut 5 ~ West	36" ϕ = 109 T/shaft

The Bearing Seats shall be roughened by bush hammer to an amplitude of approximately 1/8" prior to setting bearing pads.

Sheet 131 of 160 Sheets

STATE DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

IH 635
RAWHIDE CREEK BRIDGE

ABUTMENT DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation | Dallas District Bridge

AS-BUILT

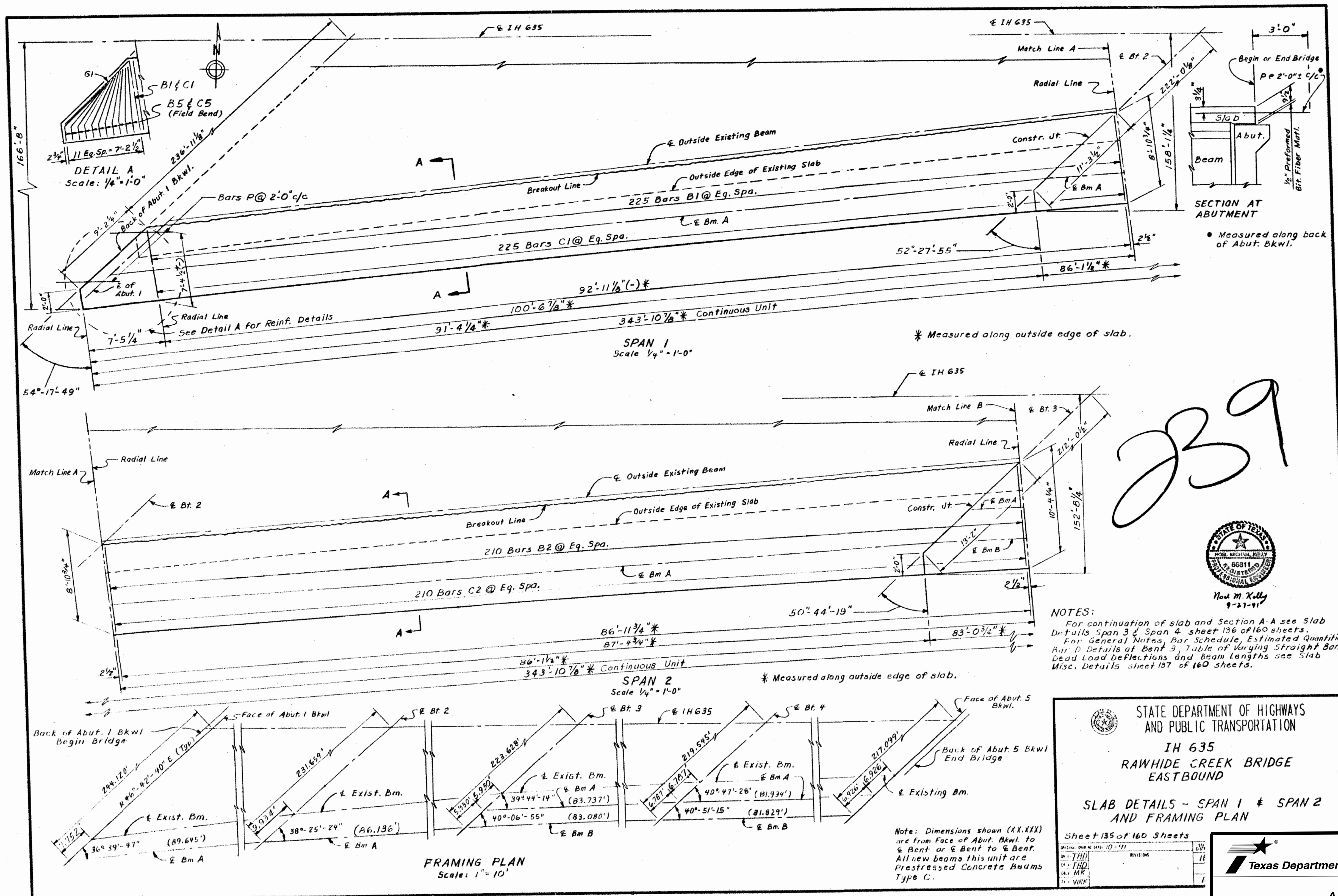
NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		061

FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

DATE: 10/13/2023 TIME: 3:31:46 PM FILE: T:\DALBRDG\2374-07-077_IH635\Drawing\As-Builts.dgn User: dalbrdg


DETAIL A
Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"
B1 & C1
B5 & C5 (Field Bend)
11 Eq. Sp. = 7'-2 1/2"
Bars P @ 2'-0" c/c
Back of Abut. 1 Bkwl.
℄ IH 635
Match Line A
℄ Bt. 2
Radial Line
℄ Outside Existing Beam
Outside Edge of Existing Slab
Breakout Line
Constr. Jt.
225 Bars B1 @ Eq. Spa.
225 Bars C1 @ Eq. Spa.
℄ Bm. A
52°-27'-55"
54°-17'-49"
92'-11 1/8" (-)*
100'-6 7/8"*
91'-4 1/4"*
343'-10 7/8"* Continuous Unit
86'-1 1/8"*
See Detail A for Reinf. Details
SPAN 1
Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"
* Measured along outside edge of slab.
SECTION AT ABUTMENT
3'-0"
Begin or End Bridge
P @ 2'-0"± c/c
Slab
Abut.
Beam
1/2" Preformed Bit. Fiber Matl.
• Measured along back of Abut. Bkwl.
Match Line B
℄ Bt. 3
210 Bars B2 @ Eq. Spa.
210 Bars C2 @ Eq. Spa.
50°-44'-19"
86'-11 3/4"*
87'-4 3/4"*
86'-1 1/2"*
83'-0 3/4"*
343'-10 7/8"* Continuous Unit
SPAN 2
Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"
* Measured along outside edge of slab.
Face of Abut. 1 Bkwl
Back of Abut. 1 Bkwl Begin Bridge
℄ Bt. 4
Face of Abut. 5 Bkwl.
Back of Abut. 5 Bkwl End Bridge
℄ Exist. Bm.
℄ Existing Bm.
FRAMING PLAN
Scale: 1" = 10'
Note: Dimensions shown (XX.XXX) are from Face of Abut. Bkwl. to ℄ Bent or ℄ Bent to ℄ Bent. All new beams this unit are Prestressed Concrete Beams Type C.
NOTES:
For continuation of slab and Section A-A see Slab Details Span 3 & Span 4 sheet 136 of 160 sheets.
For General Notes, Bar Schedule, Estimated Quantities, Bar D Details at Bent 3, Table of Varying Straight Bars, Dead Load Deflections and Beam Lengths see Slab Misc. Details sheet 137 of 160 sheets.
STATE OF TEXAS
NOEL MICHAEL KELLY
66811
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Noel M. Kelly
9-27-91
STATE DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
IH 635
RAWHIDE CREEK BRIDGE
EASTBOUND
SLAB DETAILS ~ SPAN 1 & SPAN 2
AND FRAMING PLAN
Sheet 135 of 160 Sheets
289

Texas Department of Transportation — Dallas District Bridge

AS-BUILT

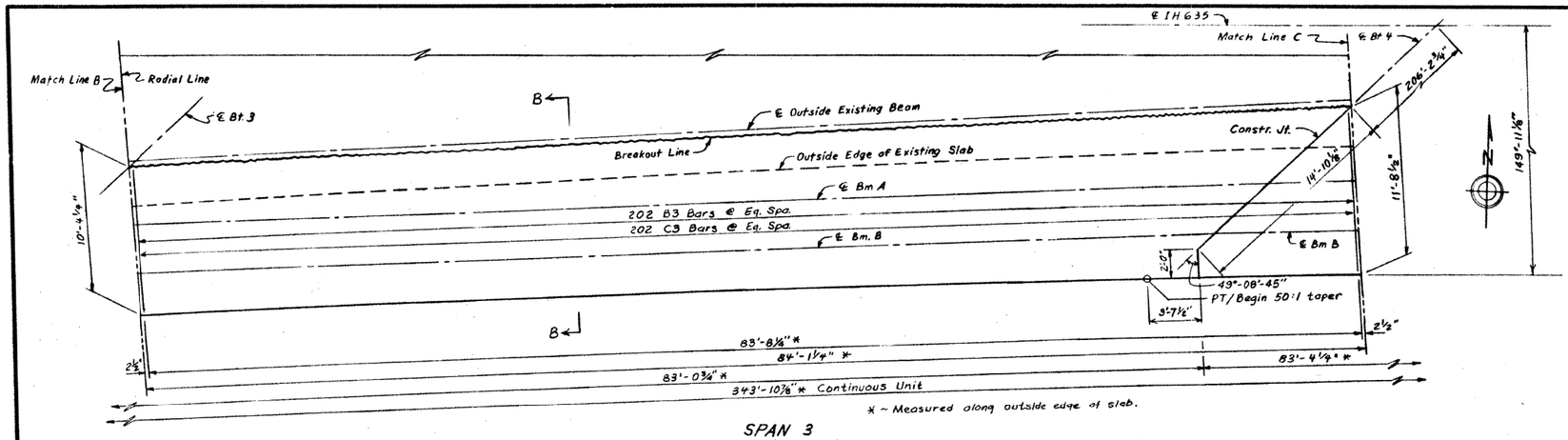
NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

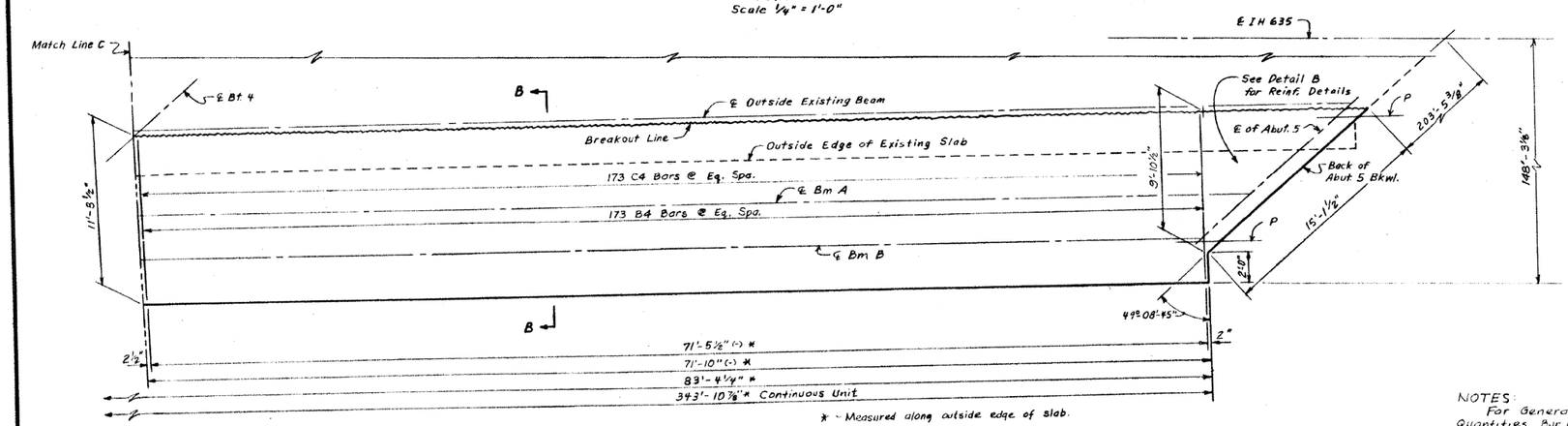
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2374	07	077	IH 635

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
DAL	DALLAS	062

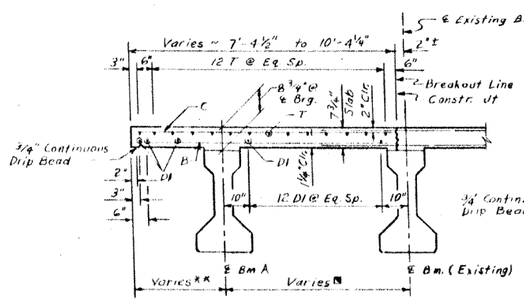
FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY



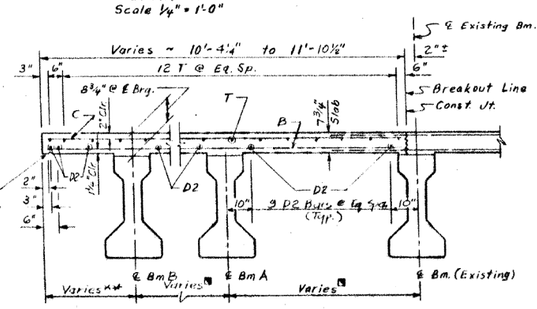
SPAN 3
Scale ¼" = 1'-0"



SPAN 4
Scale ¼" = 1'-0"

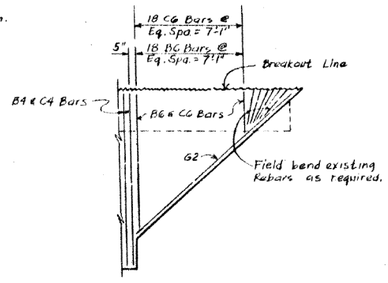


SECTION A-A (SPANS 1 & 2)
Scale ½" = 1'-0"



SECTION B-B (SPANS 3 & 4)
Scale ½" = 1'-0"

■ - See Framing Plan.
** ~ 3'-0" @ ℄ of Bent.



DETAIL B
Scale ¼" = 1'-0"

NOTES:
For General Notes, Bar Schedule, Estimated Quantities, Bar D details at Bent 3, Table of Varying Straight Bars, Dead Load Deflections and Beam Lengths, see Slab Misc. Details on sheet 137 of 160 sheets
For Framing Plan and Section at Abutment showing bars P, see sheet 135 of 160 sheets.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

IH 635
RAWHIDE CREEK BRIDGE
EASTBOUND

SLAB DETAILS
SPAN 3 & SPAN 4

Sheet 136 of 160 Sheets

DR: THD
CK: THD
DR: MK
CK: WRF

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

AS-BUILT

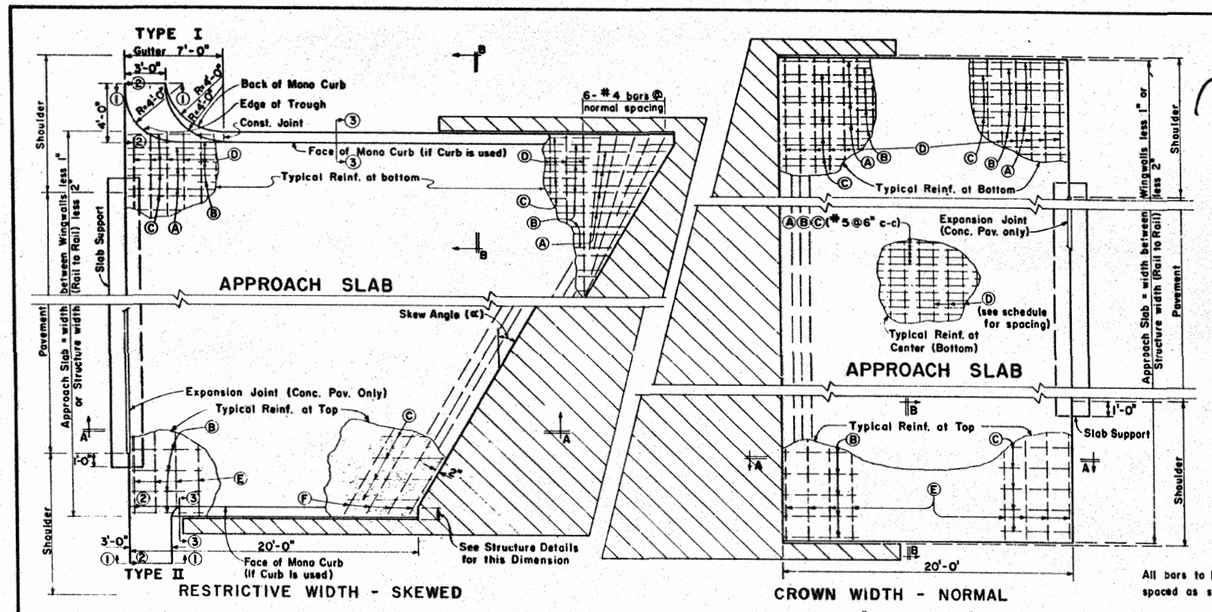
NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT 2023	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST.	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		063

240

FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE APPROACH SLAB SHALL HAVE THE SAME TRANSVERSE CROWN THROUGHOUT ITS LENGTH AS THE STRUCTURE WHICH IT ABUTS.
2. THE APPROACH SLAB SHALL BE FINISHED AS REQUIRED FOR THE STRUCTURE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. IF A CURB IS USED ON THE STRUCTURE, A CURB WITH HEIGHT AND INSIDE FACE MATCHING THE STRUCTURE CURB SHALL BE USED ON THE APPROACH SLAB. THE CURB SHOULD TAPER TO A TWO INCH HEIGHT AND TERMINATE AT THE END OF THE SLAB OR AT THE DRAINAGE GUTTER, IF A DRAINAGE GUTTER IS USED.
4. TYPE I GUTTERS SHOULD BE USED IN LIEU OF TYPE II GUTTER WHEN SPACE PERMITS.
5. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM DESIGNATION: A-615, GRADE 40. SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 20 TIMES THE NOMINAL DIAMETER OF THE BAR.
6. THE CHAIRS USED TO SUPPORT THE BAR MAT SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT STRUCTURAL QUALITY AND NUMBER TO MOLD THE MAT WITHIN THE PLACEMENT HEIGHT TOLERANCES, AND SHALL BE OF A TYPE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. DETAILS AND QUANTITIES FOR CURB ARE TO BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN PLANS.
8. SAWED OR FORMED JOINTS 1½" DEEP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT LANE LINES. JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED AS SPECIFIED IN THE CURRENT JOINT SEAL STANDARD, METHOD A OR B.

WIDTH OF APPROACH SLAB (FT)	SPACING OF BOTTOM TRANS. STEEL D (IN)	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES FOR ONE APPROACH SLAB * NORMAL		15° SKEW		30° SKEW		45° SKEW		60° SKEW	
		CONC. (CY)	STEEL (LB)	CONC. (CY)	STEEL (LB)	CONC. (CY)	STEEL (LB)	CONC. (CY)	STEEL (LB)	CONC. (CY)	STEEL (LB)
25'	18	13.9	1341	16.2	1765	18.9	1803	22.6	2147	28.9	2748
30	18	16.7	1609	20.0	1916	23.9	2273	29.2	2766	38.3	3627
32	18	17.8	1716	21.6	2065	26.0	2472	32.0	3032	42.4	4009
40	16	22.2	2190	28.2	2747	35.1	3394	44.5	4284	60.8	5835
44	14	24.5	2472	31.7	3164	40.0	3969	51.4	5074	71.1	6997
52	12	28.9	3021	39.0	4021	50.6	5182	66.5	6776	94.0	9548

FOR SLAB WIDTHS AND BRIDGE SKEWS OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN, USE THE FOLLOWING FORMULAS FOR ESTIMATING:*

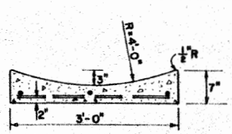
STEEL REINFORCEMENT QUANTITIES FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

VOL. OF CONC. = $0.0278\ w\left(\frac{w \tan\alpha}{2} + 20\right)$ CUBIC YARDS

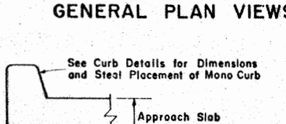
WT. OF STEEL = $w\left[k\left(\frac{w \tan\alpha}{2} + 20\right) + 1.504\,(1 + \sec\alpha)\right]$ POUNDS

WHERE: w = WIDTH OF SLAB
α = ANGLE OF SKEW
k = 2.531 FOR 18" c to c SPACING OF D BARS (SLABS 35 FEET WIDE OR LESS)
2.587 FOR 16" c to c SPACING OF D BARS (SLABS 36 - 40' WIDE)
2.659 FOR 14" c to c SPACING OF D BARS (SLABS 41 - 45' WIDE)
2.754 FOR 12" c to c SPACING OF D BARS (SLABS 46 - 52' WIDE)

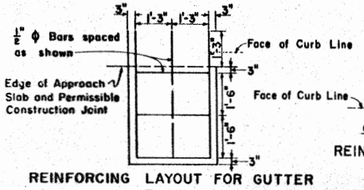
* THESE QUANTITIES DO NOT INCLUDE SLAB SUPPORT, CURB, GUTTERS OR ADDITIONAL THICKNESS ADJACENT TO BRIDGE END.



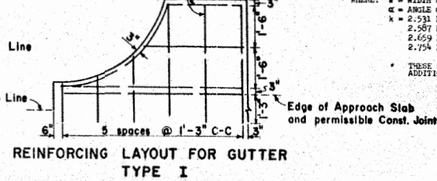
SECTION AT ①
TYPES I & II GUTTER



SECTION ③
SHOWING MONO CURB



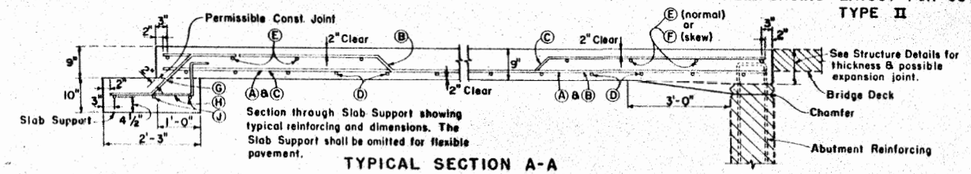
REINFORCING LAYOUT FOR GUTTER
TYPE II



REINFORCING LAYOUT FOR GUTTER
TYPE I

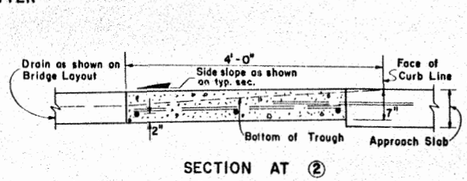
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR ONE 26 FOOT WIDE SLAB SUPPORT					
Pavement Thickness (in.)	6	7	8	9	10
Concrete Cu. Yd.	1.81	1.81	1.81	1.81	1.81
Steel (lbs.)	99	101	102	104	105

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR ONE GUTTER			
TYPE I		TYPE II	
Concrete CY	Reinf. Steel (lbs.)	Concrete CY	Reinf. Steel (lbs.)
0.44	24.75	0.20	12.36

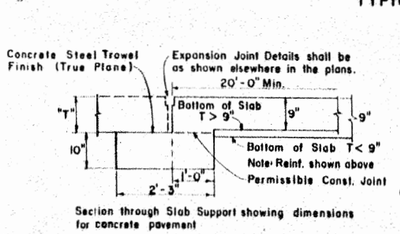


Section through Slab Support showing typical reinforcing and dimensions. The Slab Support shall be omitted for flexible pavement.

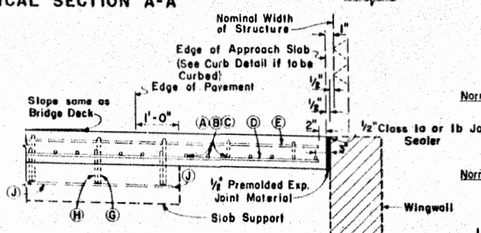
TYPICAL SECTION A-A



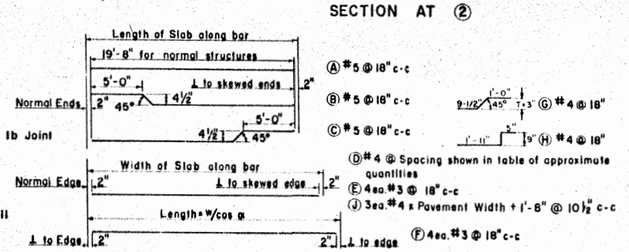
SECTION AT ②



Section through Slab Support showing dimensions for concrete pavement



TYPICAL SECTION B-B



STATE DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

FOR USE WITH ASPHALT AND CONCRETE PAVEMENTS, NORMAL OR SKEW

DN	DRAWING
CK DW	ORIGINAL
DW	REVISED
CK DW	REVISED
TR	
CK TR	

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

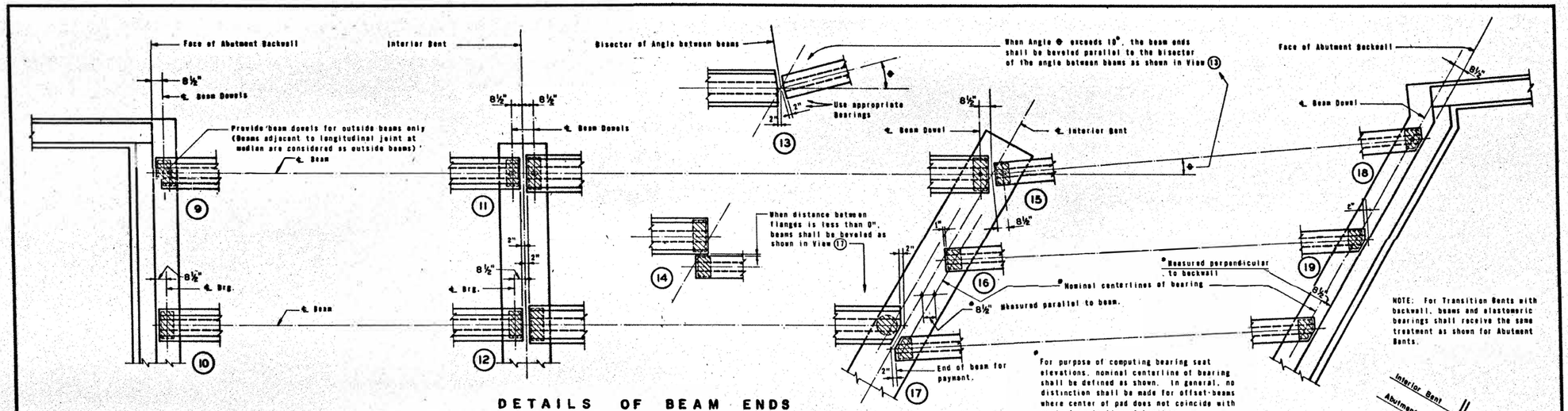
AS-BUILT

NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

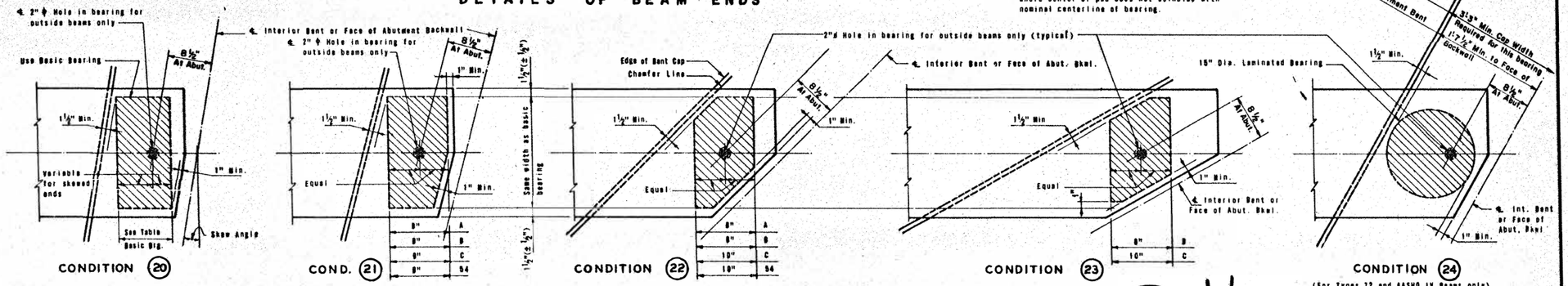
IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		064

FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

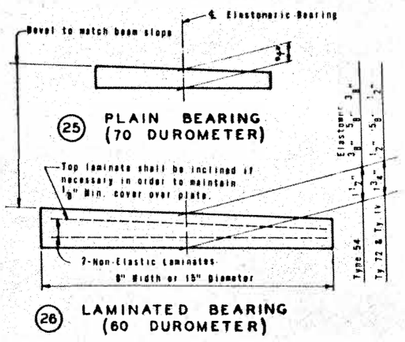


DETAILS OF BEAM ENDS



NOTE: Basic Bearings are to be used for square beam ends and for moderately skewed beam ends as covered in Condition (20). Holes in bearings for square beams shall be centered on pad.

DETAILS OF ELASTOMERIC BEARINGS



(25) PLAIN BEARING (70 DUROMETER)

(26) LAMINATED BEARING (60 DUROMETER)

BASIC BEARINGS		
BM. TYPE	SIZE. THICKNESS "t" & DESCRIPTION	
A	8" X 14" X ¾"	PLAIN
B	8" X 16" X ¾"	PLAIN
C	9" X 19" X 1"	PLAIN
54	9" X 14" X 1⅛"	LAMINATED
72	9" X 20" X 1¾"	LAMINATED
IV	9" X 22" X 1¾"	LAMINATED

BEARINGS FOR BEVELED BEAM ENDS					
BM. TYPE	CONDITION (20)	CONDITION (21)	CONDITION (22)	CONDITION (23)	CONDITION (24)
A	0° THRU 20°	20° THRU 30°	OVER 30°	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE
B	0° THRU 15°	15° THRU 30°	30° THRU 55°	OVER 55°	NOT APPLICABLE
C	0° THRU 10°	10° THRU 20°	20° THRU 50°	OVER 50°	NOT APPLICABLE
54	0° THRU 10°	10° THRU 25°	OVER 25°	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE
72	0° THRU 10°	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	OVER 10°
IV	0° THRU 8°	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	OVER 8°

Skew angle of Bm. end

GENERAL NOTES

Beams shall be seated on elastomeric bearings of the dimensions shown.

Bearings shall be furnished with their thickness varying in one direction depending on the slope of the erected beam.

Constant thickness bearings may be used for moderate beam slopes if the variation is within the allowable dimensional tolerances given in the specifications.

Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearing shall be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Beams"

316

TEXAS HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT
BRIDGE DIVISION

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS

ORIGINAL DRA
DR - HJD
CK - THD
DW - DNS
CK - THD

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

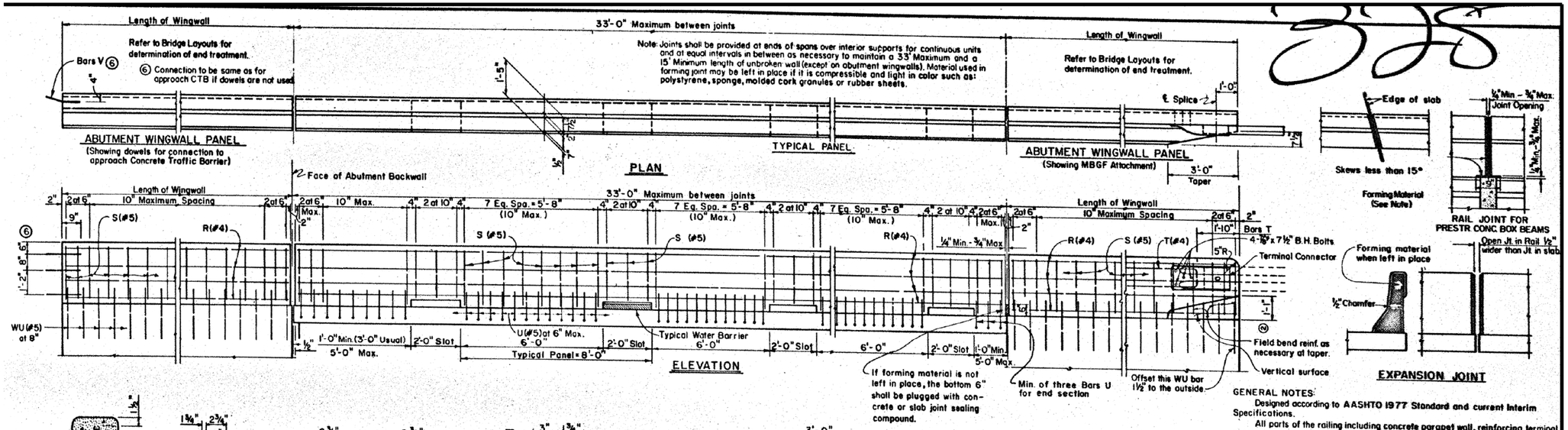
AS-BUILT

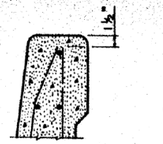
NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

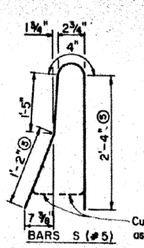
IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

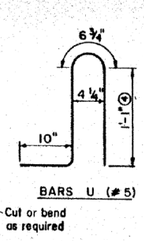
FILE:		DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		2374	07	077	IH 635
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		DAL	DALLAS		065

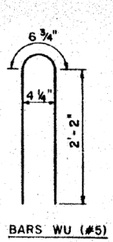
FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

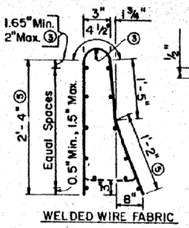


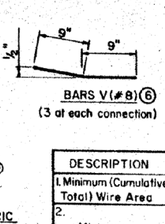

Bars S may be constructed as two separate bars at the contractor's option.

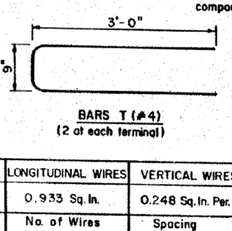


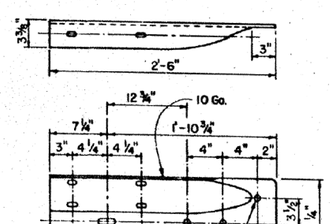












TERMINAL CONNECTOR

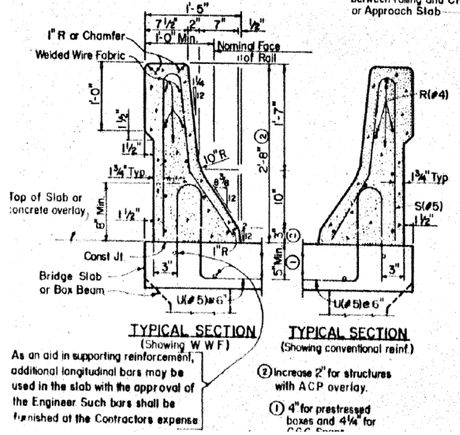
Terminal Connector shall receive the same protective coating as the attached Metal Beam Guard Fence.

DESCRIPTION	LONGITUDINAL WIRES	VERTICAL WIRES
1. Minimum (Cumulative Total) Wire Area	0.933 Sq. In.	0.248 Sq. In. Per Ft.
2. Minimum / Maximum	No. of Wires 6 / 11 ③	Spacing 4" / 12"
3. Maximum Wire Size Differential	The smaller wire shall have an area of 40% or more of the larger wire.	

③ Longitudinal wires may be within upper bend if vertical wires are D8.7 or smaller, in which case the 2" dimension to the next lower bars may be increased to 4" max.

④ Increase to slab thickness plus 5½" for slabs over 10". Dimension given is permissible without increase for slabs 9" or less. Increase by nominal concrete overlay thickness if over 2".

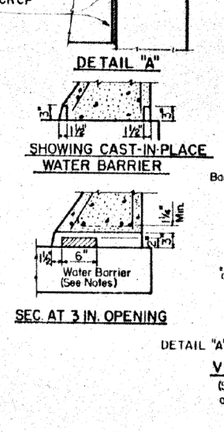
⑤ Dimension given is permissible for structures with up to 2" overlay.

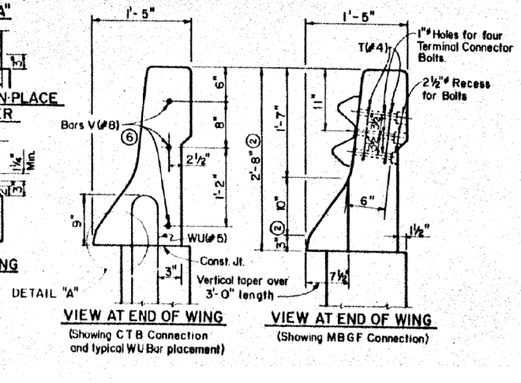


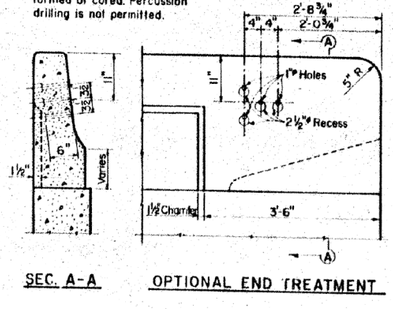
As an aid in supporting reinforcement, additional longitudinal bars may be used in the slab with the approval of the Engineer. Such bars shall be furnished at the Contractors expense

② Increase 2" for structures with A C P overlay.

① 4" for prestressed boxes and 4¼" for







GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO 1977 Standard and current Interim Specifications.

All parts of the railing including concrete parapet wall, reinforcing, terminal connector, bolts, nuts and washers are included in the price bid per linear foot of rail.

All steel components except reinforcing shall be galvanized unless otherwise shown in plans.

All concrete for railing wall shall be Class "C".

Dimensions relating to reinforcing steel are to centers of bars.

Metal Beam Guard Fence or Concrete Traffic Barrier is usually attached to the abutment wingwall panel. See plan sheet for details and length for payment. The splice between the approach guard fence and the terminal connector shall be with the normal eight bolts. The dowel connection to the approach traffic barrier shall be grouted the same as other barrier joints.

Shop drawings will not be required for this rail.

This railing may be constructed with slip-forms with equipment approved by the Engineer. Sensor control for both line and grade must be provided. When slip-forming is used, the concrete may be cured with membrane curing compound.

The back of railing shall be vertical unless otherwise shown in plans.

Welded wire fabric may be used as an option to conventional reinforcement and shall be made in accordance with ASTM A497.

Welded Wire Fabric Detail shown is for D8.4 longitudinal wires and D8.3 vertical wires. Combinations of Reinforcing Steel and Welded Wire Fabric or configurations of Welded Wire Fabric other than shown will be permitted when the conditions in the table are satisfied and the dimension from end of section to first welded vertical wire does not exceed 3".

Additional reinforcing may be tack welded to the upper two thirds of the reinforcing cage to provide bracing when slip-forming is used. Additional anchorage devices may be added when welding is necessary in the lower one third of the cage. Do not weld to U or S bars in the lower one third of the cage.

Water barriers shall be provided at openings draining onto undercrossing roadways and sidewalks. They may be cast in place or precast in convenient lengths and bonded to the bridge deck with an approved epoxy cement.

PLF weight of railing (with no overlay increase) is 313 plf.

NBI# 18-057-2374-07-384

Texas Department of Transportation | Dallas District Bridge

IH 635 EB
OVER RAWHIDE CREEK

Texas Department of Transportation | Dallas District Bridge

AS-BUILT

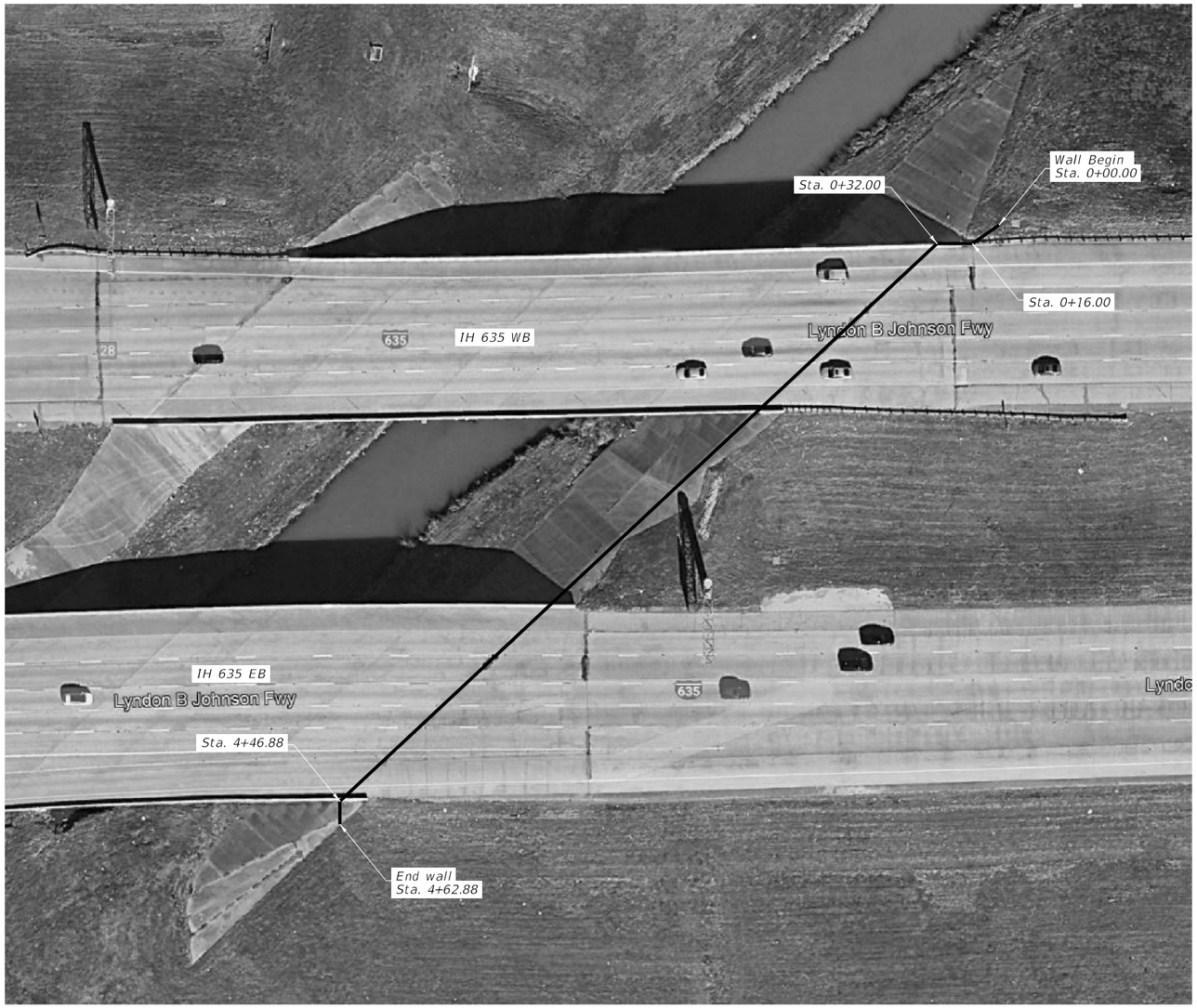
NBI 18-057-0-2374-07-384

IH 635 EB
OVER FARMERS BRANCH

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		066

FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

Quantity table			
Item code	Description	Unit	Amount
01046010	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	CY	374
01326048	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY C2)	CY	570
04106001	SOIL NAIL ANCHORS	LF	28,896
04206011	CL B CONC (FLUME)	CY	6.8
04236022	RETAINING WALL (SOIL NAIL)(FACIA)	SF	24,530
04326002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	400



N

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/30/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

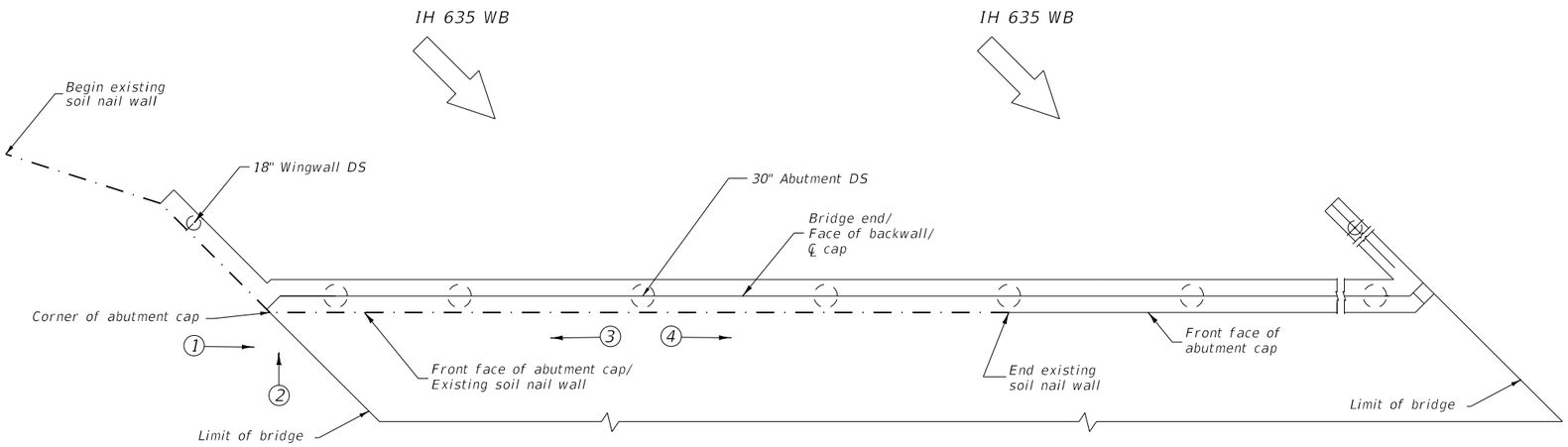
IH 635
At Farmers Branch

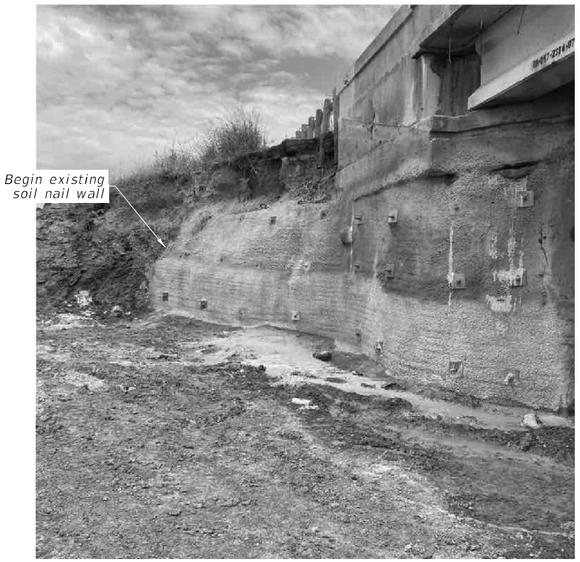
Quantity Table and Wall Limits

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		067

DATE: 10/30/2023 TIME: 8:45:32 AM FILE: T:\DALBRDG\Slope Repairs\IH635 WB-Farmers branch\Soil nail IH 635 final.dgn User: dalbrdg

1 Looking South along shotcreted face below abutment and wingwall





2 Looking East along shotcreted face below abutment and wingwall

3 Looking North at broken concrete riprap to be removed and replaced

4 Looking South

NOTE:
Photographs are provided for Contractor's information and are intended to show a generalized idea of the structure's condition. Extent of damage may vary from what is shown in photos.

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/30/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

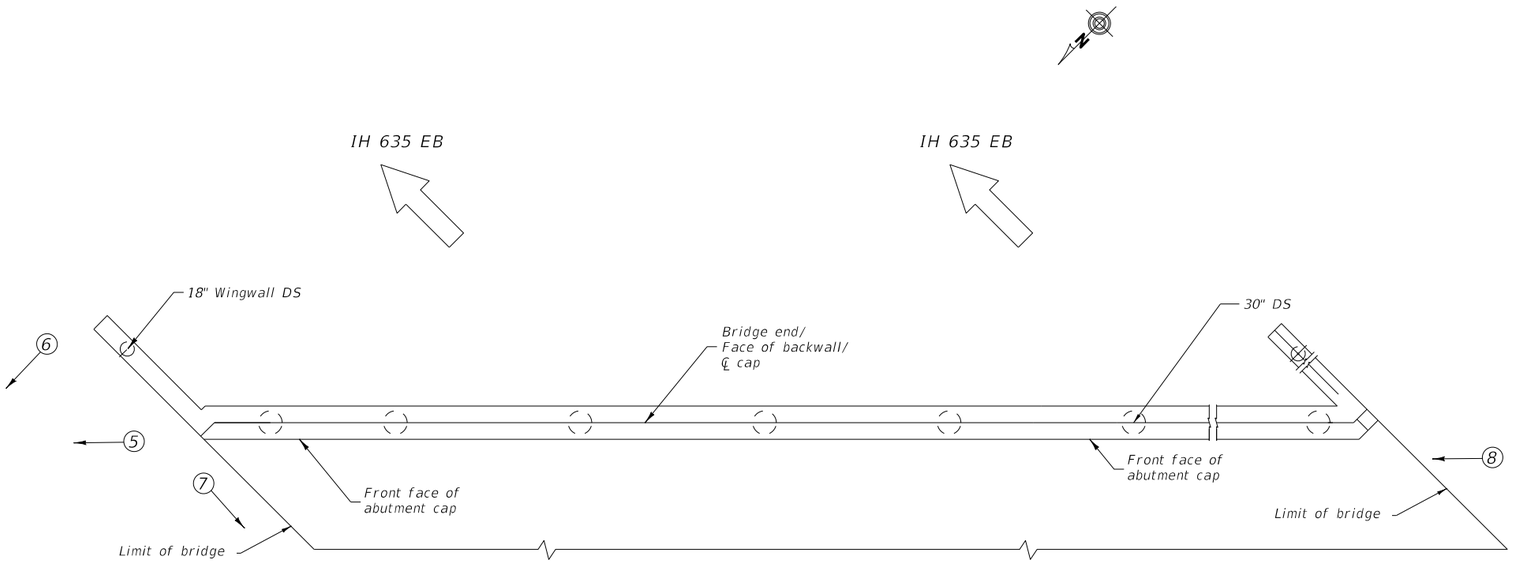
Dallas District Bridge

IH 635 WB
At Farmers Branch

Site Photos

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		068

(5) *Looking North along riprap from EB bridge*



(6) *Looking Northwest from top of riprap*

(7) *Looking West*

(8) *Looking North along riprap*

NOTE:
Photographs are provided for Contractor's information and are intended to show a generalized idea of the structure's condition. Extent of damage may vary from what is shown in photos.

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/30/2023

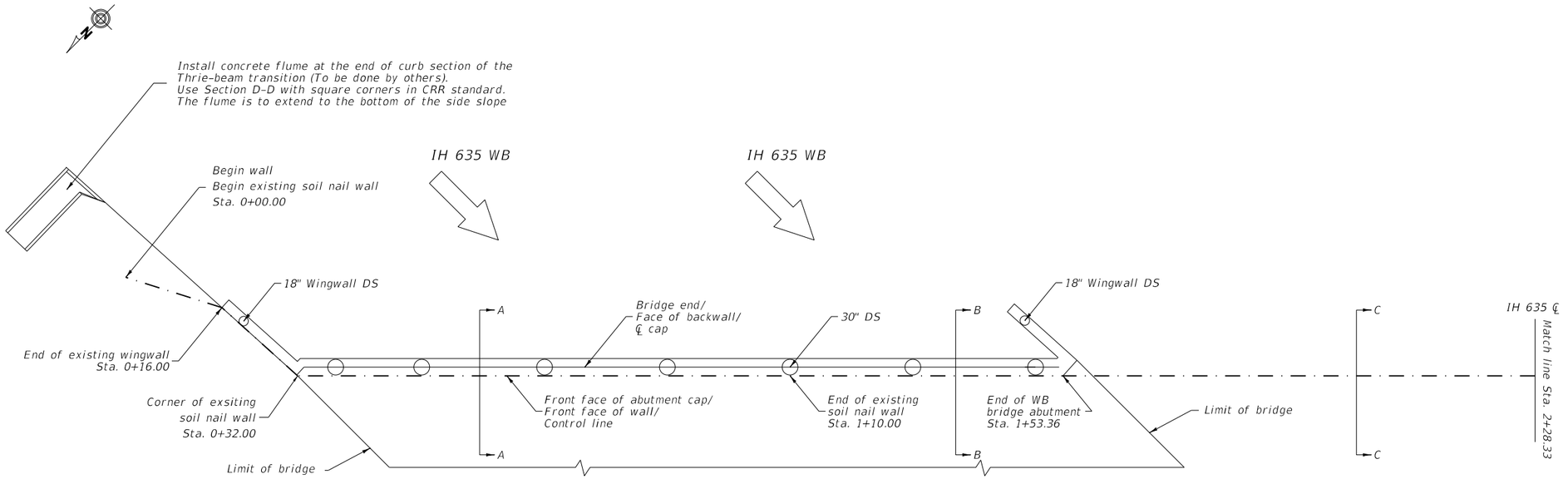
Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

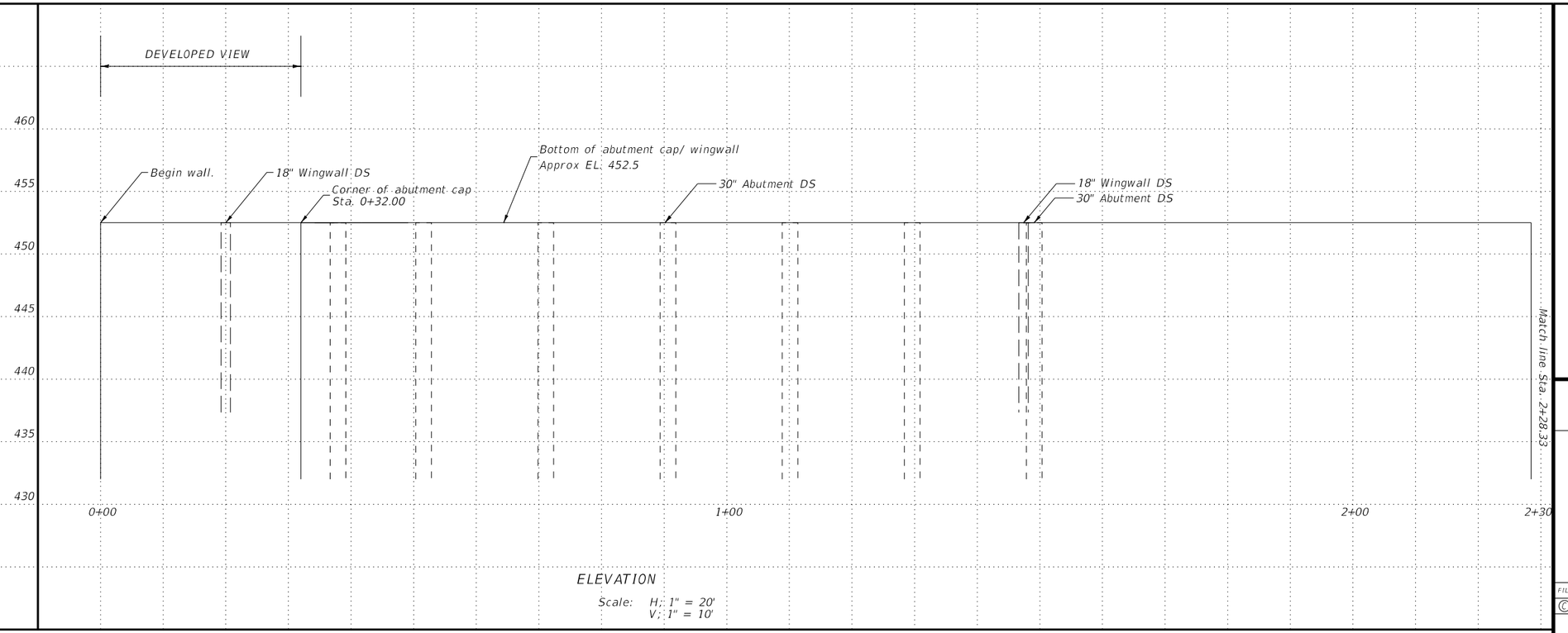
IH 635 EB
At Farmers Branch

Site Photos

FILE: SEE PATH		DN: NI		CK: NL	DW: NI		CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		2374	07	077		IH 635	
		DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
		DAL	DALLAS				069



PLAN
Scale: 1" = 20'



ELEVATION
Scale: H: 1" = 20'
V: 1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

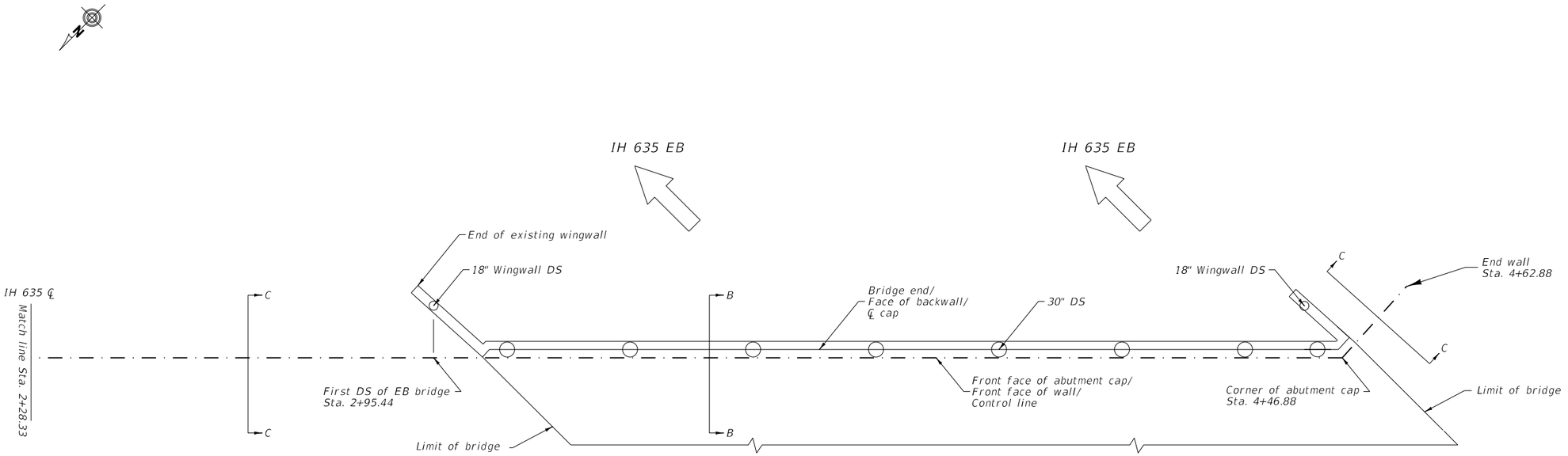
10/30/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

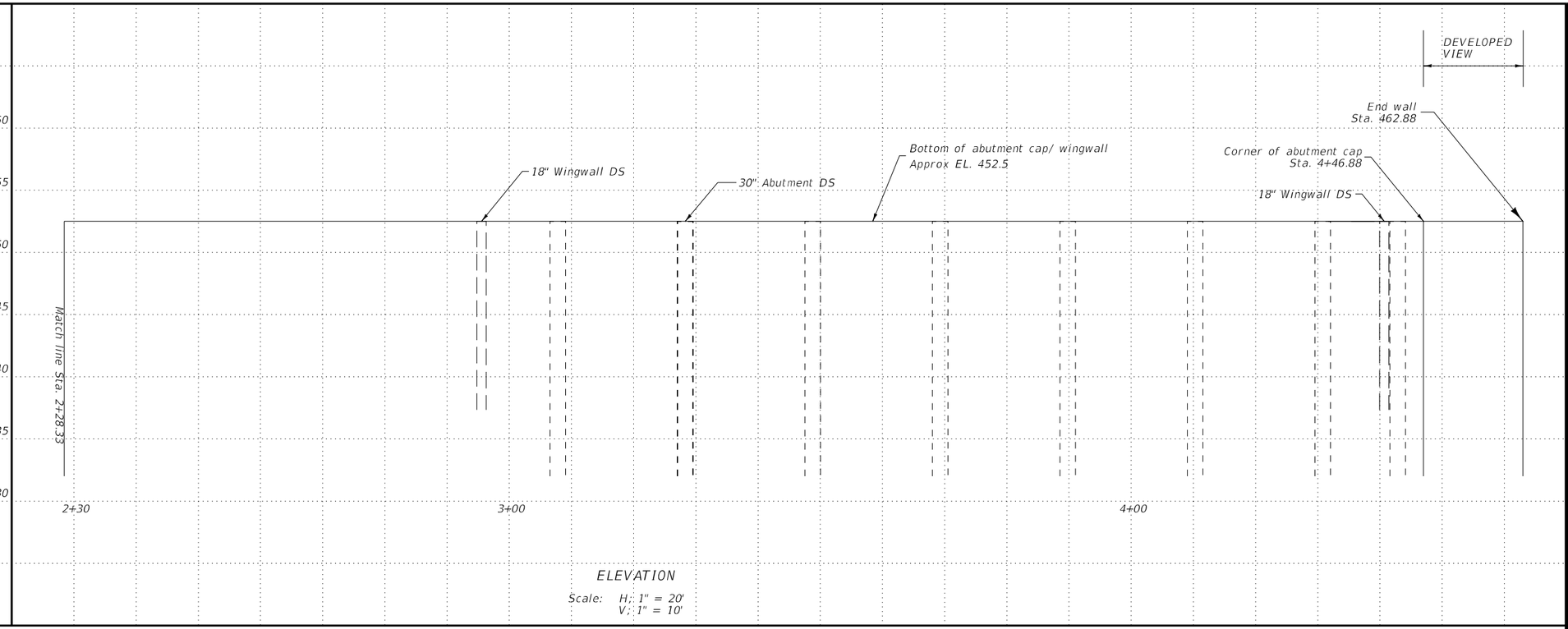
Dallas
District
Bridge

IH 635 WB
At Farmers Branch
Plan and Profile

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		070



PLAN
Scale: 1" = 20'



ELEVATION
Scale: H.: 1" = 20'
V.: 1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/30/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas
District
Bridge

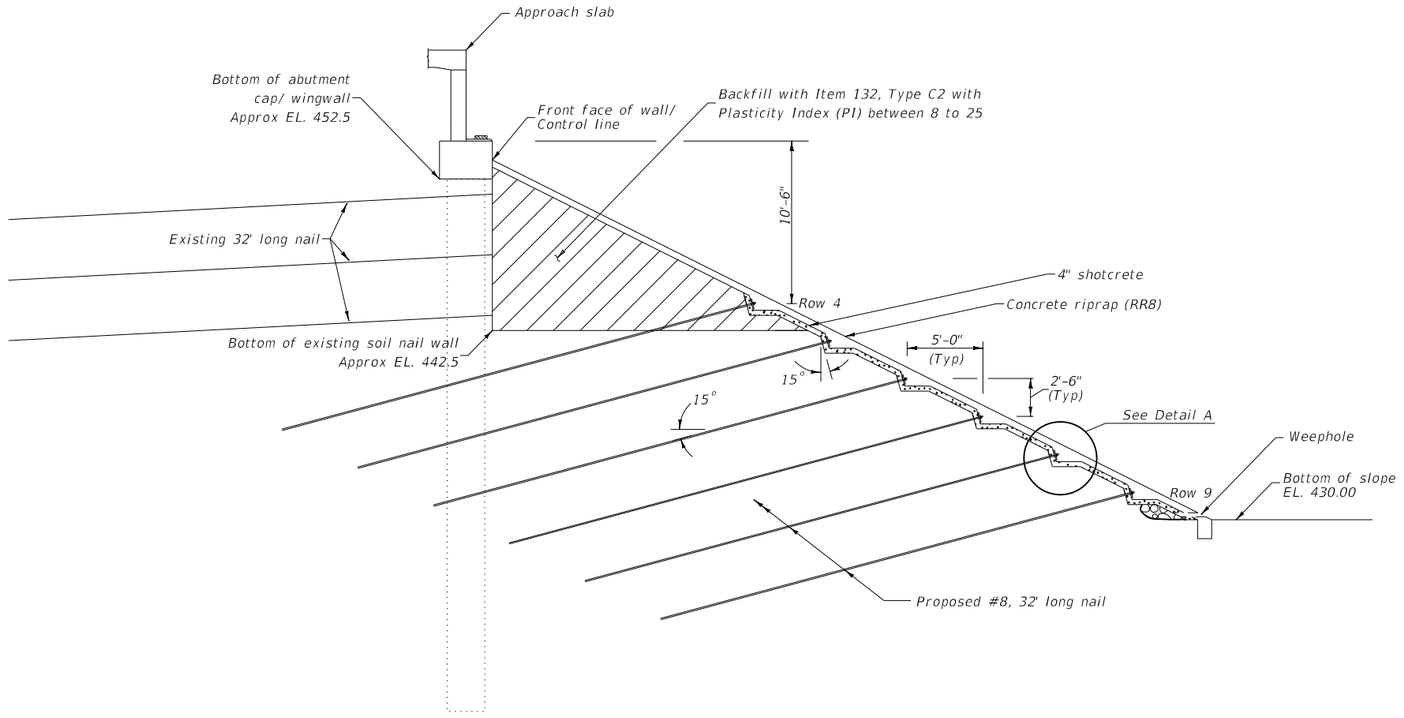
IH 635 EB
At Farmers Branch
Plan and Profile

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		071

DATE: 10/30/2023 TIME: 8:45:38 AM FILE: T:\DALBRDG\Slope Repairs\IH635 WB-Farmers branch\Soil nail IH 635 final.dgn User: dalbrdg

GENERAL NOTES

Field verify and adjust extents of all repairs prior to construction.



SECTION A-A

STA. 0+00.00 to 1+10.00

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

(1) Remove the remaining concrete riprap
(2) Backfill in front of the existing soil nail with Item 132, Type C2
Grade the slope to match surrounding grade (2:1 slope per as-built).
(3) Regrade the slope then strip the finished subgrade approx 4 inches to account for shot crete placement.
(4) Install six rows of 32' long soil nail in accordance with the soil nail layout
(5) Place RR8 concrete riprap per the as-built.
(6) Field verify and adjust extents of all repairs prior to construction.

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

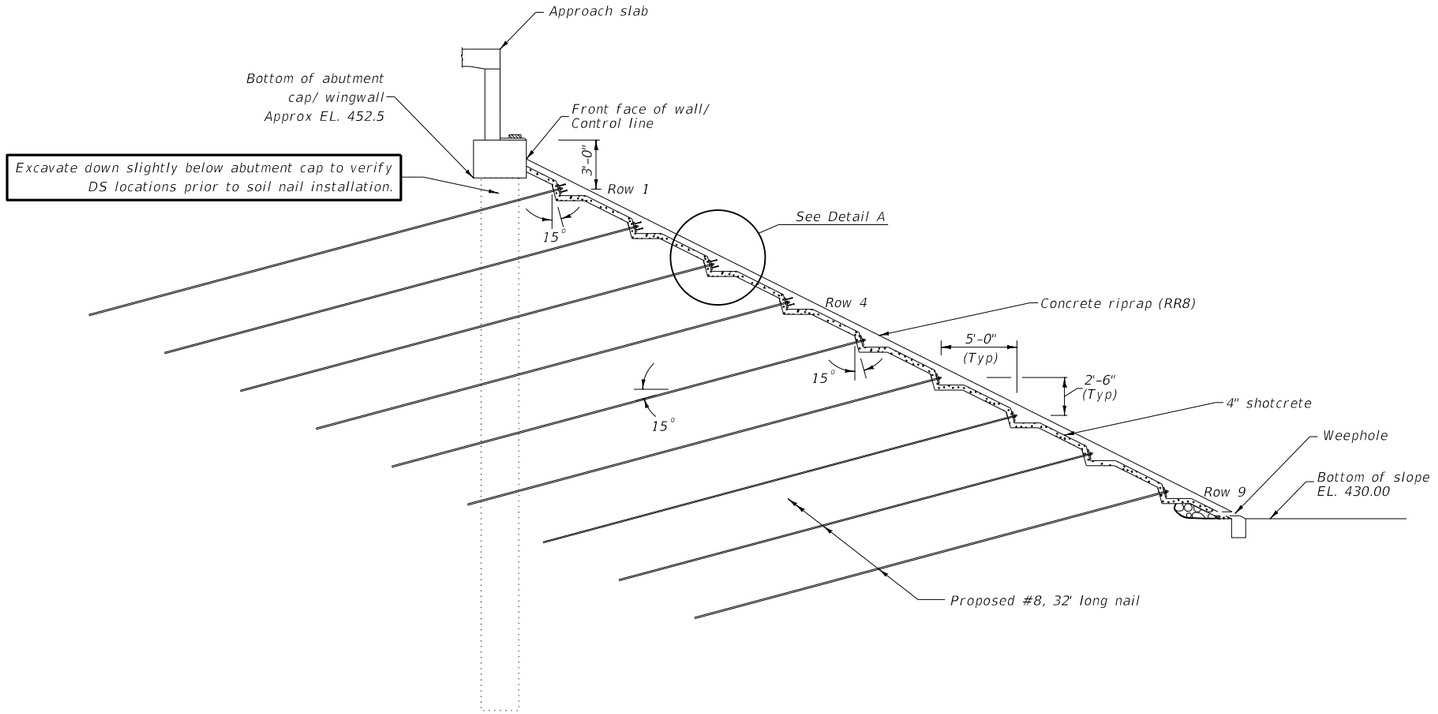
10/30/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

IH 635
At Farmers Branch
Typical Sections

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		072

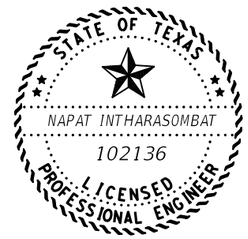


SECTION B-B

STA. 1+10.00 to 1+53.36
STA. 2+95.44 to 4+46.88

GENERAL NOTES

Field verify and adjust extents of all repairs prior to construction.



10/30/2023

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

(1) Remove the existing concrete riprap
(2) Regrade the slope then strip the finished subgrade approx 4 inches to account for shot crete placement.
(3) Excavate down slightly below abutment cap to verify DS locations prior to soil nail installation.
(4) Install nine rows of 32' long soil nail in accordance with the soil nail layout.
Soil nail location can deviate up to 6 inches horizontally from the layout to miss the existing drilled shaft.
(5) Place RR8 concrete riprap per the as-built.
(6) Field verify and adjust extents of all repairs prior to construction.

Texas Department of Transportation

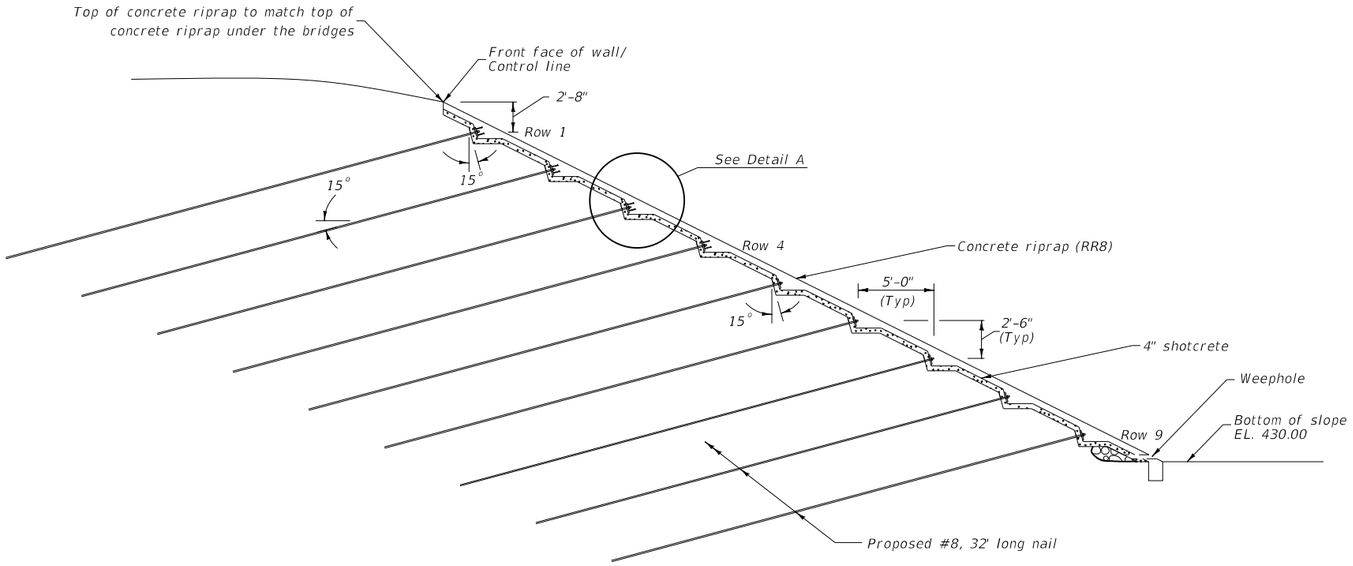
Dallas District Bridge

IH 635
At Farmers Branch
Typical Sections

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		073

GENERAL NOTES

Field verify and adjust extents of all repairs prior to construction.



SECTION C-C

STA. 1+53.36 to 2+95.44
STA. 4+46.88 to 4+62.88

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

(1) Remove the existing concrete riprap
(2) Regrade the slope then strip the finished subgrade approx 4 inches to account for shot crete placement.
(3) Install nine rows of 32' long soil nail in accordance with the soil nail layout.
(4) Place RR8 concrete riprap per the as-built.
(5) Field verify and adjust extents of all repairs prior to construction.

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/30/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

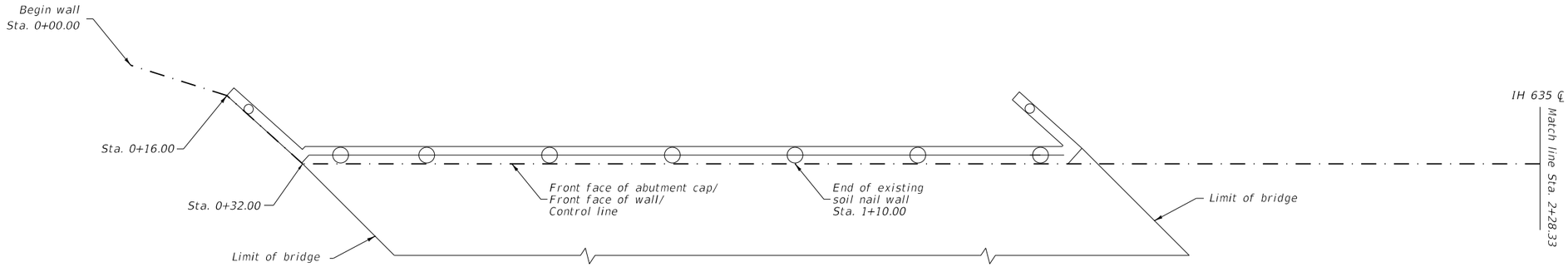
IH 635
At Farmers Branch
Typical Sections

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL			
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY			
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635			
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.			
	DAL	DALLAS		074			

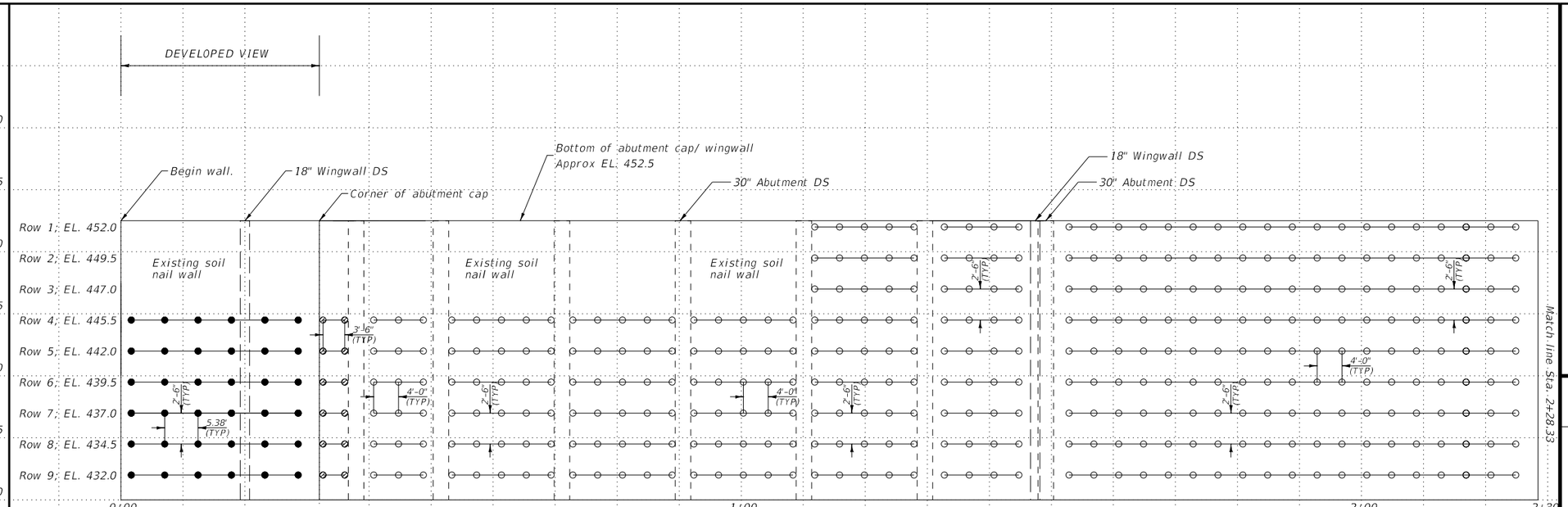
GENERAL NOTES

All nails under abutment will be installed perpendicular to the abutment alignment.

Soil nails under the wingwall and side slope will be installed parallel to the roadway alignment.



PLAN
Scale: 1" = 20'



○ 32' soil nail to be installed perpendicular to abutment alignment, 4' horizontal spacing

⊘ 32' soil nail to be installed perpendicular to abutment alignment, 3'-6" horizontal spacing

● 32' soil nail to be installed parallel to the roadway alignment, 5.38' horizontal spacing

ELEVATION
Scale: H: 1" = 20'
V: 1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/30/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

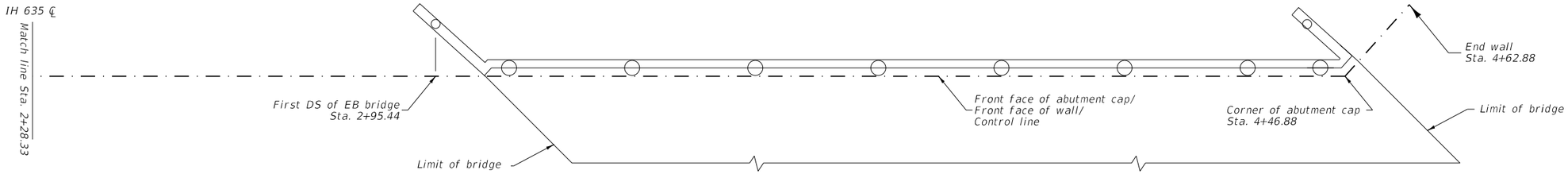
IH 635 WB
At Farmers Branch
Soil nail layout

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		075

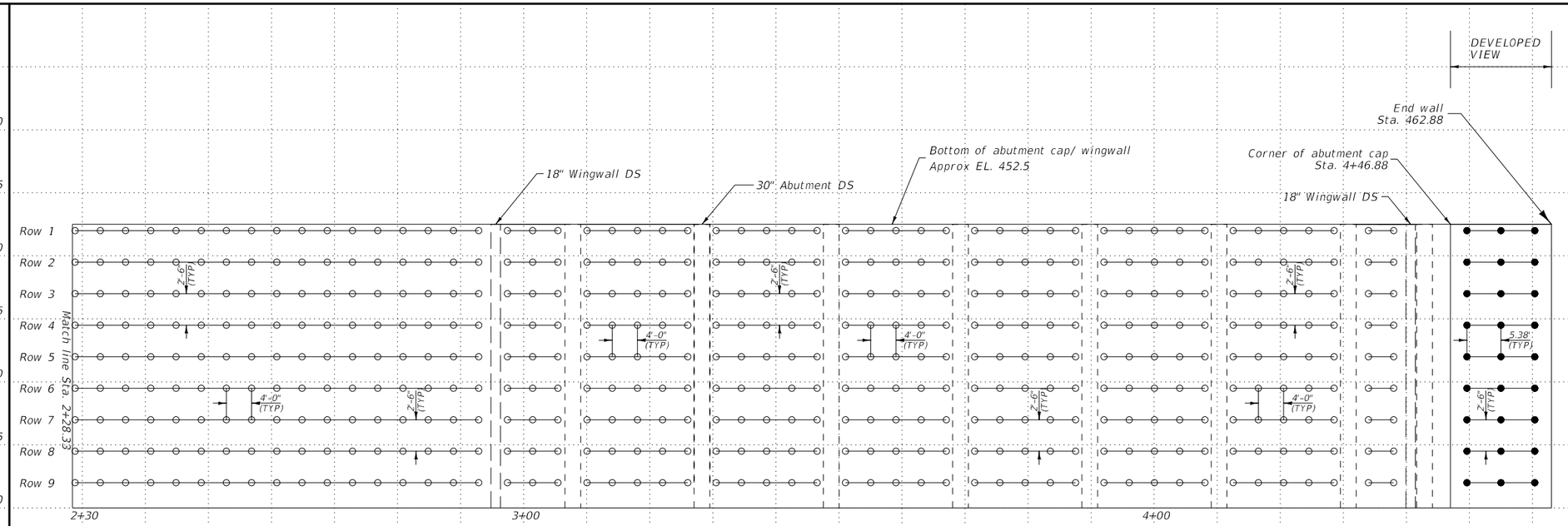
GENERAL NOTES

All nails under abutment will be installed perpendicular to the abutment alignment.

Soil nails under the wingwall and side slope will be installed parallel to the roadway alignment.



PLAN
Scale: 1" = 20'



○ 32' soil nail to be installed perpendicular to abutment alignment, 4' horizontal spacing

● 32' soil nail to be installed parallel to the roadway alignment, 5.38' horizontal spacing

ELEVATION
Scale: H: 1" = 20'
V: 1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

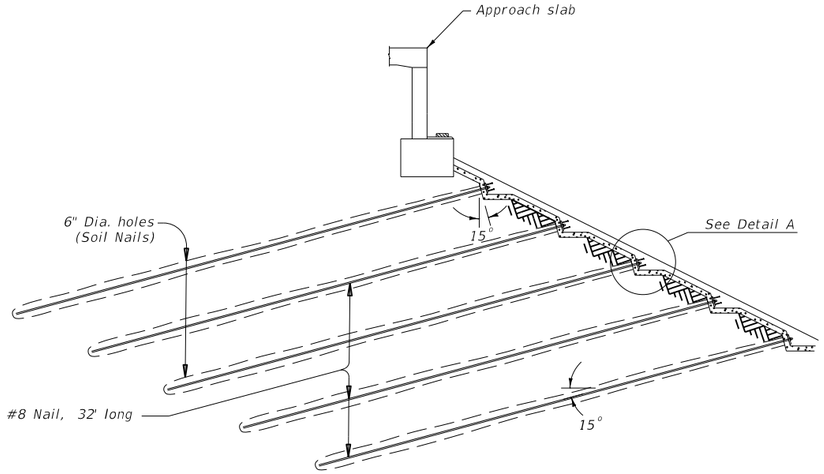
10/30/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

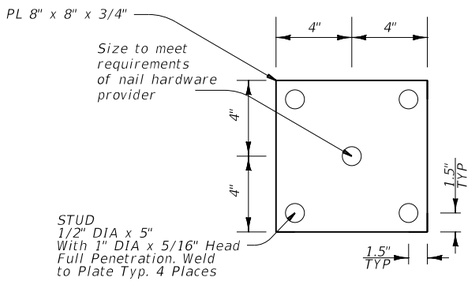
Dallas District Bridge

IH 635 EB
At Farmers Branch
Soil nail layout

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		076



TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH WALL



ANCHOR PLATE WITH STUDS

GENERAL NOTES:

All Concrete shall be Class "C" unless otherwise noted.
All reinforcing steel shall be Grade 60.
Chamfer all exposed corners ¾".

Pneumatically placed concrete shall comply with requirements of the item "Pneumatically Placed Concrete" (Class III), except that it will not be paid for directly and strength testing will not be required.

Drainage system shall consist of 2' panels of Prefabricated Soil Drainage Mats emptying into a gravel pocket. Filter Fabric shall meet the requirements of DMS-6200. Pneumatically placed concrete shall be placed over the drains, with the Drainage Mats placed against the soil. The drainage system will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the item "Retaining Walls."

The price bid per square foot of Retaining Wall (Soil Nail) shall include all concrete, reinforcing steel, pneumatically placed concrete, drainage material, underdrain, cement stabilized sand or flowable fill, and any other materials necessary to complete the wall.

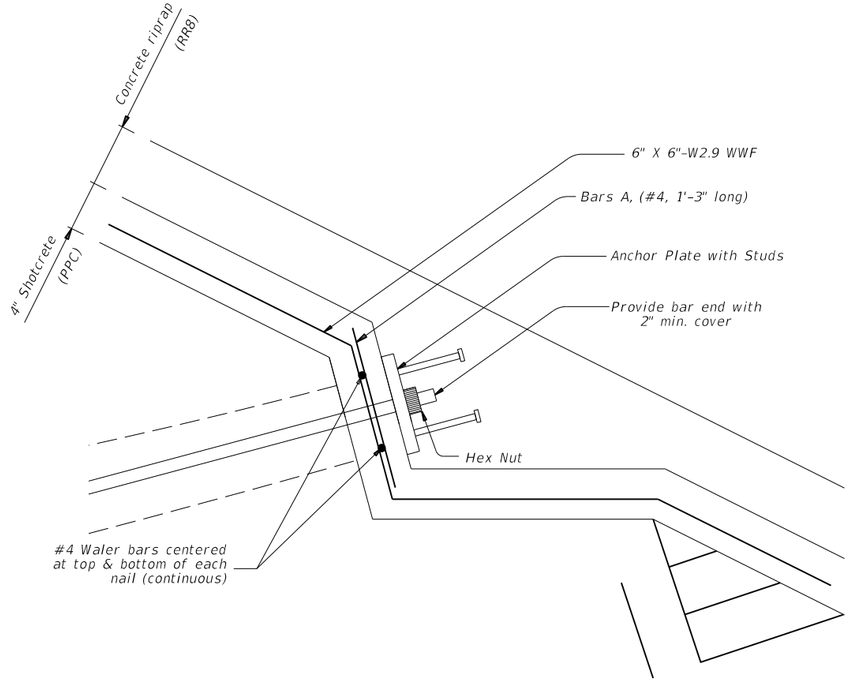
The price bid per linear foot of Soil Nail shall include all drilling and grouting.

CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURE:

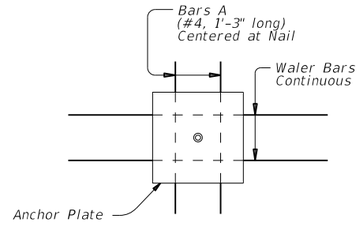
The slope in front of the retaining wall shall be removed in lifts. The depth of each lift shall be limited to the amount necessary to install a single horizontal row of nails. At no time shall more than 5'-0" of un-nailed cut be exposed vertically.

Upon completion of each day's installation of nails, pneumatically placed concrete shall be applied to the cut face. Bird's mouth shall be filled with shotcrete either by hand-packing or during the shotcrete facing placement.

The concrete shall be reinforced with a single layer of Welded Wire Reinforcing Fabric, 6"X6"-W2.9. Anchor Plates and nuts shall be tightened up to the face of the Pneumatically Placed Concrete (PPC).



DETAIL A



WALER BAR DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

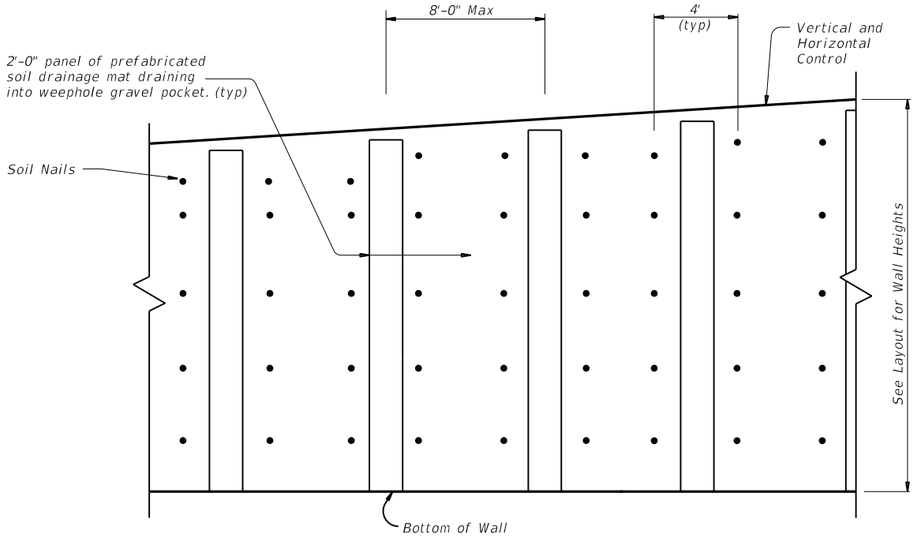
10/30/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas
District
Bridge

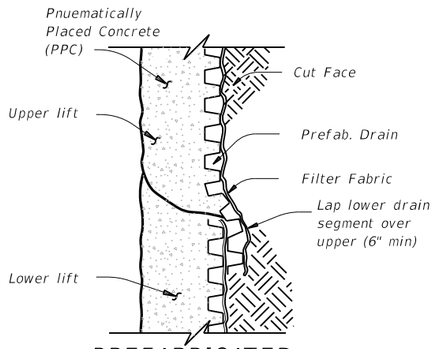
IH 635
At Farmers Branch
Soil nail wall details

FILE: SEE PATH		DN: NI		CK: NL	DW: NI		CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		2374	07	077		IH 635	
		DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
		DAL	DALLAS				077

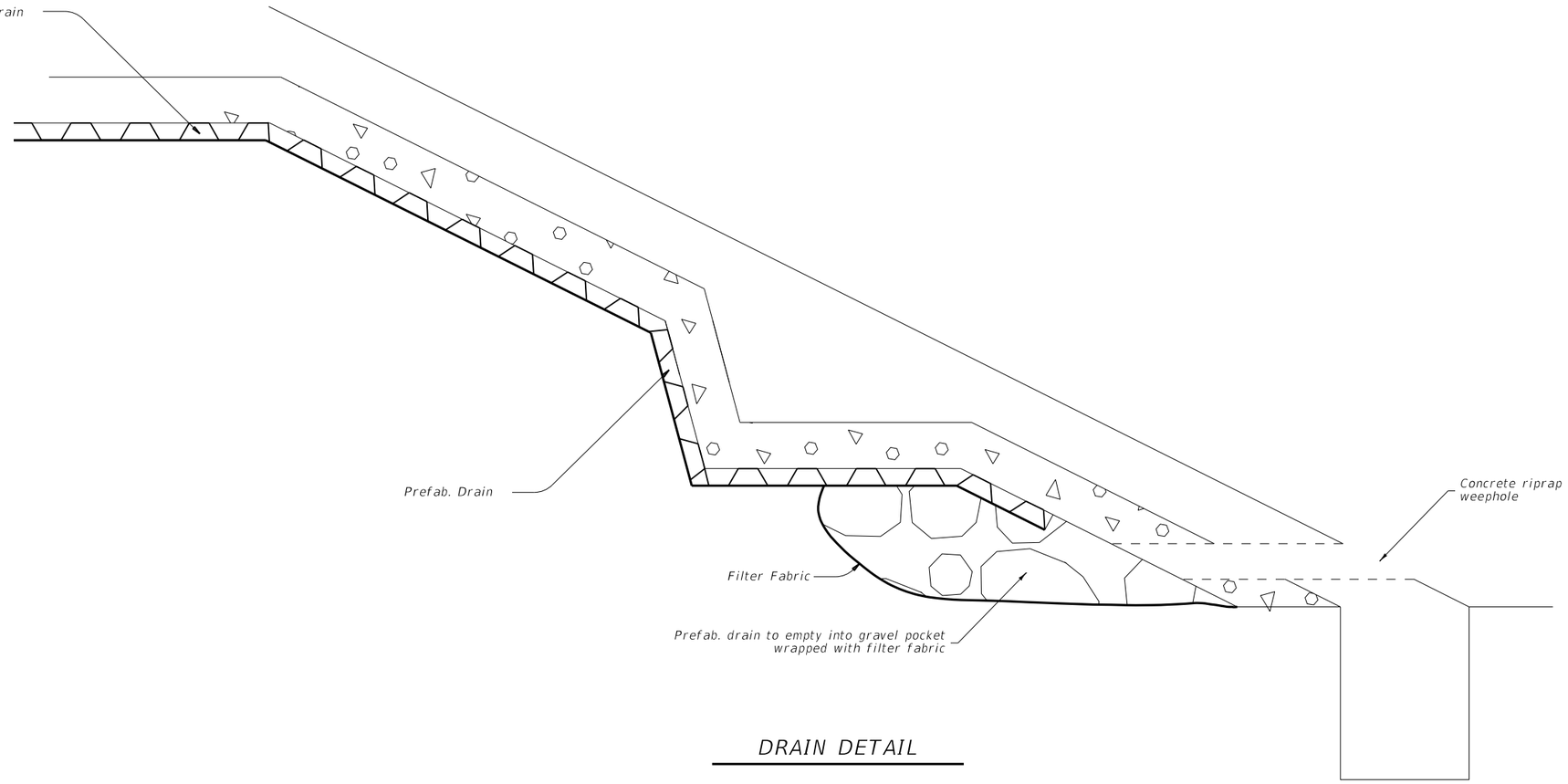


TYPICAL WALL PROFILE

SEE LAYOUT FOR SPECIFIC
NAIL LOCATIONS



PREFABRICATED DRAINAGE DETAIL



DRAIN DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

All Concrete shall be Class "C" unless otherwise noted.
All reinforcing steel shall be Grade 60.
Chamfer all exposed corners ¾".

Pneumatically placed concrete shall comply with requirements of the item "Pneumatically Placed Concrete" (Class III), except that it will not be paid for directly and strength testing will not be required.

Drainage system shall consist of 2' panels of Prefabricated Soil Drainage Mats emptying into a gravel pocket. Filter Fabric shall meet the requirements of DMS-6200. Pneumatically placed concrete shall be placed over the drains, with the Drainage Mats placed against the soil. The drainage system will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the item "Retaining Walls."

The price bid per square foot of Retaining Wall (Soil Nail) shall include all concrete, reinforcing steel, pneumatically placed concrete, drainage material, underdrain, cement stabilized sand or flowable fill, and any other materials necessary to complete the wall.

The price bid per linear foot of Soil Nail shall include all drilling and grouting.

CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURE:

The slope in front of the retaining wall shall be removed in lifts. The depth of each lift shall be limited to the amount necessary to install a single horizontal row of nails. At no time shall more than 5'-0" of un-nailed cut be exposed vertically.

Upon completion of each day's installation of nails, pneumatically placed concrete shall be applied to the cut face. Bird's mouth shall be filled with shotcrete either by hand-packing or during the shotcrete facing placement.

The concrete shall be reinforced with a single layer of Welded Wire Reinforcing Fabric, 6"X6"-W2.9. Anchor Plates and nuts shall be tightened up to the face of the Pneumatically Placed Concrete (PPC).

STATE OF TEXAS
NAPAT INTHARASOMBAT
102136
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

10/30/2023

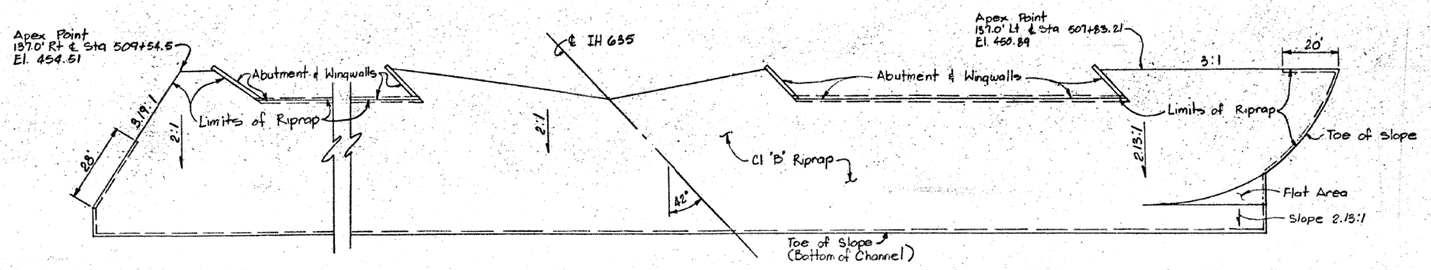
Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas
District
Bridge

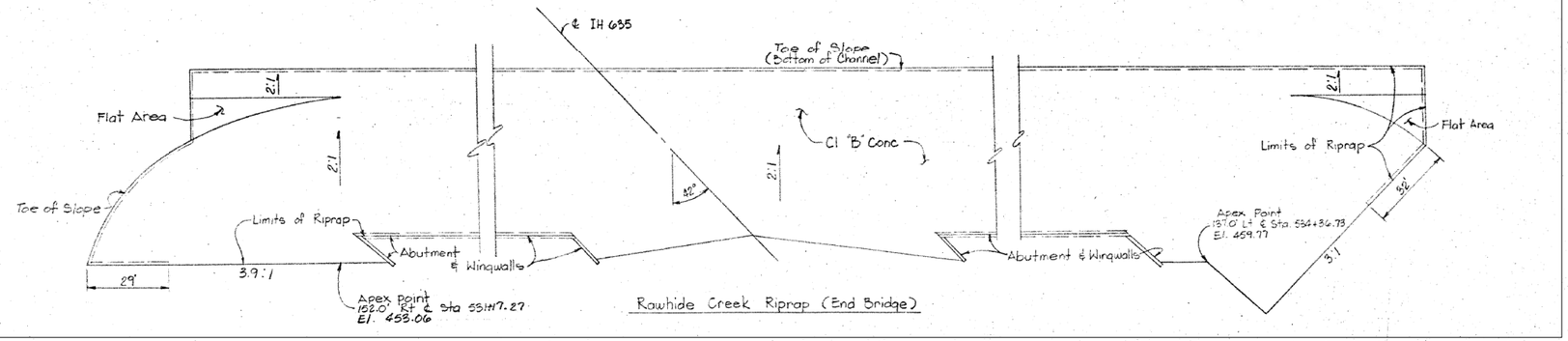
IH 635
At Farmers Branch
Soil nail wall details

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		078

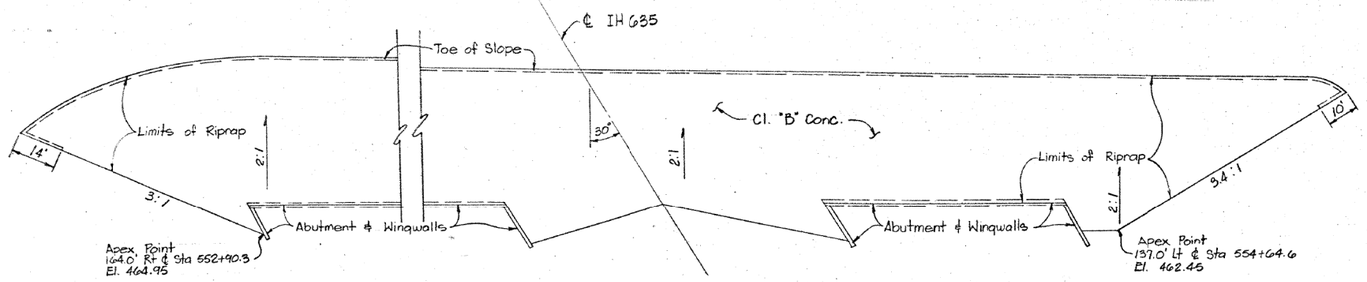
DATE: 10/30/2023 TIME: 8:45:39 AM FILE: T:\DALBRDG\Slope Repairs\IH635 WB-Farmers branch\Soil nail IH 635 final.dgn User: dalbrdg



Rawhide Creek Riprap (Begin Bridge)



Rawhide Creek Riprap (End Bridge)



CRI & P RR Riprap (End Bridge)

RIPRAP LAYOUT SHEET
Scale 1"= 20'-0"
Flood Control Plan

25

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.
6	TEXAS	IG35-6(204)462 25
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
18	DALLAS	2374 117 35+9 IH635

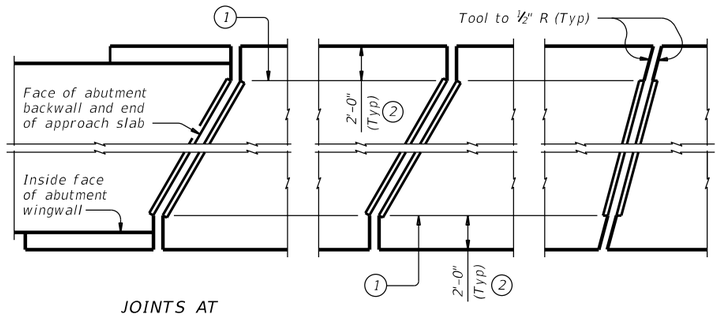
For contractor information only

Texas Department of Transportation

Dallas District Bridge

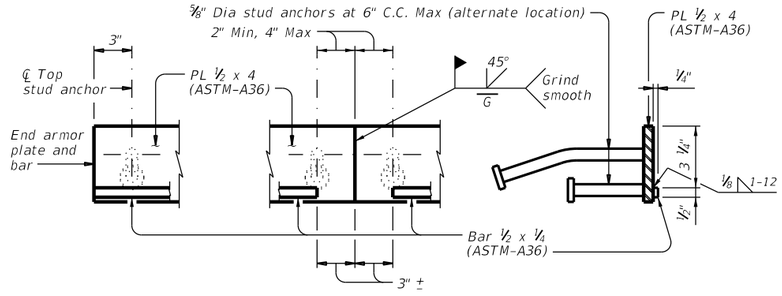
IH 635
At Farmers Branch
As built

FILE: SEE PATH	DN: NI	CK: NL	DW: NI	CK: NL
©TxDOT 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		079



JOINTS AT ABUTMENTS | SKEWS OVER 15° | SKEWS THRU 15°

PLANS OF ARMOR PLATES



END VIEW | FIELD SPLICE | SECTION

(Studs are not shown for clarity.)

ELEVATION OF ARMOR PLATE

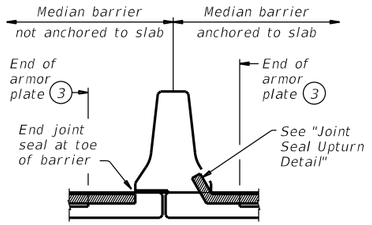
TABLE OF SEALED EXPANSION JOINT INFORMATION			
MANUFACTURER	STEEL SECTION (7)	STRIP SEAL 4" JOINT	
		Seal Type	Joint Opening (8)
D.S. Brown	As shown	V-400	2 ¼"
R.J. Watson	As shown	SF-400	2 ½"
SSI	As shown	SSS-400	2 ½"
Watson Bowman Acme	As shown	SPS-400	2"

REDUCED LONGITUDINAL MOVEMENT RANGE	
SKEW (deg)	JOINT SIZE 4"
0	4.0"
15	4.0"
30	3.5"
45	2.8"

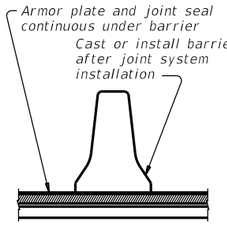
DESIGN NOTES:

Joints installed on a skew have reduced ability to accommodate longitudinal movement. Use table values to determine the correct joint size for skewed installations.

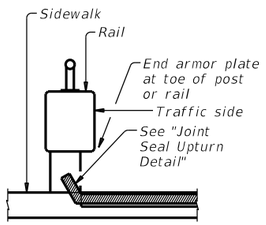
For other skews over 25 degrees, calculate reduced movement range by multiplying joint size by cosine (skew).



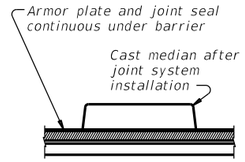
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT BELOW MEDIAN BARRIER



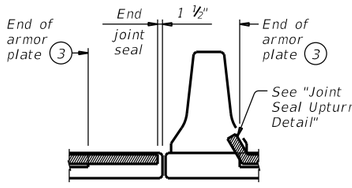
AT MEDIAN BARRIER



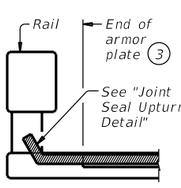
AT SIDEWALK BEHIND BRIDGE RAIL



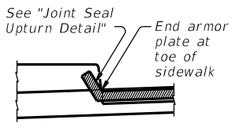
AT RAISED MEDIAN



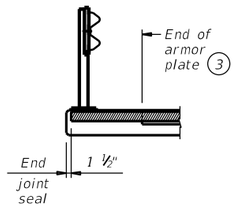
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT ADJACENT TO MEDIAN BARRIER



AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL



AT SIDEWALK



AT STEEL POST BRIDGE RAIL

TYPICAL SECTIONS OF ARMOR PLATES AND SEALS (4)

1 At Fabricator's option, armor plate may extend up to 6" beyond this point for skews through 15°.

2 Unless shown otherwise, terminate armor plate at slab break point if break is more than 2'-0" from slab edge.

3 See "Plans of Armor Plates".

4 Other conditions affecting the joint profile should be noted elsewhere.

5 Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.

6 Coat with Manufacturer's supplied epoxy primer above bar before installing sealant.

7 Shape of steel section shown is typical. Variations in sections must be approved by the Engineer.

8 These openings are also the recommended minimum installation openings.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Temporarily shop assemble corresponding sections of sealed expansion joints (SEJ), check for fit, and match mark for shipment. Secure corresponding sections together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts.

The seal must be continuous and included in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.

Ship steel sections in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for staged construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and sufficient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max.

Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1.

Butt weld all shop and field splices and grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary field splice joint preparations in the shop.

Paint the entire steel section with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel." Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Item 446.4.7.3 and 446.4.7.4.

Shop drawings for the fabrication of sealed expansion joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Secure the sealed expansion joint in position and place to the proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.

Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint.

Clean and prepare seal cavity for seal installation as per the Manufacturer's installation procedures.

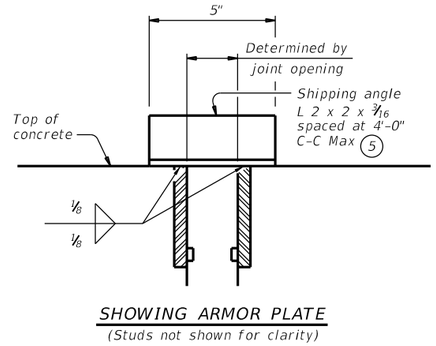
Splice and install seal in accordance with the Manufacturer's directions and with the adhesive provided by the Manufacturer.

Splice in joint seal may be performed in the field.

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide sealed expansion joints in the size and at locations shown on the plans.

Minimum slab and overhang thickness required for the use of SEJ-B is 6 ½".

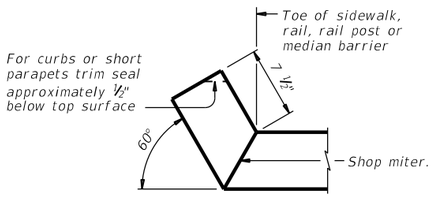


SHOWING ARMOR PLATE

(Studs not shown for clarity)

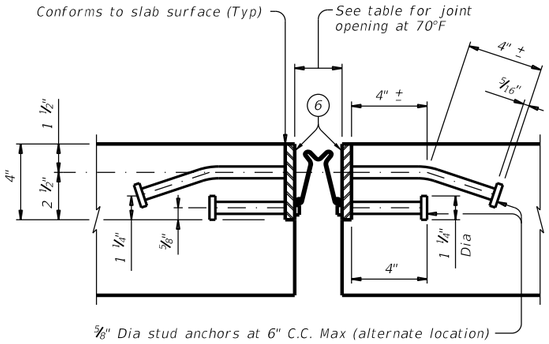
SHIPPING ANGLE

An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.



JOINT SEAL UPTURN DETAIL

Upturn seal only. Terminate armor plates as shown in "Plans of Armor Plates" and "Typical Sections of Armor Plates & Seals."



JOINT SECTION

Showing R J Watson strip seal. Other strip seals are similar.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

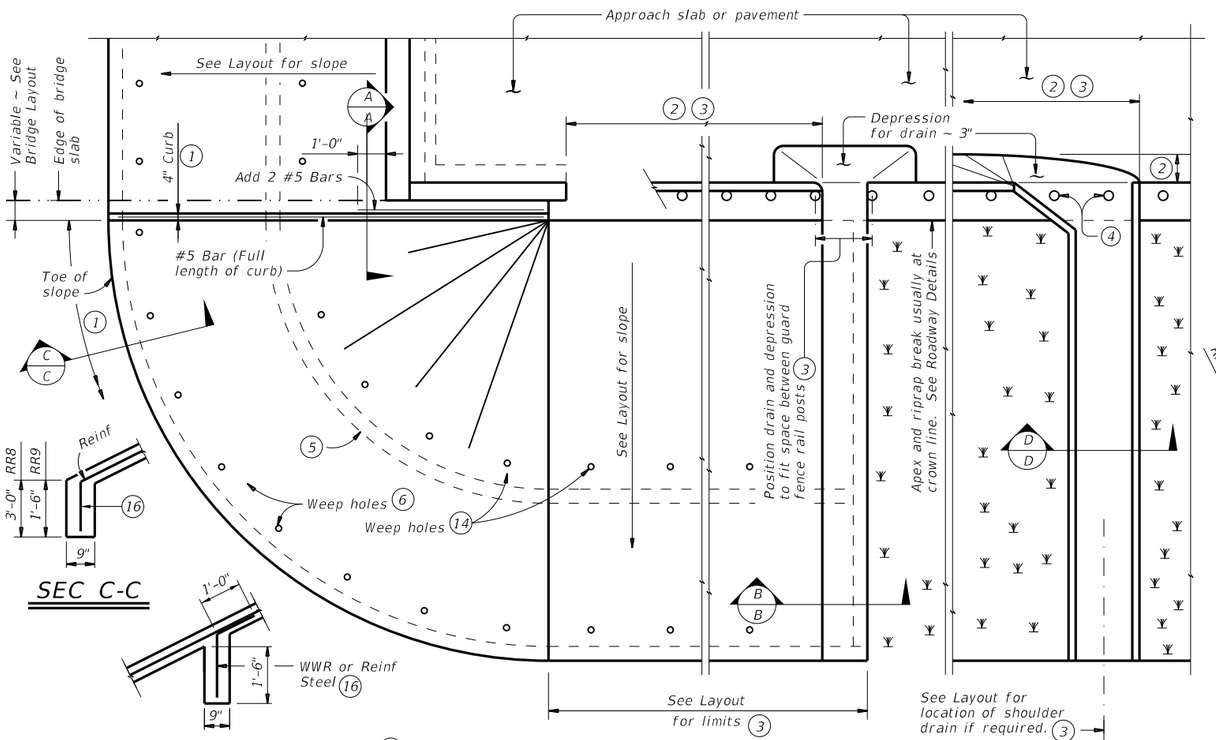
SEALED EXPANSION JOINT TYPE B

WITHOUT OVERLAY

SEJ-B

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		080

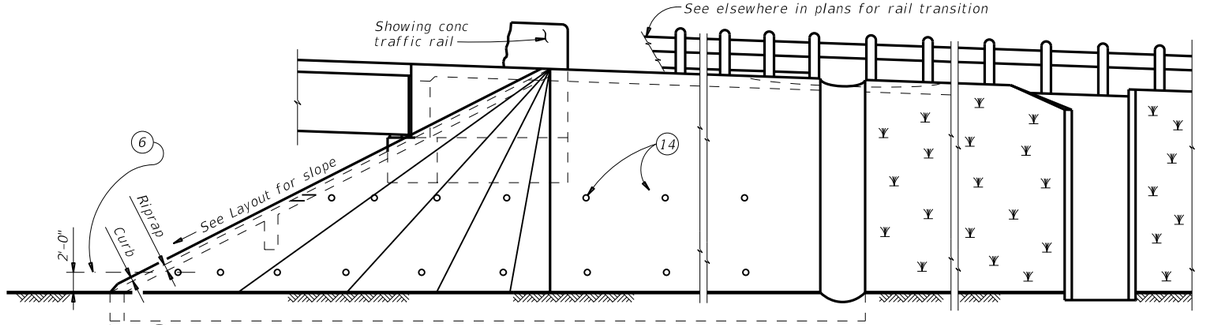
DATE:
FILE:



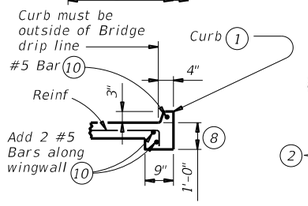
PLAN

SEC C-C

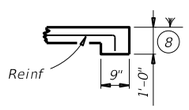
INTERMEDIATE TOEWALL



ELEVATION

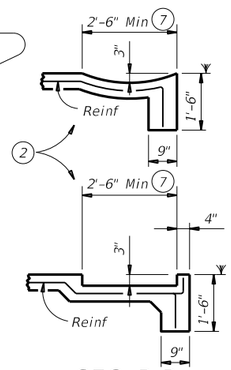


SEC A-A



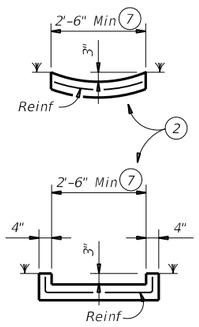
SEC B-B

(No drain)



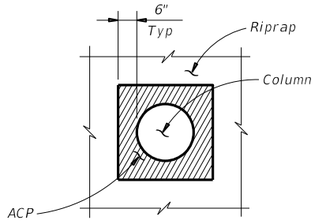
SEC B-B

(Shoulder drain integral with riprap)



SEC D-D

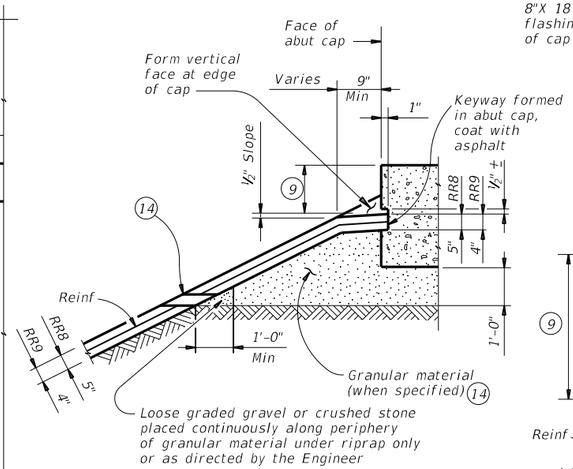
(Shoulder drain)



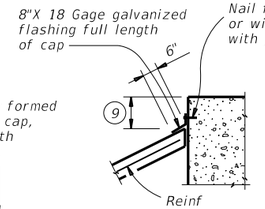
Riprap blockout to be filled with ACP. (Subsidiary to riprap)

RIPRAP DETAIL AT COLUMNS

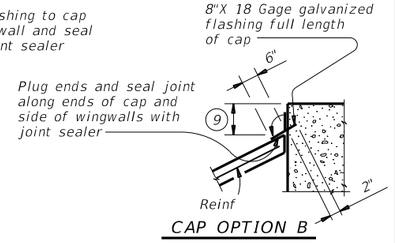
(As directed by the Engineer)



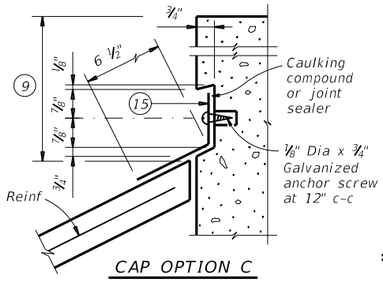
SHOWING KEYWAY OPTION



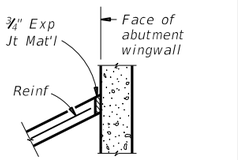
CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

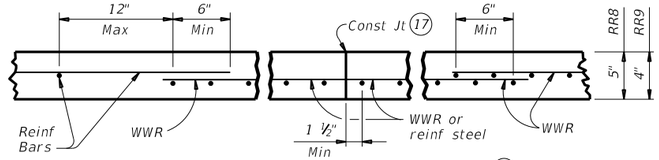


CAP OPTION C



SECT THRU RIPRAP AT WINGWALL (12)

SECTIONS THRU RIPRAP AT CAP (11)



REINFORCEMENT DETAILS (13)

See General Notes for optional synthetic fiber reinforcement.

1. When riprap is shown extended around header on layout, extend slab and toewall as shown and eliminate 4" curb.
2. Limits and configuration of drains and depressions are as shown elsewhere in plans or as directed by the Engineer.
3. Location of shoulder drain must consider limitations imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
4. See details elsewhere in plans for installation of guard fence posts through concrete riprap.
5. Provide intermediate toewall only when designated elsewhere in the plans or included in the specifications.
6. Provide lower level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by 1 CF packet of gravel and galvanized hardware cloth at all locations unless directed by the Engineer to eliminate.
7. Use wider or other drain configurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer.
8. Wall extension may be reduced or modified if approved by the Engineer. Increase wall extension to 1'-6" whenever the optional intermediate toewall is called for in the plans.
9. Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Should be 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.
10. #5 bars shown are required even when synthetic fiber reinforcing option is selected.
11. Provide sealing option for joint between the face of cap and riprap as designated by the Engineer or as shown elsewhere on plans.
12. Flashing (shown in Cap Option A) may be used at wingwall in addition to Exp Jt Mat'l if shown on plans or directed by the Engineer.
13. Provide #3 reinforcing bars at 18" Spa c-c. Provide Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) as 6x6-D2.9xD2.9 or D3xD3. Combinations of WWR and reinforcing bars may be used if both are permitted. Use lap splices of a minimum 6 inches, measured from the transverse wire of WWR, and the ends of reinforcing bars.
14. If granular material is specified, provide upper level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by galvanized hardware cloth.
15. 8" x 18 Gage Galv Sheet Metal
16. Provide WWR or #3 bars, with 1'-0" extension into slope.
17. WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1" minimum into adjacent riprap on each side of construction joint even if synthetic reinforcing fiber is utilized.

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:
5" of RR8 = 0.015 CY/SF
4" of RR9 = 0.012 CY/SF
#3 Reinf at 18" c-c = 0.501 Lbs/SF
6x6-D3xD3 = 0.408 Lbs/SF

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" concrete (f'c = 2,000 psi) unless noted elsewhere in plans.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064, unless otherwise shown.

Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcing, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.

Optionally synthetic fibers may be used if approved by the Engineer. Provide synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete.

Install construction joints or grooved joints extending the full slant slope height at intervals of approximately 20 feet unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Hardware cloth, loose grade stone behind weep holes, flashing, or other sealing material are subsidiary to the bid item "Riprap".

See Layout for limits of riprap.

RR8 is to be used on stream crossings.

RR9 is to be used on other embankments.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

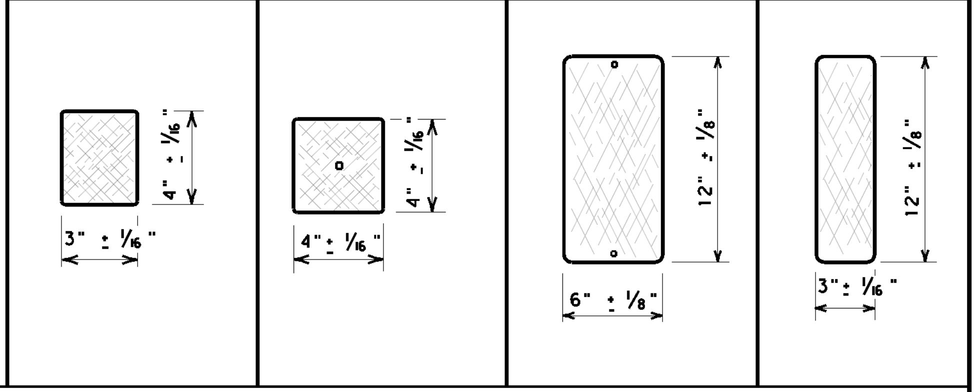
CONCRETE RIPRAP AND SHOULDER DRAINS
EMBANKMENTS AT BRIDGE ENDS (TYPES RR8 & RR9)

CRR

FILE: crrstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		081

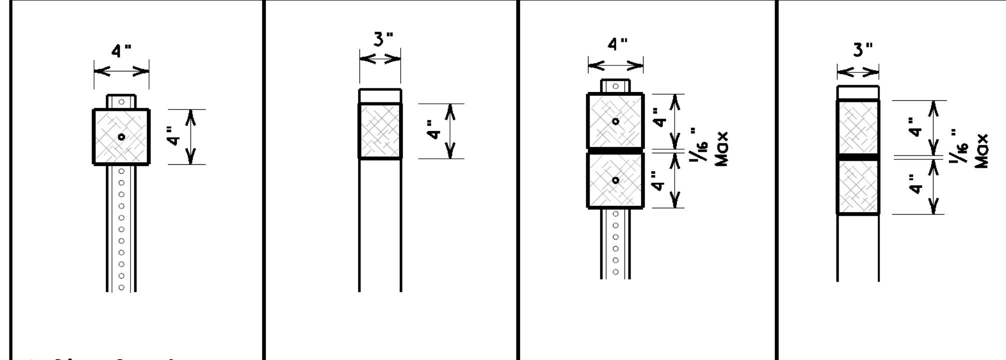
REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE	3" ± 1/16" × 4" ± 1/16"	4" ± 1/16" × 4" ± 1/16"	6" ± 1/8" × 12" ± 1/8"	3" ± 1/16" × 12" ± 1/8"
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			



DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF



D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

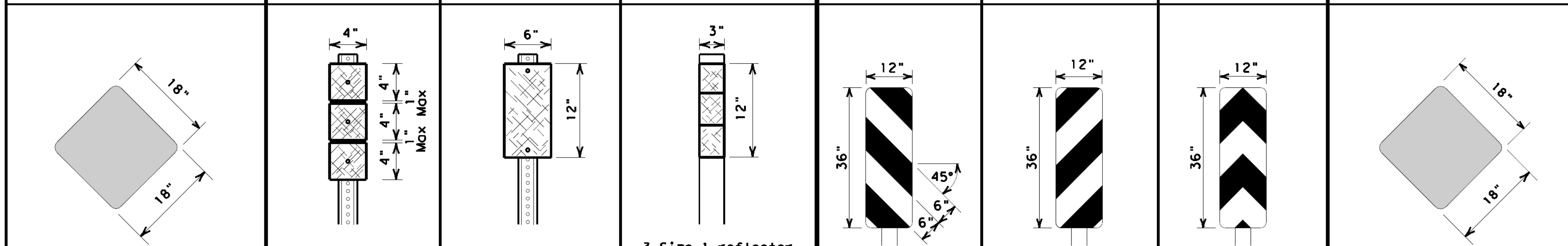
TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

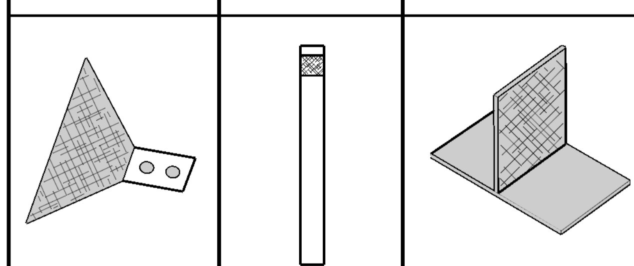
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP



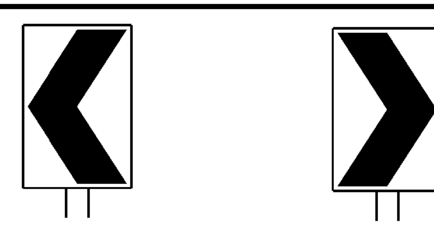
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		



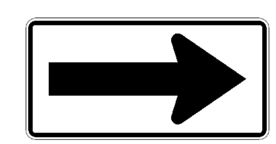
CHEVRONS

DEVICE	W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	



ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	



NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		82

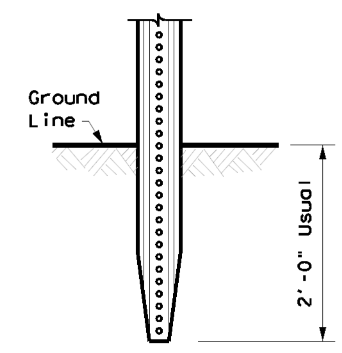
20A

DATE: 11/11/2023 10:20:45 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

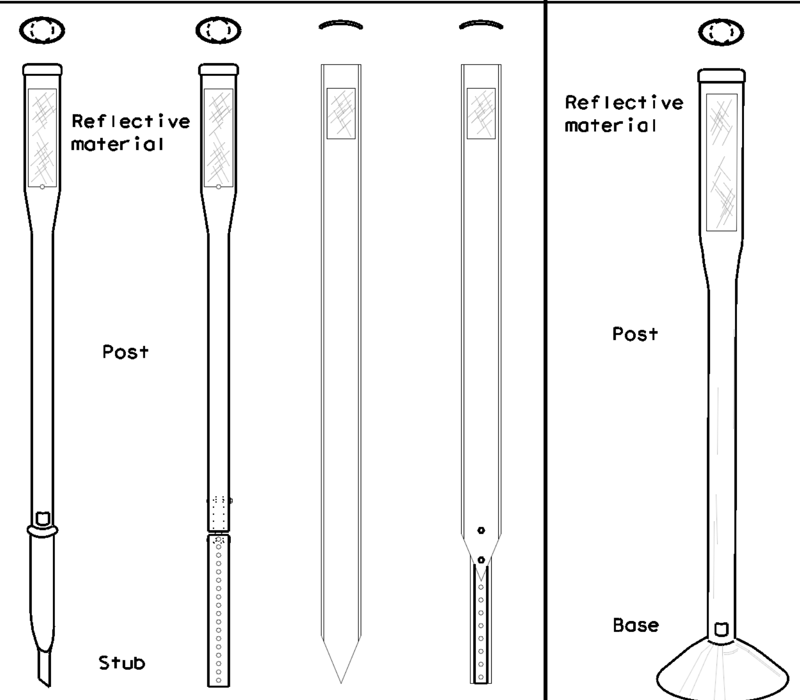


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND | SRF



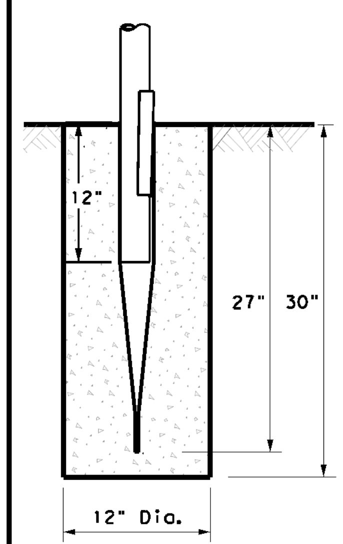
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

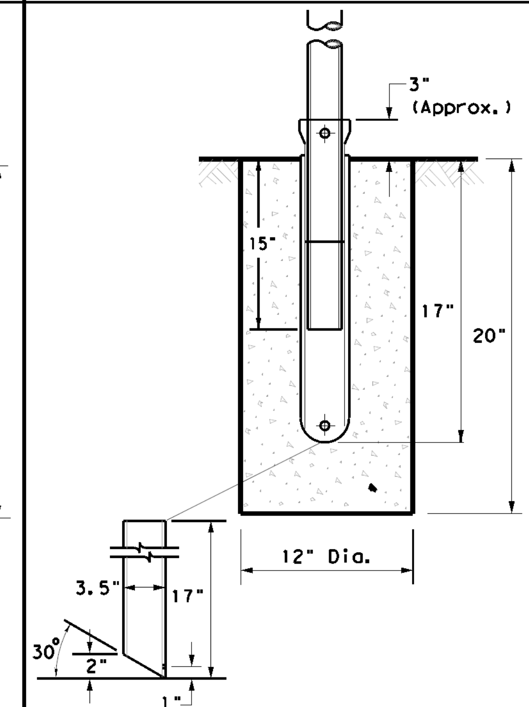
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

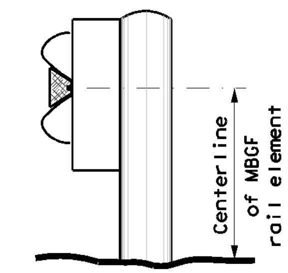
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

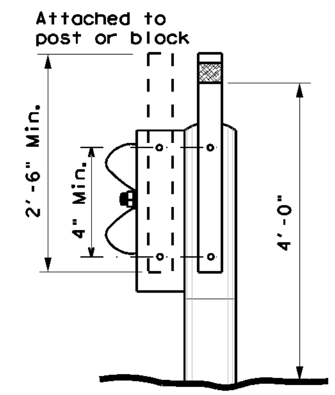
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

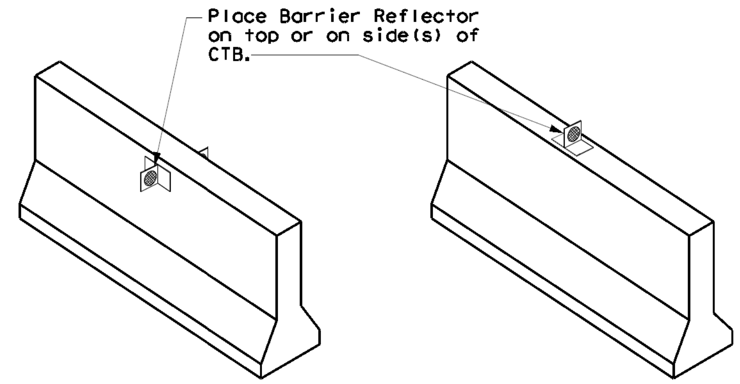
GF1



GF2



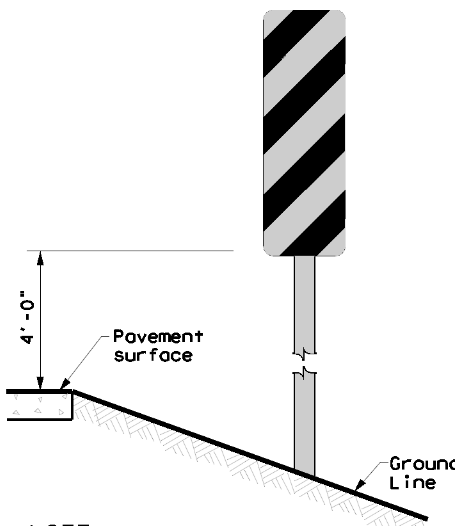
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

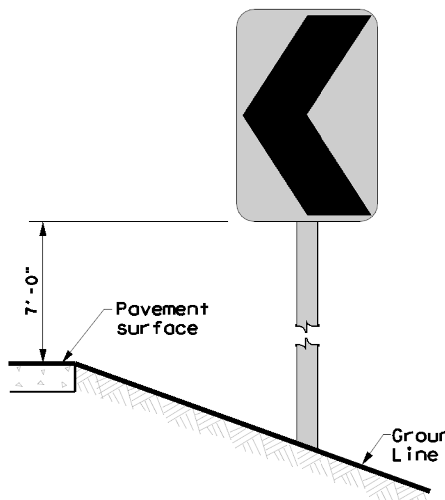
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

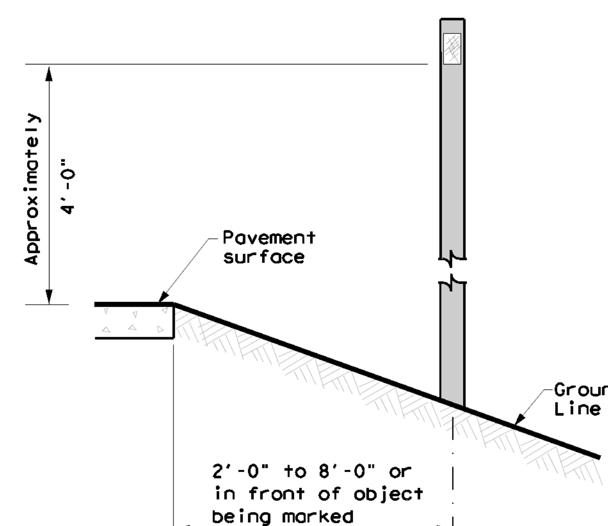
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	DAL		DALLAS	83

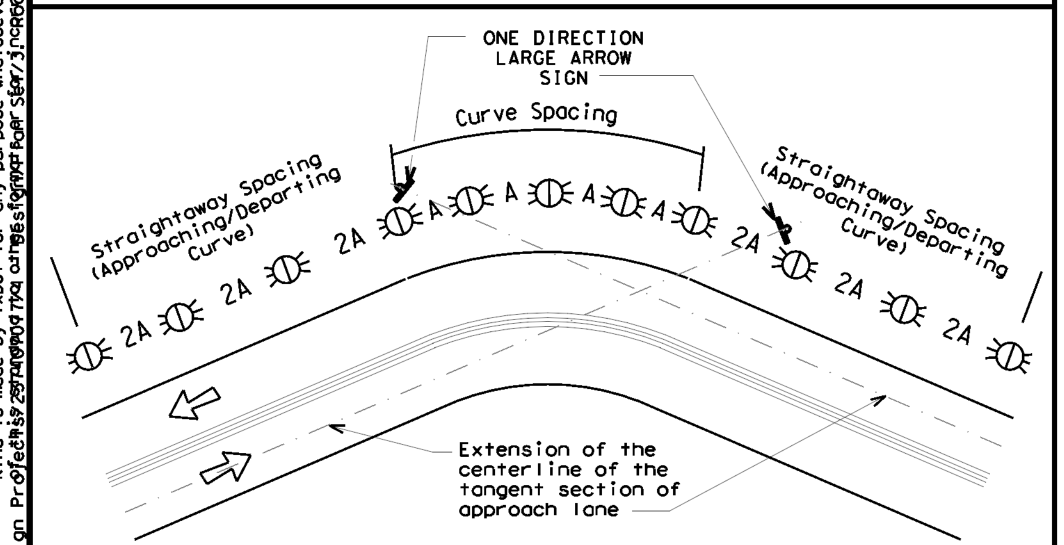
208

DATE: 11/11/2023 10:21:06 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

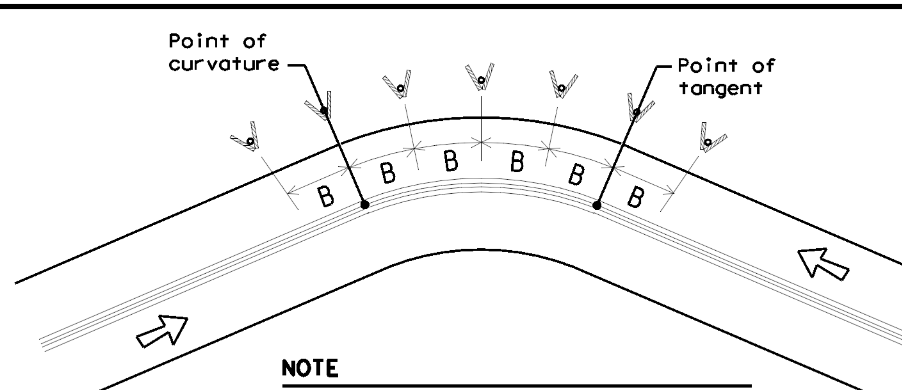
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp. Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete) and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

Symbol	Meaning
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

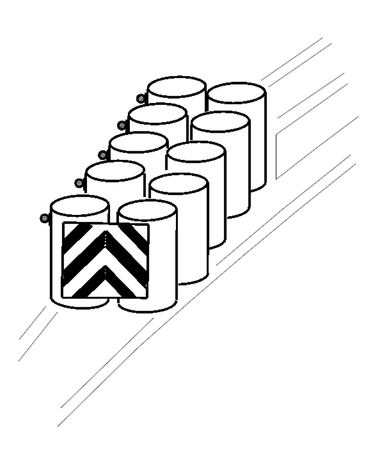
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

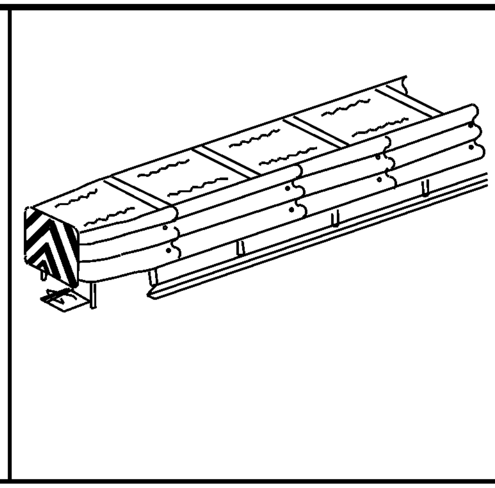
D & OM(3)-20

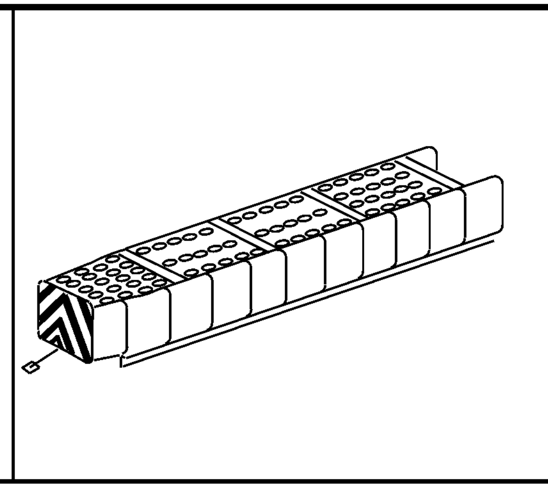
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		84

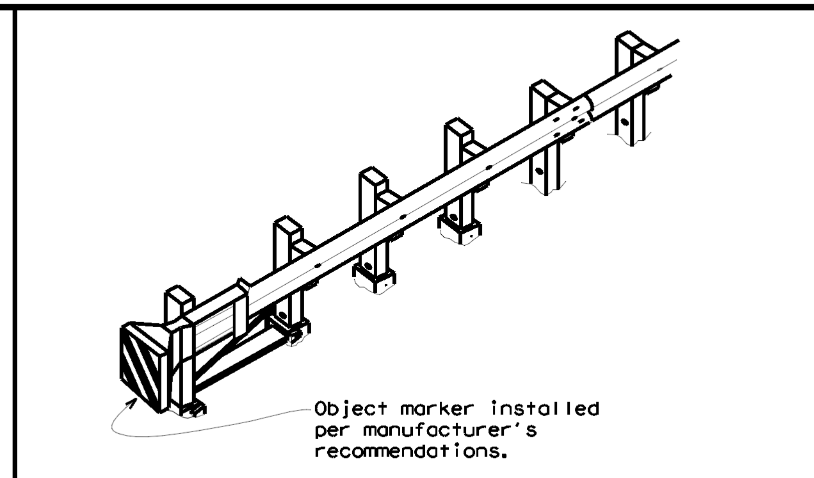
20C

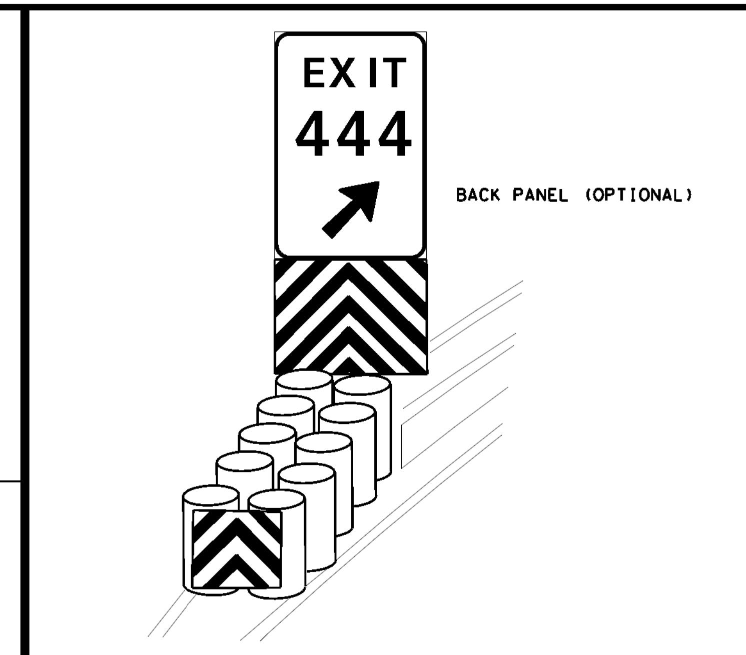
DATE: 11/11/2023 10:21:51 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Pro...

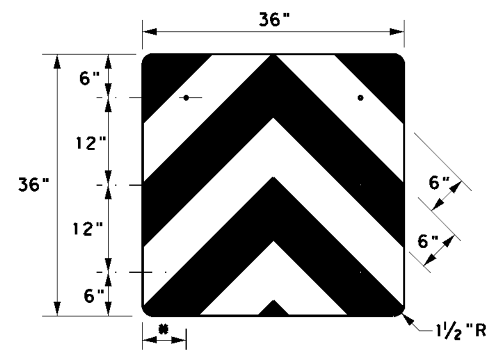


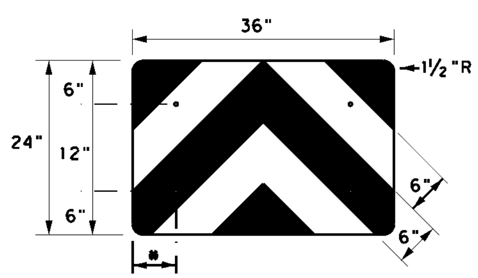




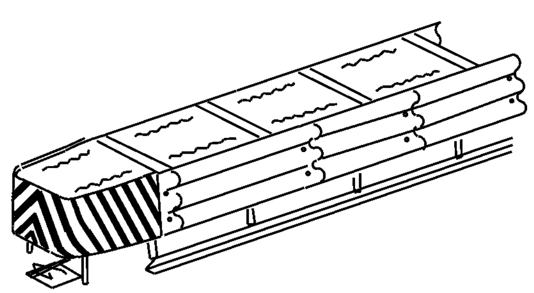


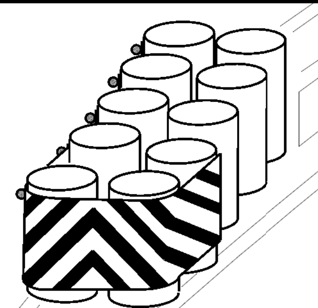


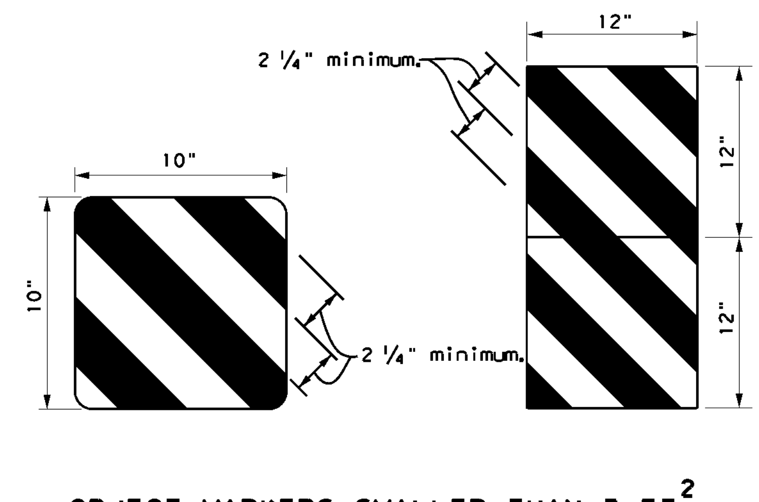




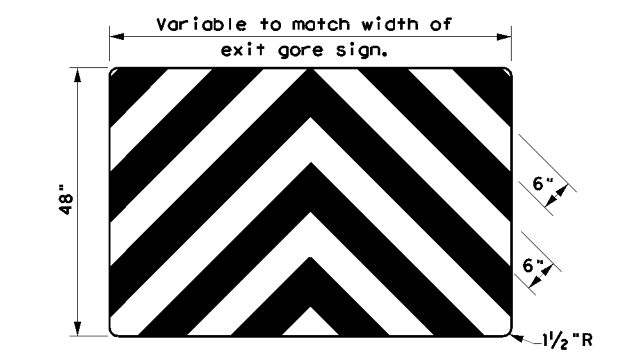
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

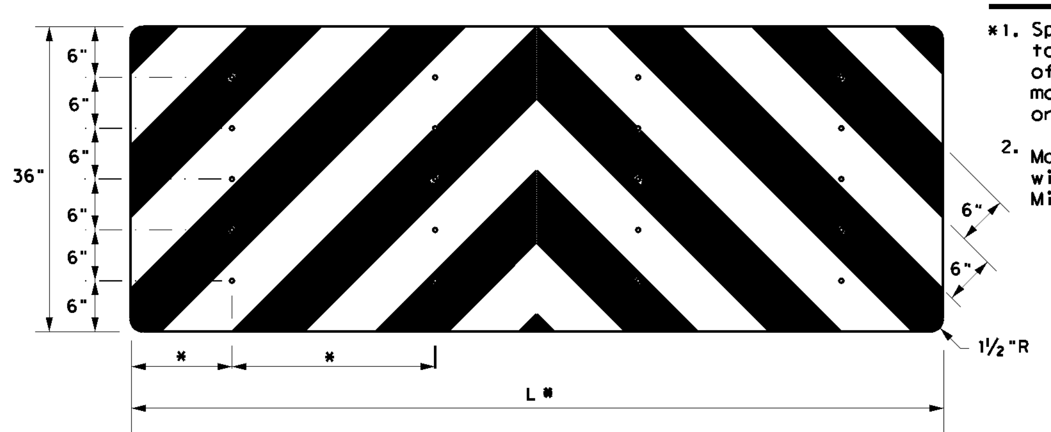


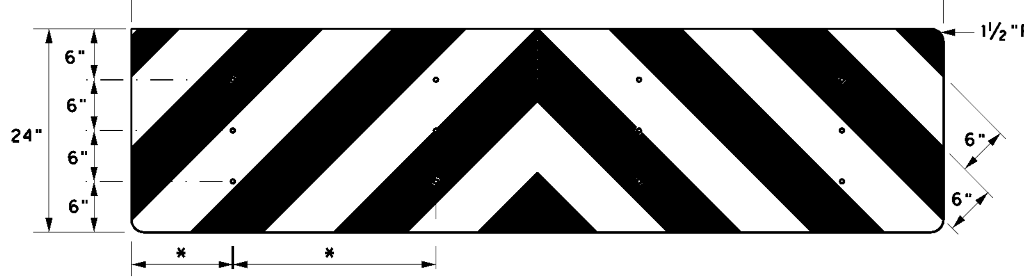




OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2







NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

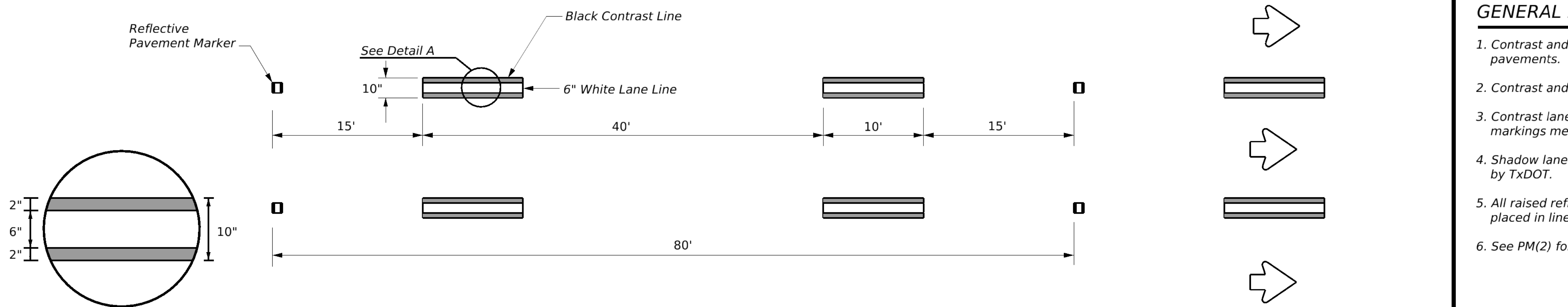
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

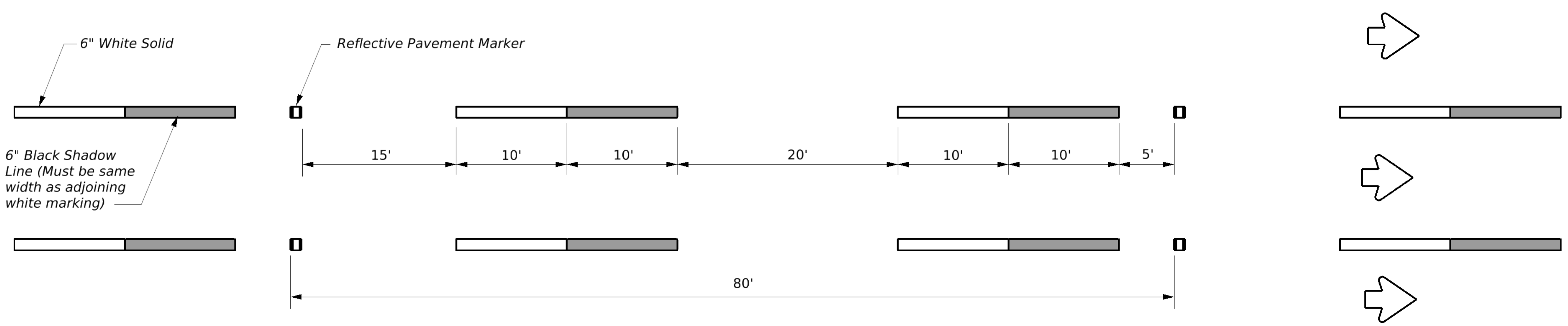
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
4-92 8-04 / 8-95 3-15 / 4-98 7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	DAL		DALLAS	85

20G

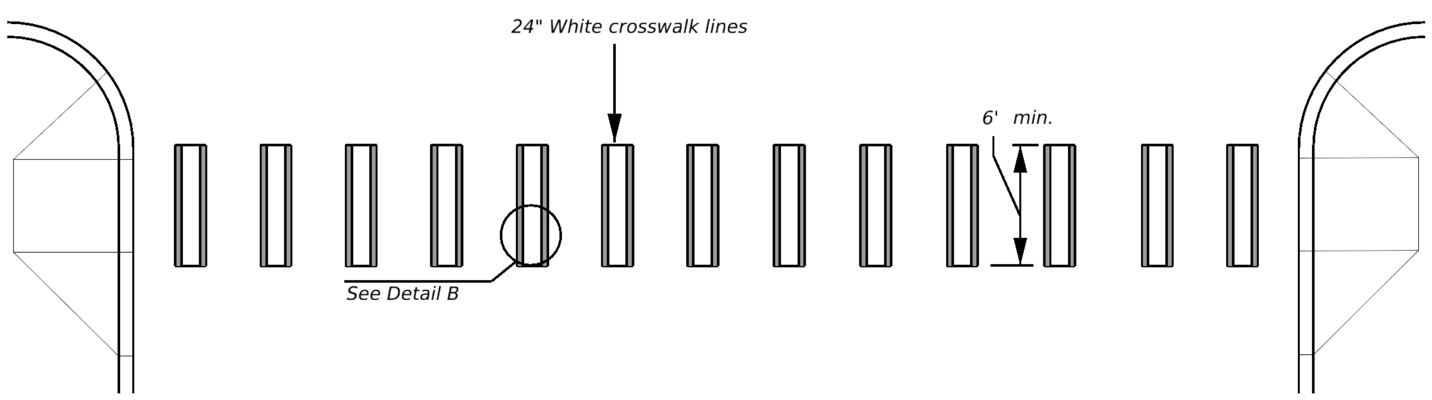


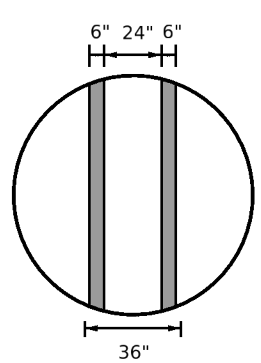
DETAIL "A"

CONTRAST LANE LINE DESIGN



SHADOW LANE LINE DESIGN





DETAIL "B"

(See PM(4) for crosswalk line placement details)

CONTRAST CROSSWALK DESIGN

GENERAL NOTES

1. Contrast and Shadow markings may only be used on concrete pavements.
2. Contrast and Shadow markings shall not be used on edge lines.
3. Contrast lane lines shall be permanent prefabricated pavement markings meeting DMS 8240.
4. Shadow lane line designs shall be a liquid markings system approved by TxDOT.
5. All raised reflective pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the white stripes.
6. See PM(2) for raised reflective pavement markings installation details.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

DATE: 11/11/2023 10:22:12 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/2374...

Texas Department of Transportation

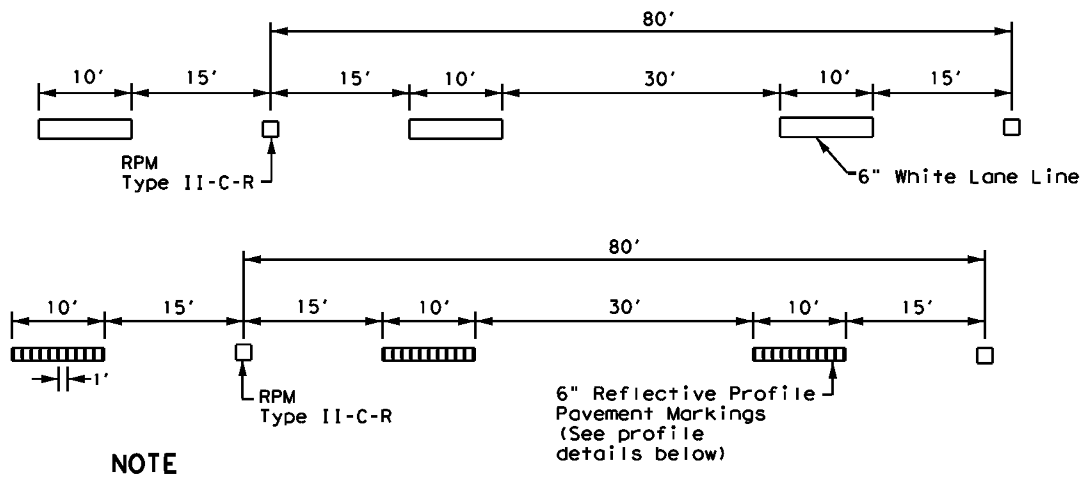
Traffic Safety Division Standard

CONTRAST AND SHADOW PAVEMENT MARKINGS

CPM(1)-23

FILE: CPM(1)-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
5-14 2-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		86

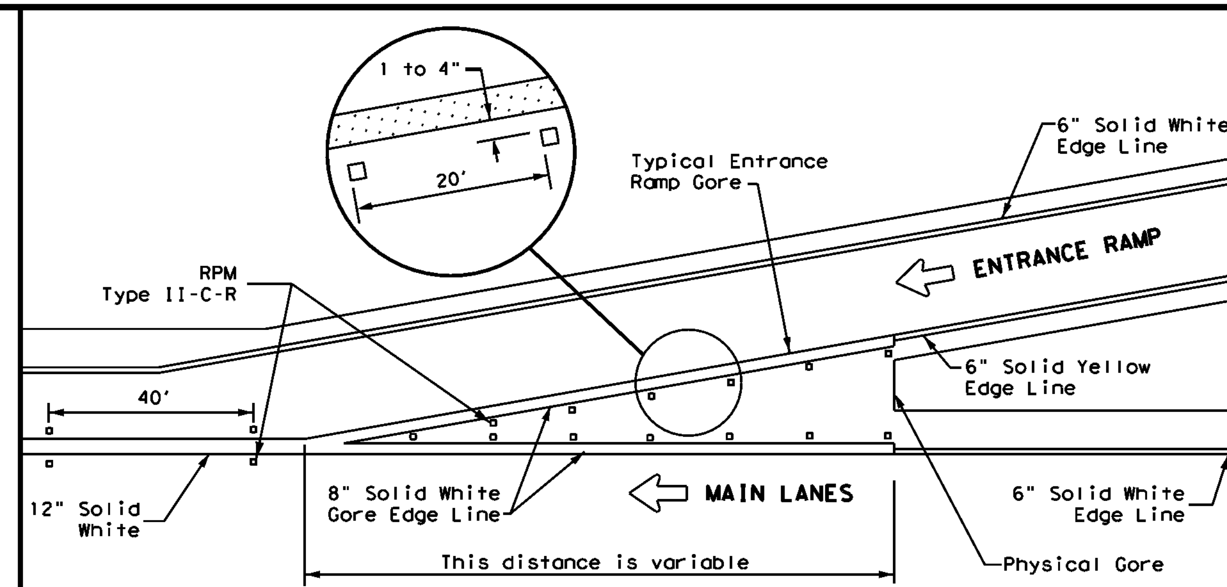
22N



NOTE

Reflectorized raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall be spaced on 80' centers with the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward wrong way traffic. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.

TRAFFIC LANE LINES PAVEMENT MARKING



TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING

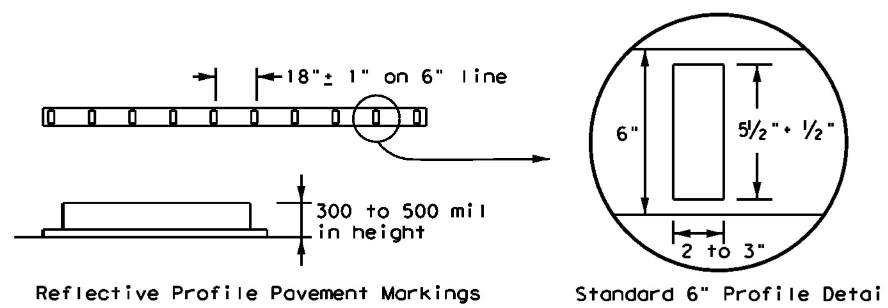
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R

GENERAL NOTE

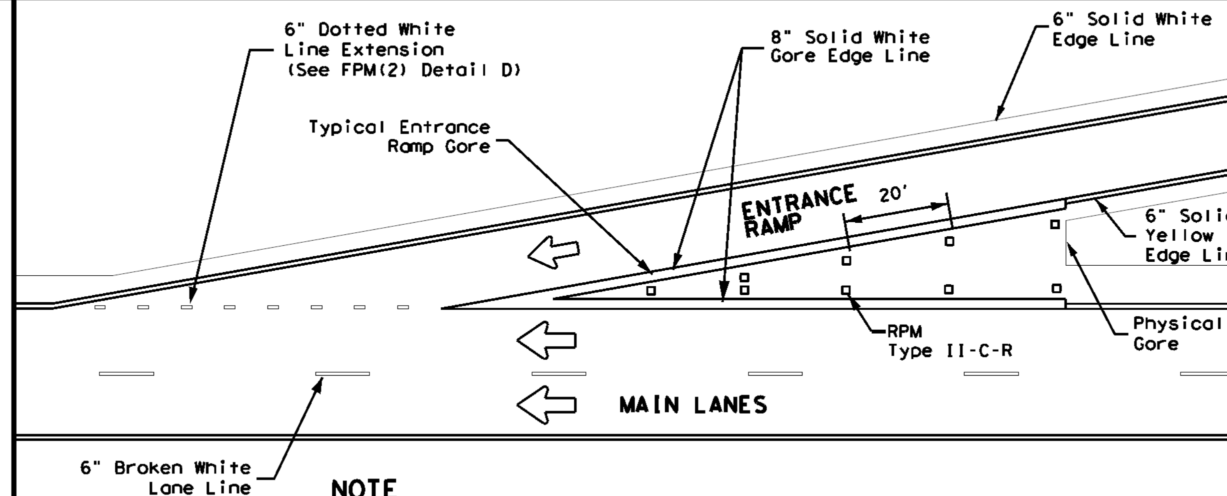
On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers shall be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



NOTE

Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be as specified in the plans. See details above if reflective profile pavement markings are to be used.

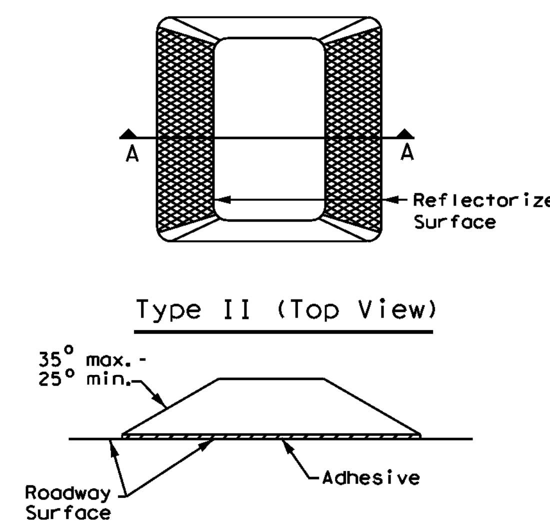
EDGE LINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



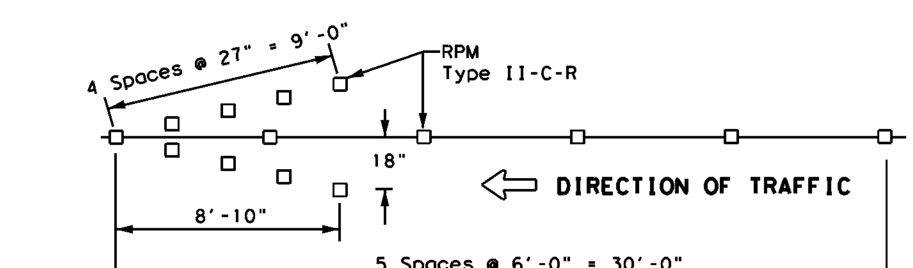
NOTE

See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if a tapered acceleration lane may be used.

TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE



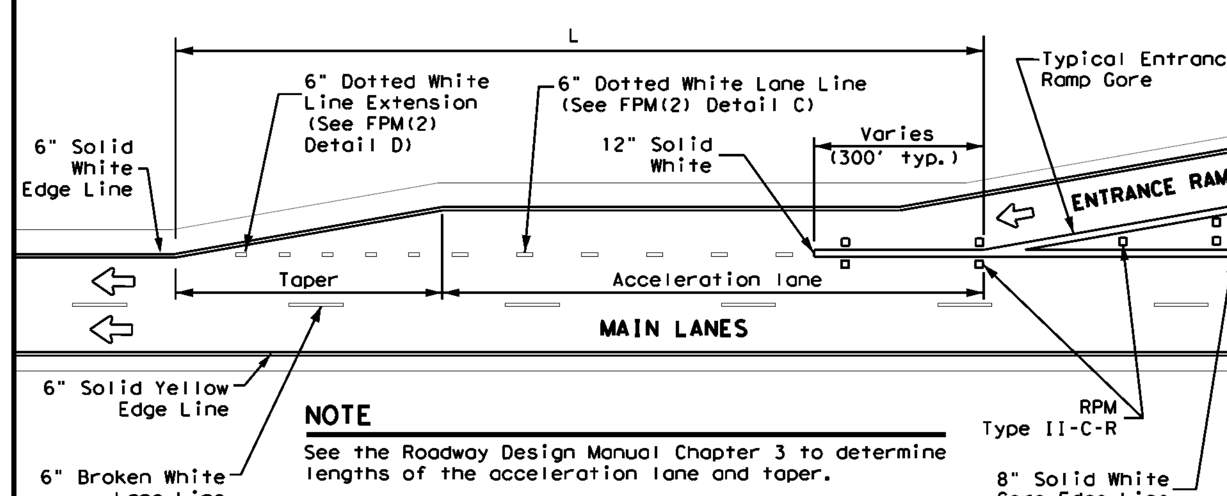
REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)



NOTES

1. Reflectorized raised pavement markers Type-II-C-R in the wrong way arrow shall have the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward the wrong way traffic.
2. Red reflectorized wrong way arrows, not to exceed two, may be placed on exit ramps. Locations of the arrows shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the engineer.

WRONG WAY ARROW



NOTE

See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine lengths of the acceleration lane and taper.

PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

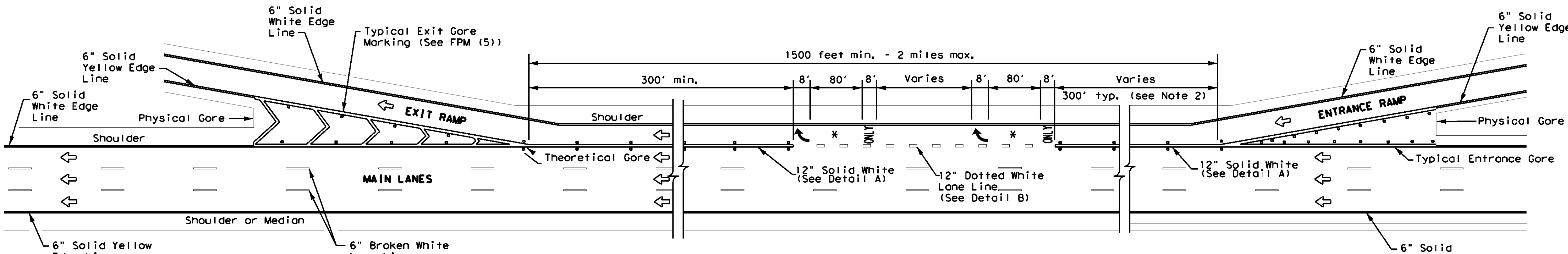
TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

FPM(1)-22

FILE: fpm(1)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 5-74 8-00 2-12 / 4-92 2-08 10-22 / 5-00 2-10	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	DAL		DALLAS	87

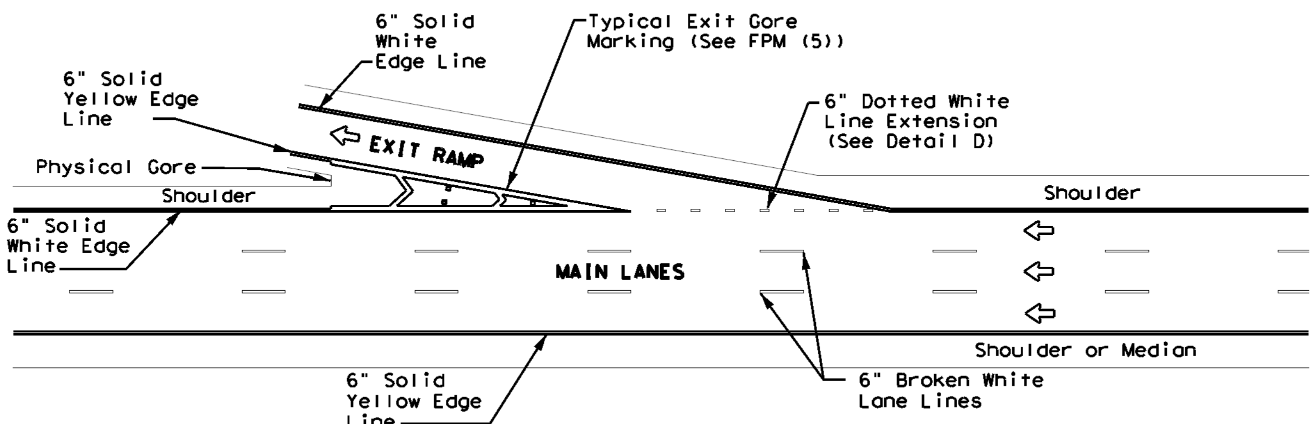
23A

DATE: 11/11/2023 10:22:54 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/



SINGLE LANE EXIT WITH AUXILIARY LANE

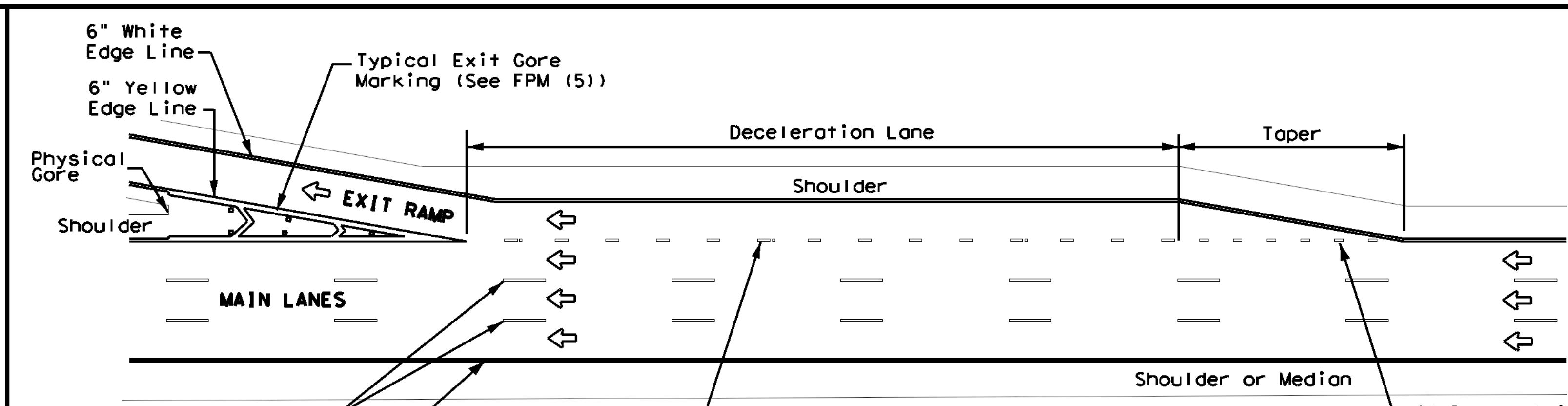
(See Note 2)



NOTE

Reference Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if tapered deceleration lane may be used.

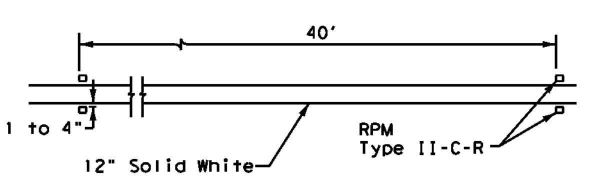
TAPERED DECELERATION LANE



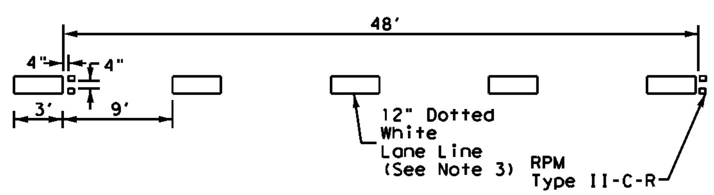
NOTE

Reference Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine length of deceleration lane and taper.

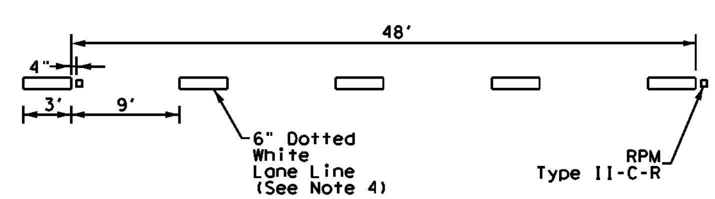
PARALLEL DECELERATION LANE



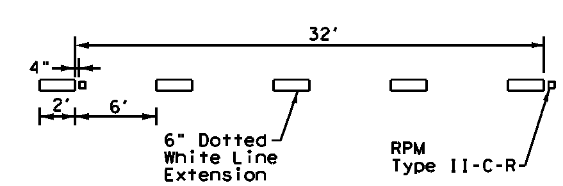
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C



DETAIL D

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Normal (6") dotted lane line (see Detail C) is used at parallel acceleration and deceleration lanes.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
*	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

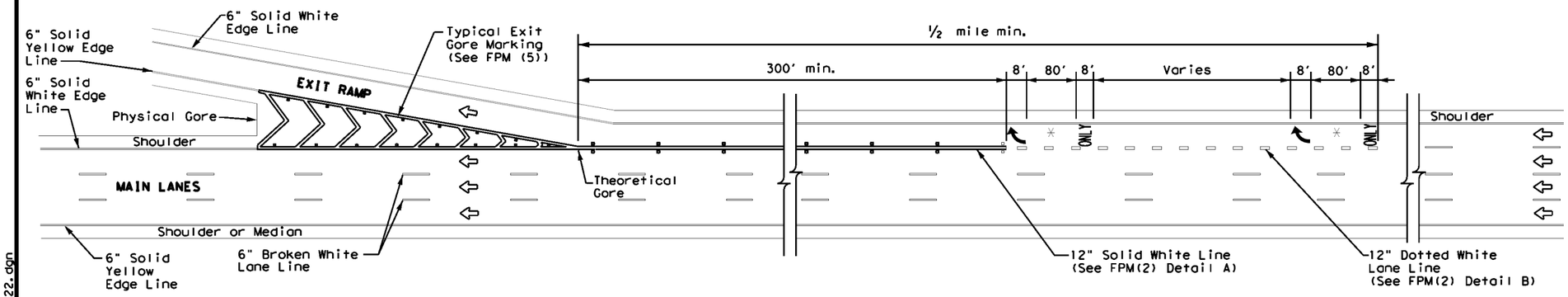
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMPS

FPM(2)-22

FILE: fpm(2)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-77 5-00 2-12 4-92 8-00 10-22 8-95 2-10	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		88

23B

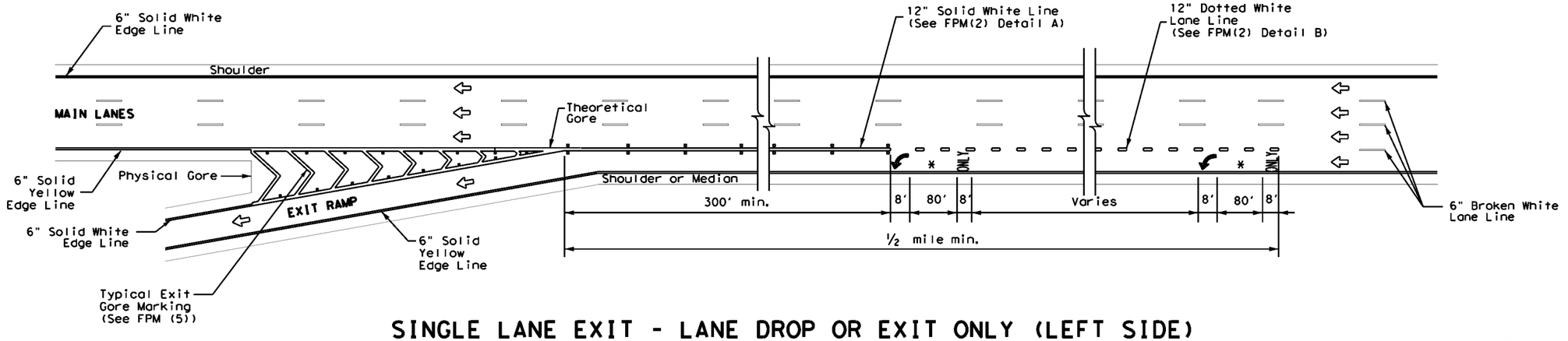


SINGLE LANE EXIT - LANE DROP OR EXIT ONLY

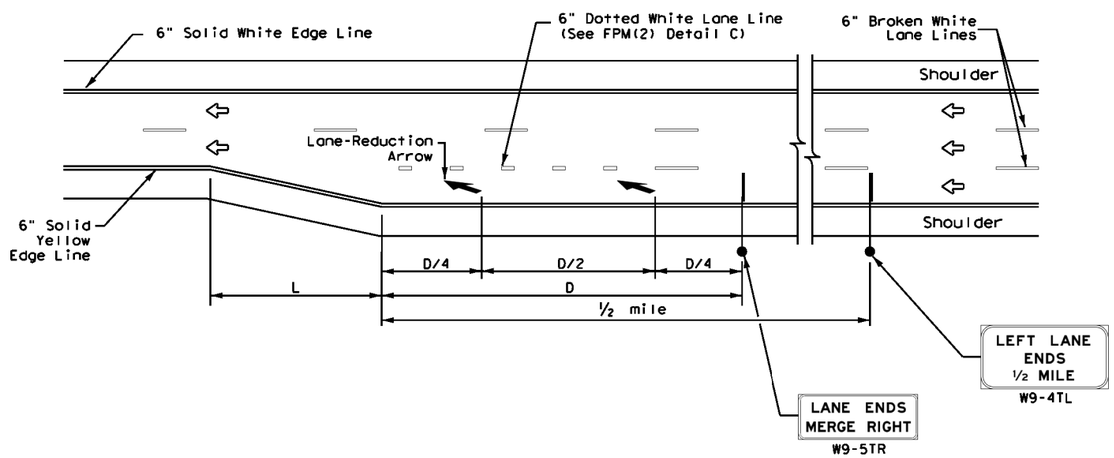
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
*	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used



SINGLE LANE EXIT - LANE DROP OR EXIT ONLY (LEFT SIDE)



FREEWAY LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

1. Large Guide signs shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.
2. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
3. Arrows and sign details can be found in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) at http://www.txdot.gov.
4. These guidelines may also be applied to the design of a right side lane reduction. Use LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT (W9-5TL) and RIGHT LANE ENDS 1/2 MILE (W9-4TR) signs in lieu of what is shown on drawing.

ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	
80 MPH	1,500	
85 MPH	1,625	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see FPM(2) Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of frontage roads.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

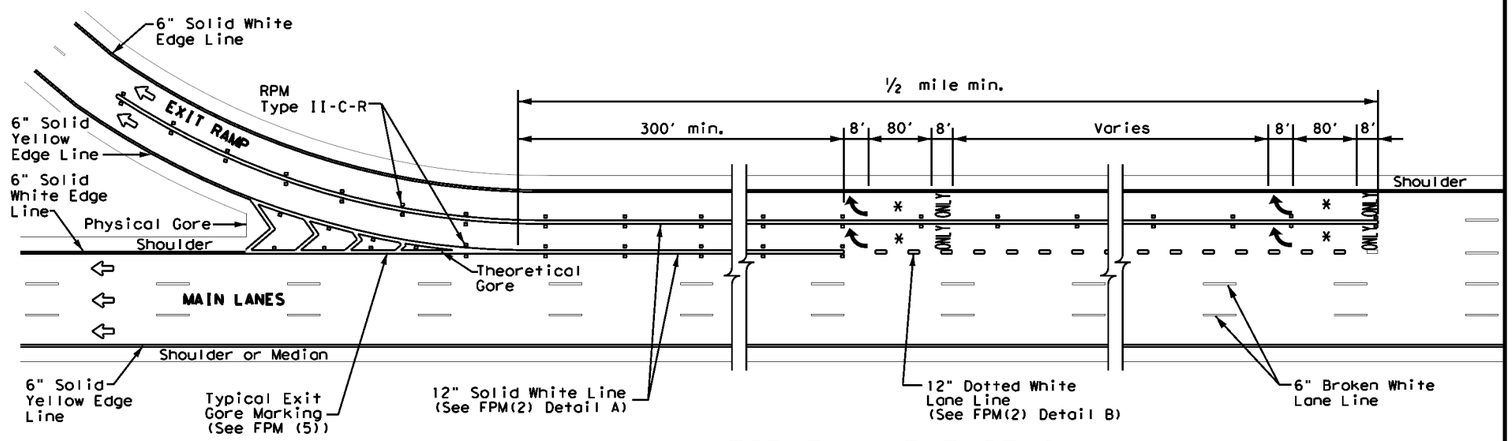
TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS SINGLE LANE DROP (EXIT ONLY) AND LANE REDUCTION DETAILS

FPM(3)-22

FILE: fpm(3)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
4-92 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	DAL	DALLAS		89
8-00 10-22				

23C

DATE: 11/11/2023 10:23:14 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/089 fpm(3)-22.dgn



MULTIPLE LANE EXIT ONLY

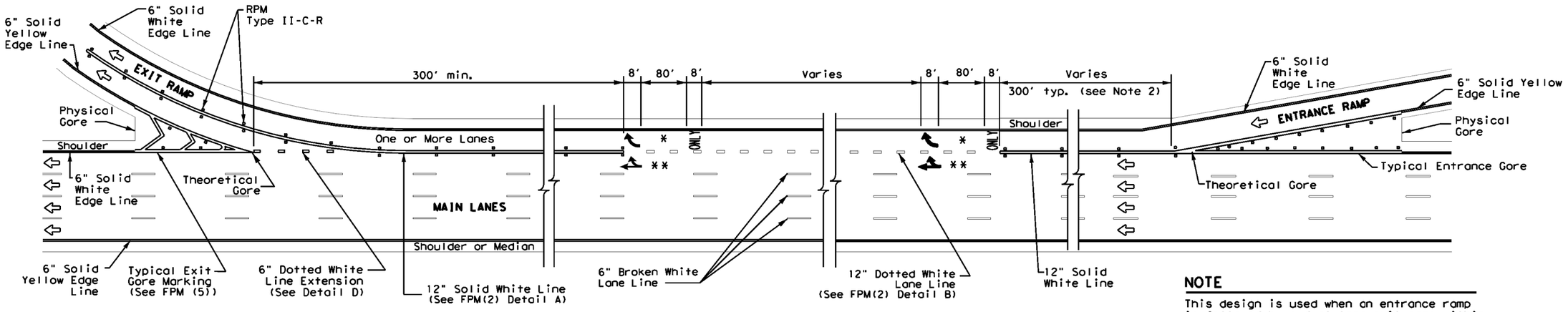
LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic Flow
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
↱	Pavement marking arrow (white)
*	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used
**	Arrow markings are optional

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

GENERAL NOTES

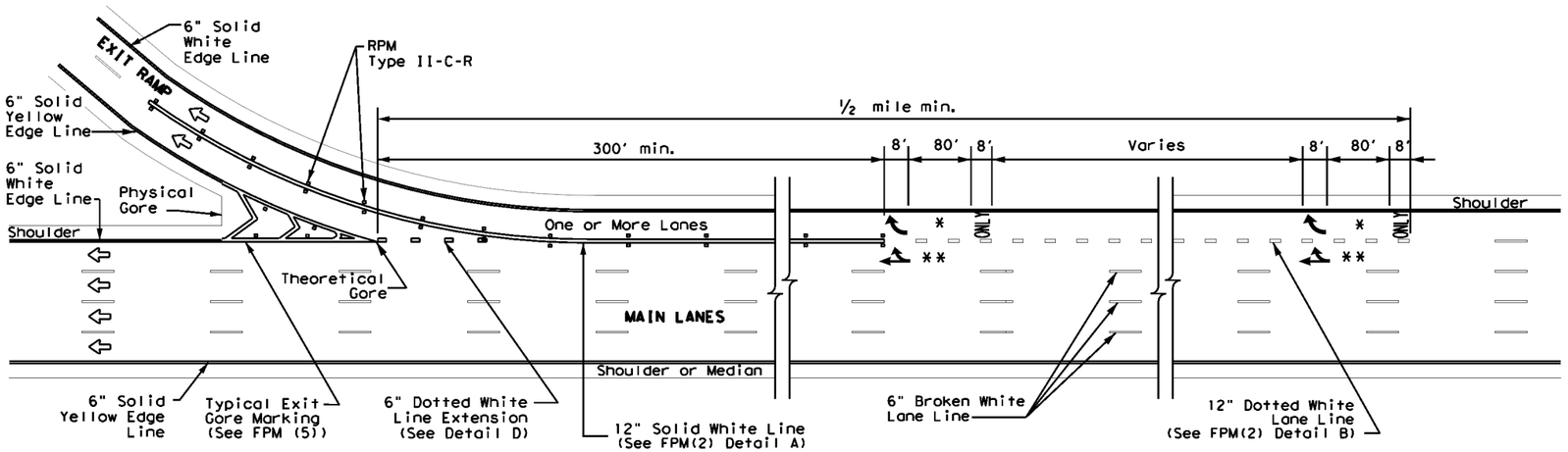
1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see FPM(2) Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of frontage roads.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.



SINGLE LANE ENTRANCE WITH MULTIPLE LANE EXIT - EXIT ONLY WITH OPTION LANE

NOTE

This design is used when an entrance ramp is followed by a dual lane exit ramp within 2400' downstream (theoretical gore to theoretical gore).



MULTIPLE LANE EXIT - EXIT ONLY WITH OPTION LANE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS MULTIPLE LANE DROP (EXIT) DETAILS

FPM(4)-22

FILE: fpm(4)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
2-77 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	DAL	DALLAS		90
8-00 10-22				

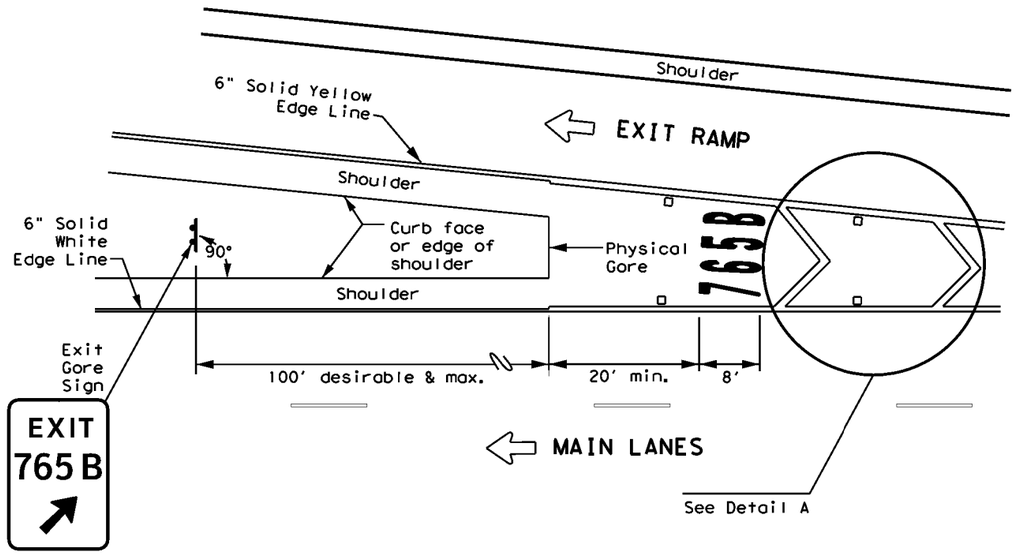
230

DATE: 11/11/2023 10:23:36 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/090 fpm(4)-22.dgn

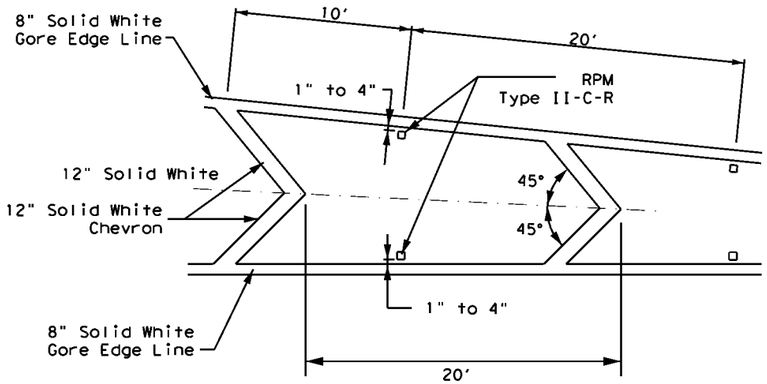
DATE: 11/11/2023 10:23:56 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/FPM(5)-22/fpm(5)-22.dgn

EXIT NUMBER PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES

1. Minimum 8 foot white exit number pavement markings should be used, unless otherwise noted.
2. Spacing between letters and numbers should be approximately 4 inches.
3. Pavement markings are to be located as specified elsewhere in the plans.
4. Numbers and Letters details can be found in the Standard Highway Design for Texas (SHSD) Section 12 at http://www.txdot.gov



MARKINGS WITH EXIT NUMBER



NOTES

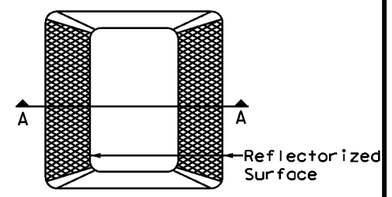
1. Raised pavement markers shall be centered between each chevron or neutral area line.
2. For more information, see Reflectorized Raised Pavement Marker Detail.

DETAIL A

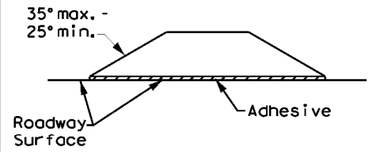
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

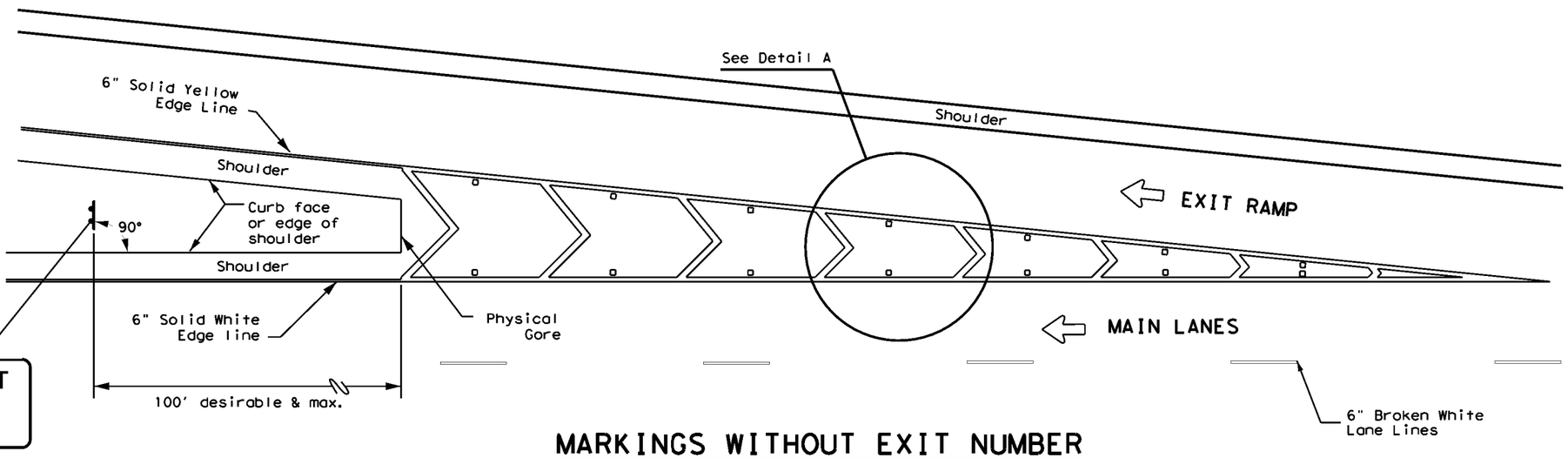
LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A



MARKINGS WITHOUT EXIT NUMBER

REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

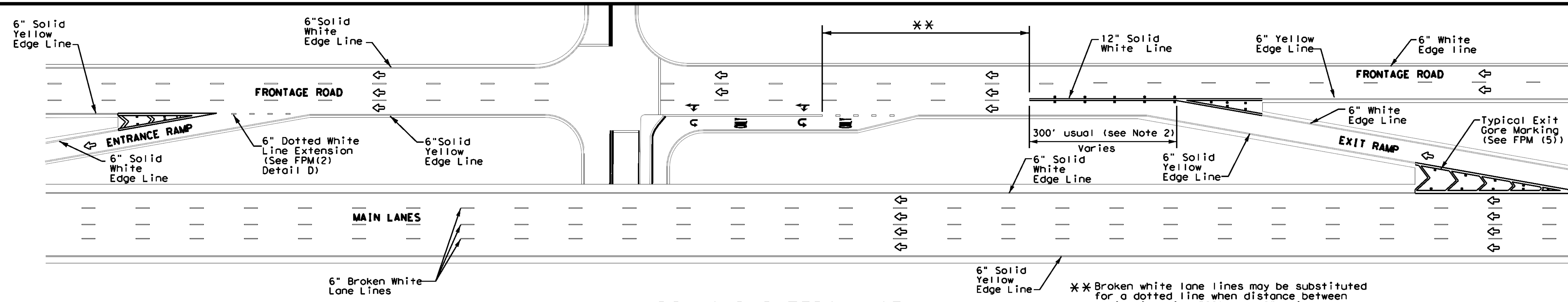
EXIT GORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

FPM(5)-22

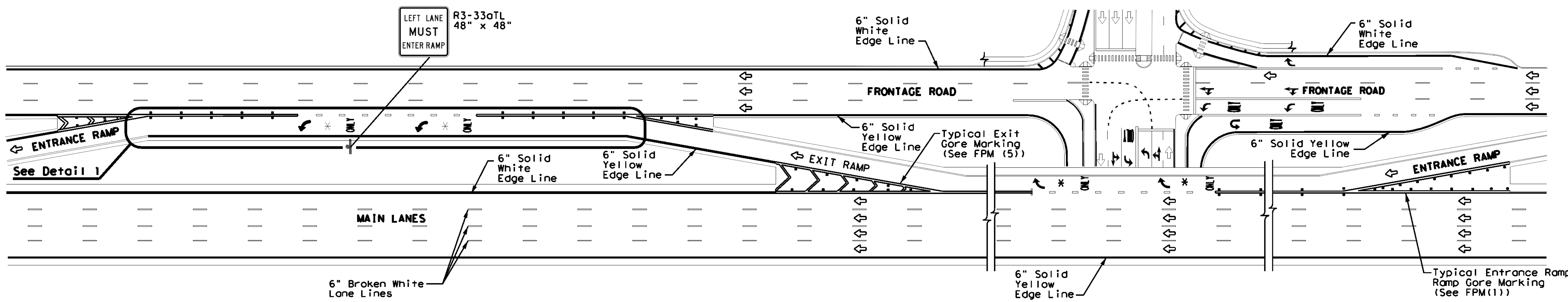
FILE: fpm(5)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-19 10-22	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		91

23E

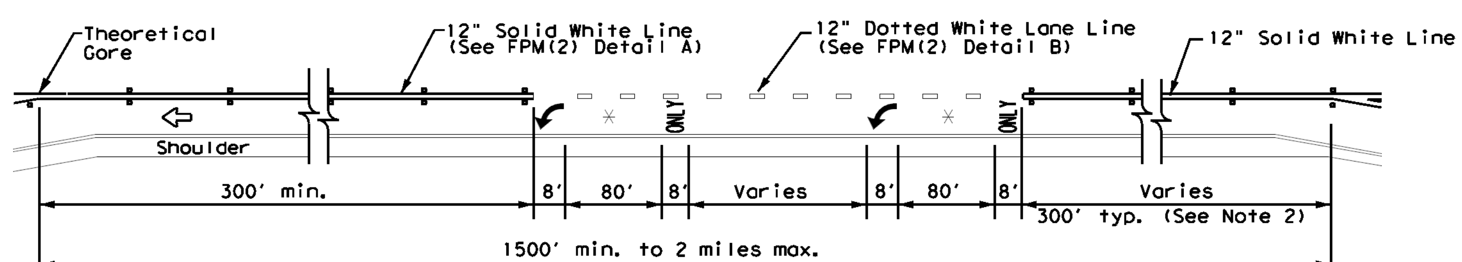
DATE: 11/11/2023 10:24:18 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...



DIAMOND INTERCHANGE



URBAN X-RAMP WITH FRONTAGE ROAD AUXILIARY LANE



DETAIL 1

(Frontage Road Auxiliary Lane for X-Ramps)

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see FPM(2) Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of frontage roads.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
✳	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

Texas Department of Transportation

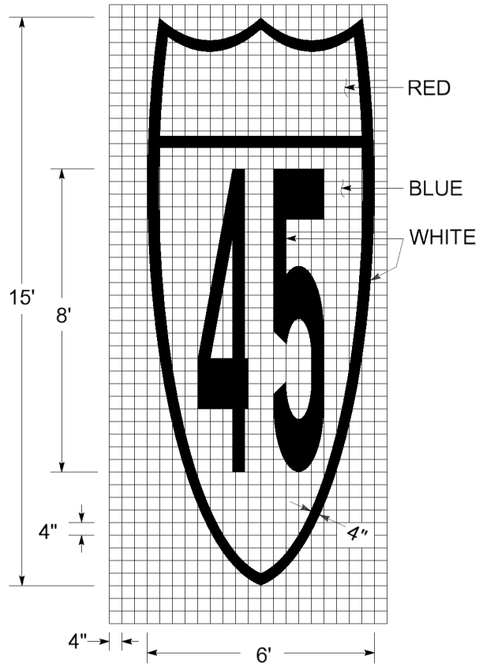
Traffic Safety Division Standard

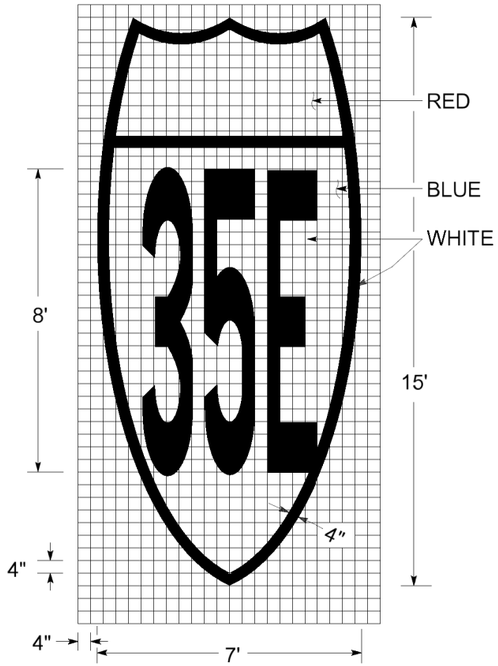
TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY AND FRONTAGE ROAD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

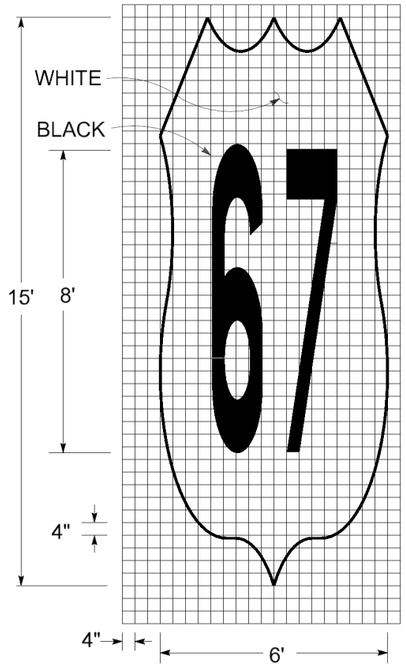
FPM(6)-22

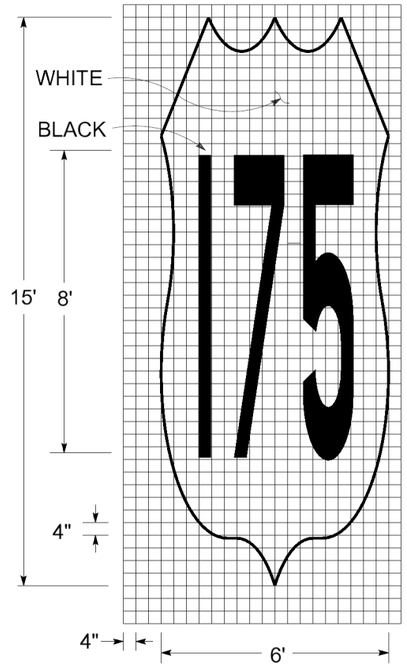
FILE: fpm(6)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-22	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	DAL		DALLAS	92

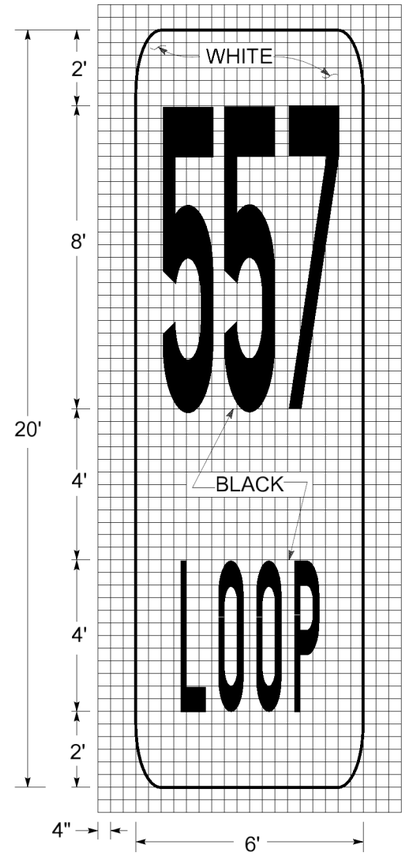
23F

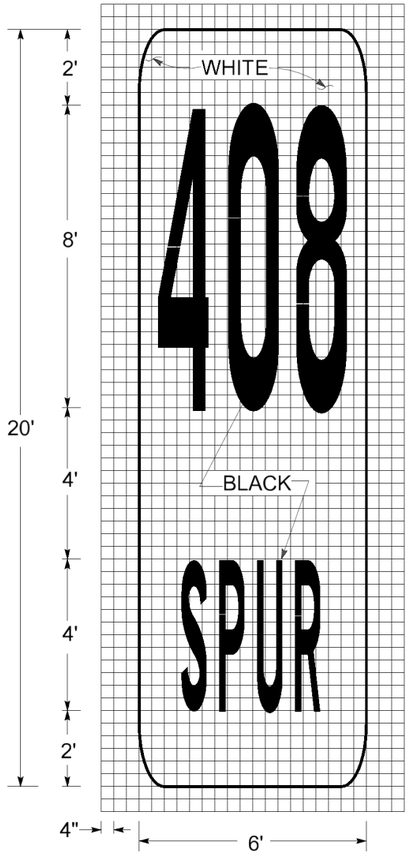


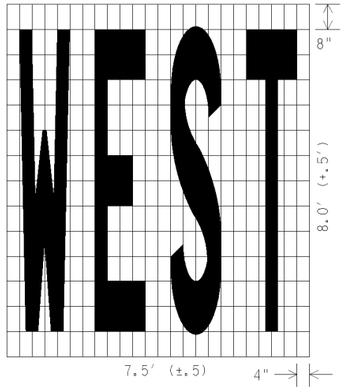


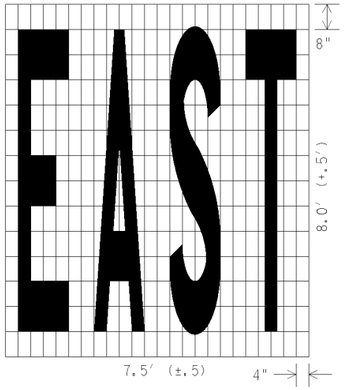


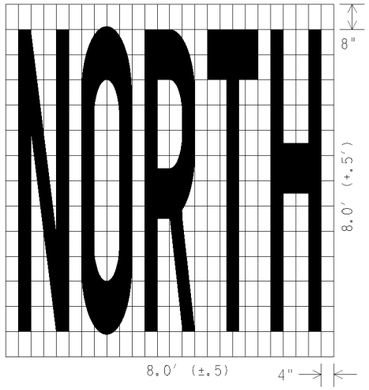


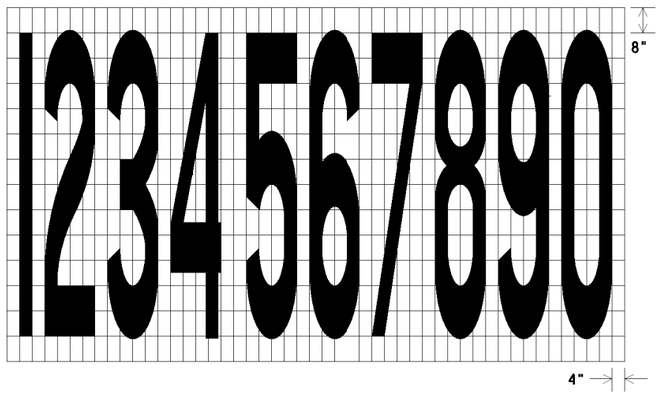


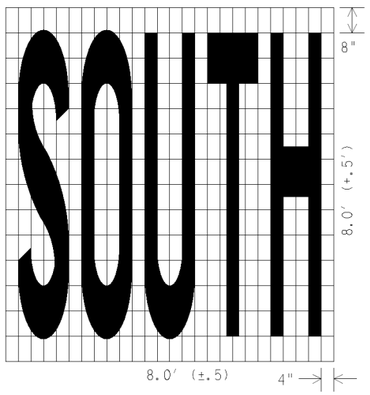


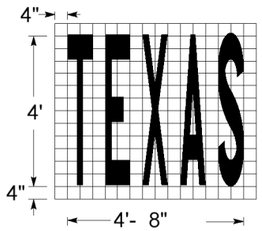


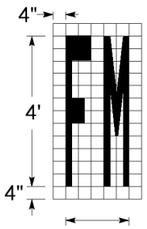












SCALE 1/4" = 1'

Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District

PAVEMENT MARKING (SHIELD)

PM(SHIELD)-06(DAL)

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2006	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	18	6	SEE TITLE SHEET	93
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DALLAS	2374	07	077	IH 635

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

_____2374-07-077 - IH 635_____

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From:____AT FARMERS BRANCH_____

To:_____

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat)__32.9076272___,(Long)__-96.9136909_____

END: (Lat)__32.9076048___,(Long)__-96.9151704_____

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): ____5.15_____

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): ___0.66__

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

____BRIDGE REPAIR_____
____BEARING PD REPLACEMENT, DECK & RAIL REPAIR,__
____ JOINT CLEANING, SEALING & REPLACEMENT AND___
____ ABUTMENT REPAIR & SOIL STABILIZATION_____

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
Trinty Clay, 0 to 1 % slopes, frquentley flooded	Trinty and Smilar soils: 85% Minor Componenets: 15%
Rader-Mabank complex, 0 to 2 % slopes	Rader and Similar soils: 65% Mabenk and similar soils: 20% Minor Components: 15%
Rader-Urban Land complex, 0 to 2 % slopes	Rader and similar soils: 65% Urban Land: 20% Minor Components :15%
Wlison Clay Loam, 0 to 1 % slopes	Wilson and similar soils: 85% Minor Componenets: 15%
Mabank fine sandy loam, 0 to 1% slopes	Mbank and similar soils: 100%
Native grass (95% cover) and shrubs (5%) vegetation cover the area. Healthy, dense, and fully grown.	

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☑ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

☑ Mobilization
☑ Install sediment and erosion controls
☐ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☐ Remove existing pavement
☑ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☑ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☑ Install proposed pavement per plans
☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☑ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☐ Place flex base
☐ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☑ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☑ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☑ Other: Abutment repair, Soil Nails for Abutment Stabilization, Abutment Riprap and Bridge repairs on bridge joints
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☑ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☑ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☑ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☑ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☑ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☑ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☐ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☑ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☑ Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
Farmers Branch tributary to Elm Fork Trinity River (0822)	*Elm Fork Trinity River Below Lewisville Lake [Segment 0822] From the confluence with the West Fork Trinity River in Dallas County to Lewisville Dam in Denton County*

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

X Development of plans and specifications
X Perform SWP3 inspections
X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

X Day To Day Operational Control
X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
J. R. HUGHES
134954
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

J. R. Hughes, P.E. 11/10/203
Signature of Registrant & P.E. Date

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2
Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		Ø94
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
2374	Ø7	Ø77	IH 635

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☑ ☑ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☑ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☑ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☑ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☑ ☑ Other: __VEGETATION LINED DITCHES (PERM)_____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☑ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☑ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☑ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☑ ☑ Other: __VEGETATION LINED DITCHES (PERM)_____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☑ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☑ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☑ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☑ Chemical Management
- ☑ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☑ Debris and Trash Management
- ☑ Dust Control
- ☑ Sanitary Facilities
- ☑ Other: Avoid storing portable sanitary units, concrete washouts or chemicals within 50 feet upgradient of a receiving water or drainage conveyance without adequate pollution controls
- ☑ Other: Capture saw-cutting debris and concrete slurry for proper disposal
- ☑ Other: Maintain paved surfaces free of project sedimentation and debris.
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS
J. R. HUGHES
134954
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

J. R. Hughes, P.E. 11/10/2023
Signature of Registrant & Date

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		095
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DAL	DALLAS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
2374	07	077	IH 635

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damage resulting from its use.

Notes To Designer:
1. Do not alter Sheet Design or Font style, size or weight - match text attributes.
2. If additional space is needed for a numbered section, fence and adjust sections up or down as needed for proportioning and readability but do not relocate from its relative position.
3. All areas should be addressed thoroughly and verify the necessary pay items are set up to support actions needed.

Filled Out: xx/xx/xxxx
Prepared by: Name/Section

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) that receive discharges from this project. They need to be notified prior to construction activities.
(Note: Leave blank only if no adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) are affected.)

1. CITY OF DALLAS - Phase I MS4 - Contact Kevin Hurley
2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. No equipment is allowed in any sream channel below the ordinary High Water Mark except on approved temporary stream crossings or drill pads.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 3(a)

Required Actions: List Waters of the US Permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices for applicable 401 General Conditions:
(Note: If CORP Permit not required, do not check boxes.)

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751 & 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

2.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS TREATY ACT.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. The following species could occur in the project area: Woodhouse's toad, Strecker's chorus frog, Texas garter snake, and western massasauga. Follow the BMPs and Special Notes listed below to protect those species.

2. Contractor to implement the following BMP's from "Beneficial Management Practices: Avoiding, Minimizing, and Mitigating Impacts of Transportation Projects on State Natural Resources" available at https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/300-01-bmp.pdf
   a. Section 1.2 Vegetation BMP
   b. Section 1.4 Water Quality BMP
   c. Section 2.6.1 Aquatic Amphibian and Reptile BMP
   d. Section 2.6.2 Terrestrial Amphibian and Reptile BMP

Special Notes:

1. Avoid harming all wildlife species if encountered and allow them to safely leave the project site. Due diligence should be used to avoid killing or harming any wildlife species in the implementation of transportation projects.

2. If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediated area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

3. The Migratory Bird Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. The contractor would remove all old migratory bird nests from any structure or trees where work would be done from October 1 to February 15. In addition, the contractor would be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nest(s) between February 15 to October 1. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, efforts to avoid adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs and/or young would be observed.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):
Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the SDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the SDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canisters, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation(s) or replacement(s) (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. IH 635 over Farmers Branch- (NBI 180570237407384) at STA 529+48.51: (5% chrysotile) concrete coating on wing walls, soffits, bent caps, abutment back walls, concrete guardrails, and outer beams. - Abatement required prior to renovation/ demolition activities.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

GENERAL NOTE:

Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to commencement of construction activities, as additional environmental clearance may be required.

LAST REVISION: 1/15/15

 Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District

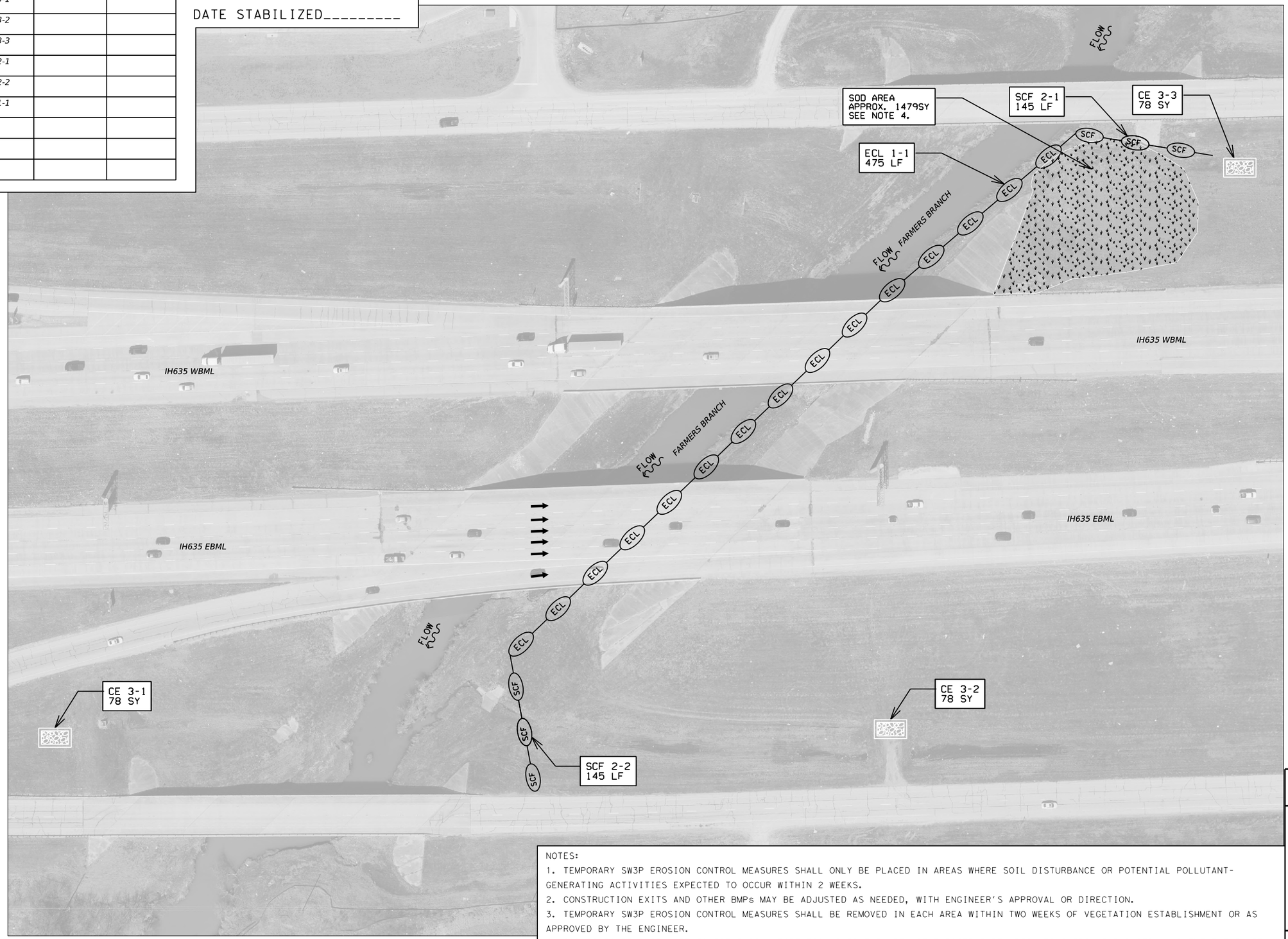
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH635
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DALLAS	DALLAS	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
2374	07	077	96

BMP NO.	DATE INSTALLED	DATE REMOVED
3-1		
3-2		
3-3		
2-1		
2-2		
1-1		

DATE DISTURBED_____

DATE STABILIZED_____



0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

SHEET LEGEND

	TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW
FLOW	CREEK DIRECTION FLOW
	BLOCK SODDING
	CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TY 1)
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
ECL	EROSION CONTROL LOG

NOTES:

1. TEMPORARY SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL ONLY BE PLACED IN AREAS WHERE SOIL DISTURBANCE OR POTENTIAL POLLUTANT-GENERATING ACTIVITIES EXPECTED TO OCCUR WITHIN 2 WEEKS.
2. CONSTRUCTION EXITS AND OTHER BMPs MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED, WITH ENGINEER'S APPROVAL OR DIRECTION.
3. TEMPORARY SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED IN EACH AREA WITHIN TWO WEEKS OF VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. SOD IS TO BE INSTALLED TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION OVER THE AREA OF EXPOSED EARTH RESULTING FROM THE INITIAL ABUTMENT FAILURE. NO EXISITING NATURAL VEGETATION IS TO BE DESTROYED OR REPLACED DURING CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN ENGINEERING APPROVAL.
5. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIMEFRAMES.

STATE OF TEXAS
J. R. HUGHES
134954
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Signature of Registrant, P.E. & Date 11.27.2023

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 635

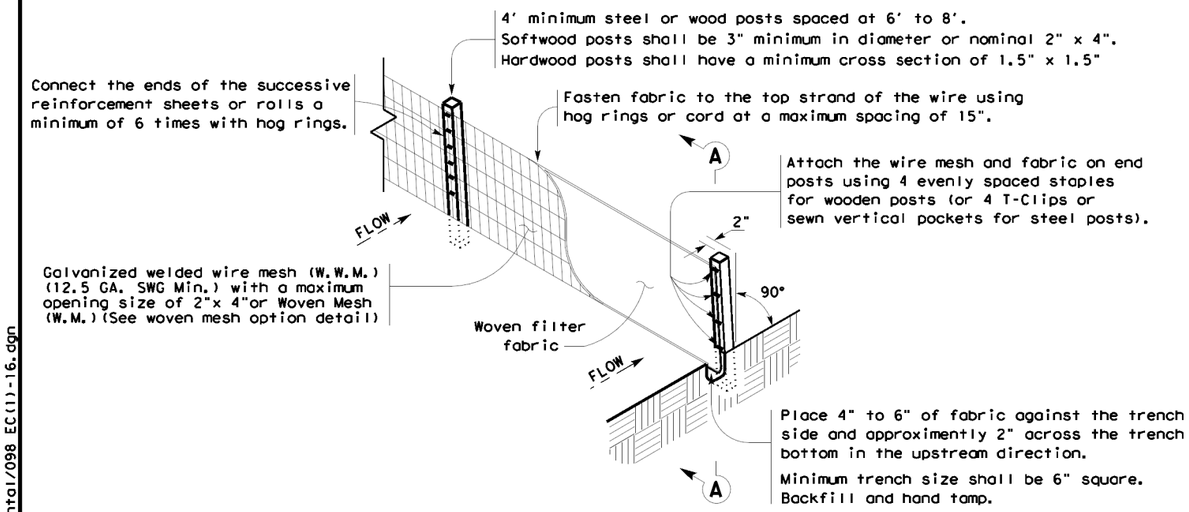
SWP3 LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2374	07	077	IH 635
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	DALLAS		97

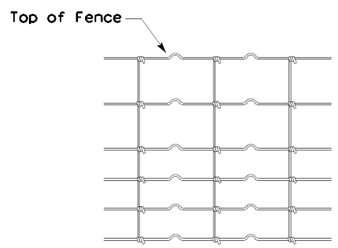
DATE: 11/27/2023 3:26:19 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/097 SWP3 Layout.dgn

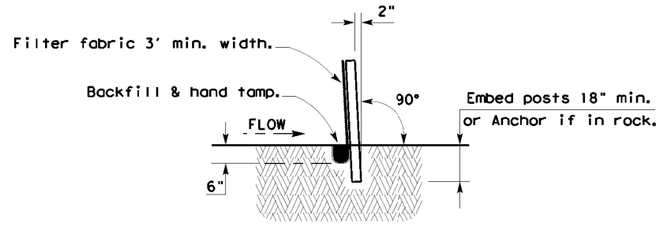
DATE: 1/2023
FILE: ec116.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/098 EC(1)-16.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

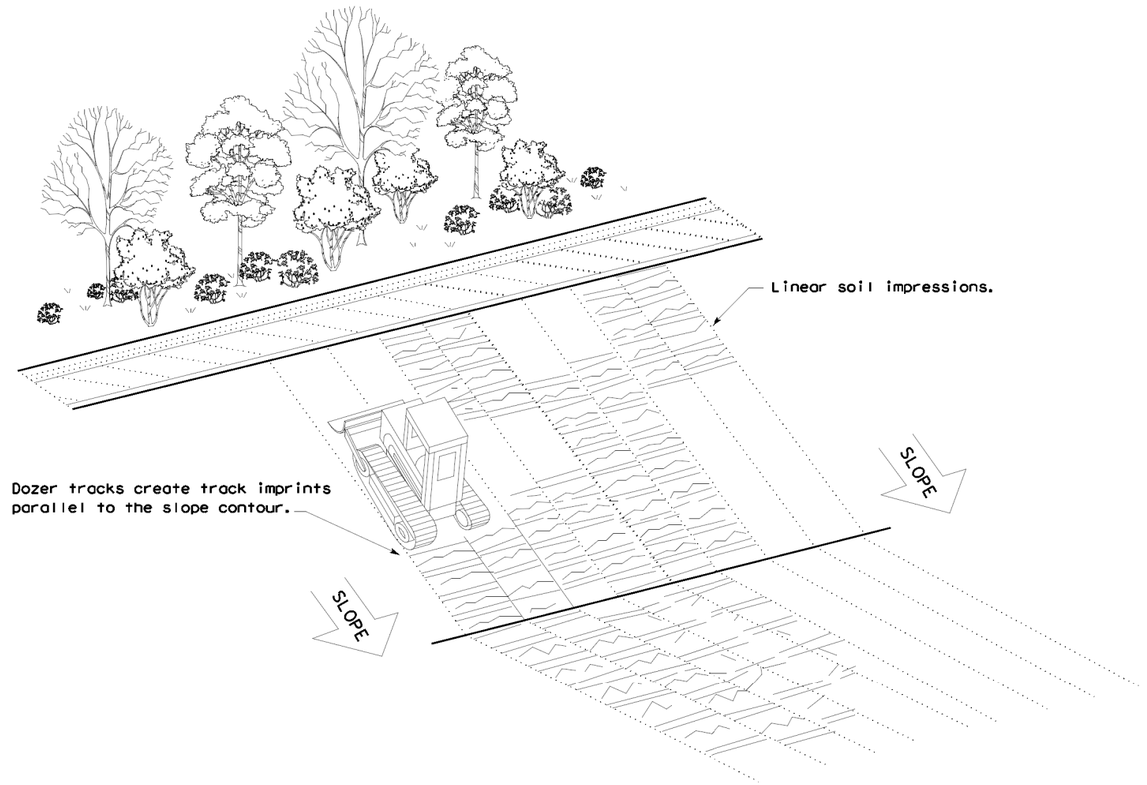
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

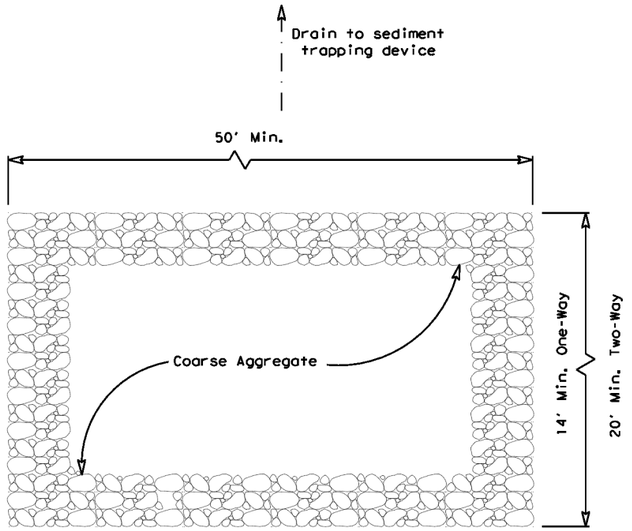
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

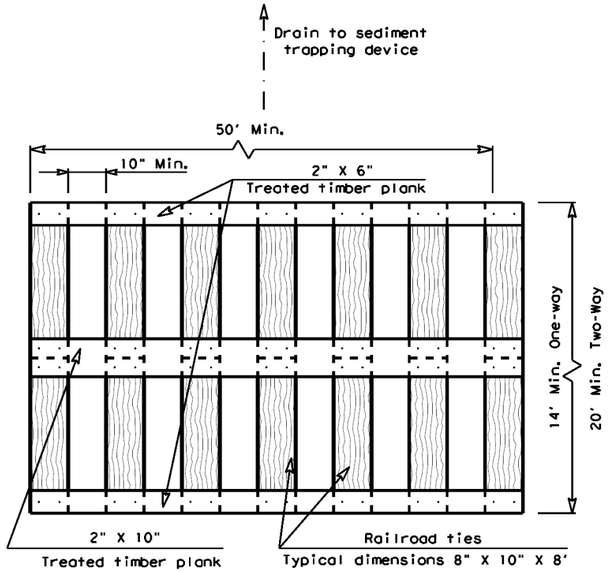
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		98

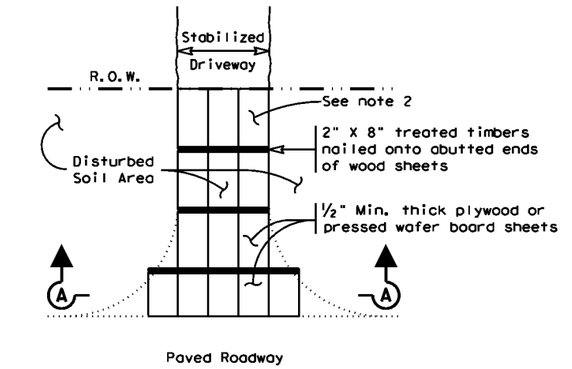
DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/099 EC(3)-16.dgn



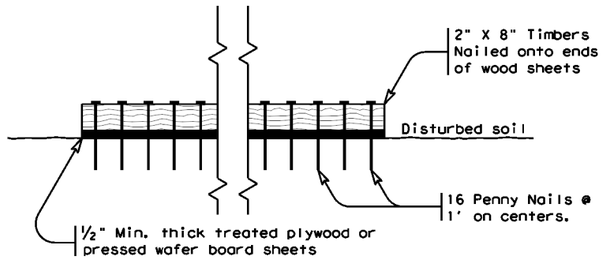
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



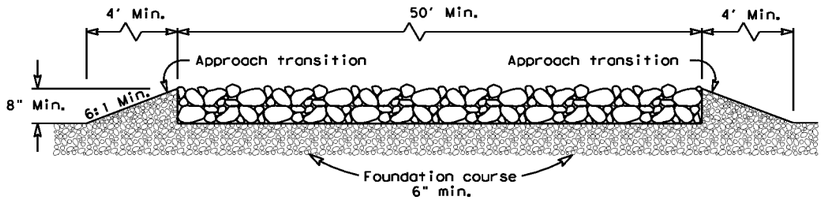
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

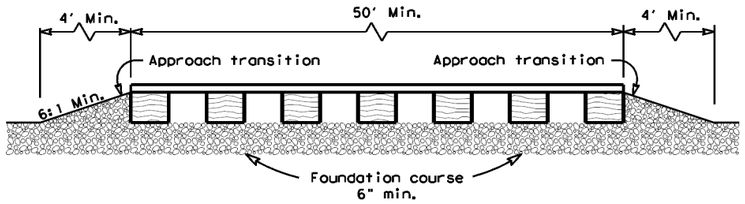
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

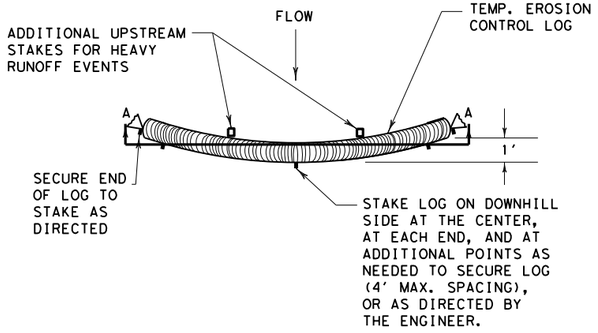
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

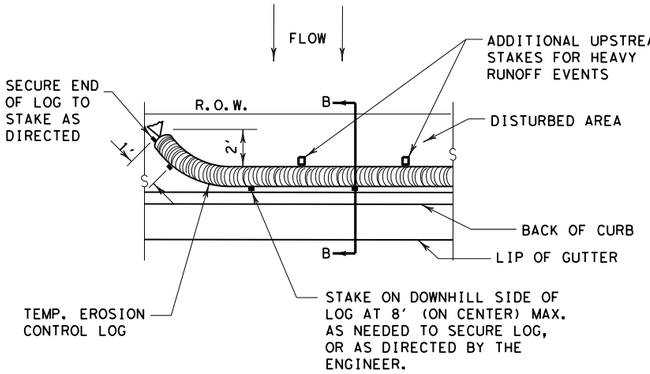
EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		99

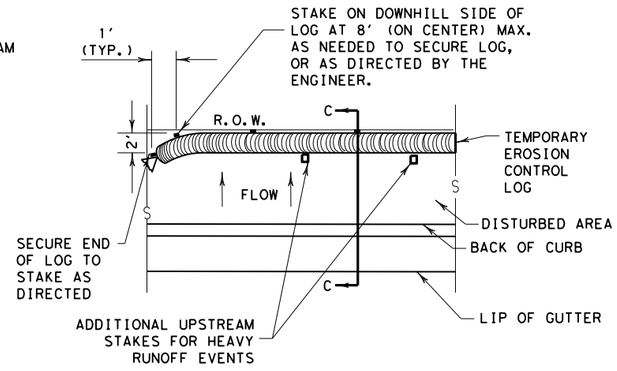
DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/100 EC(9)-16.dgn



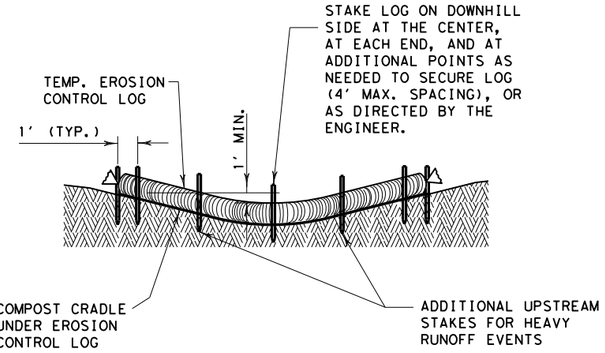
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



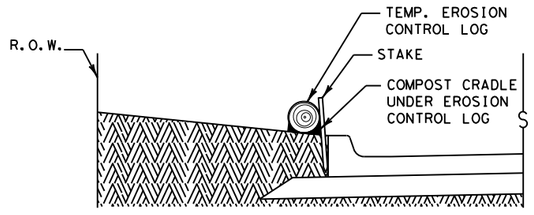
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

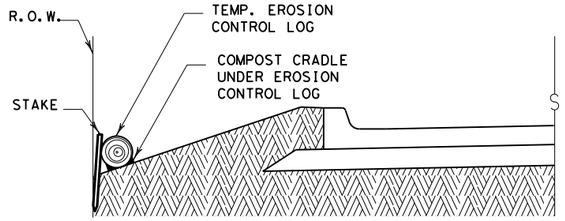
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

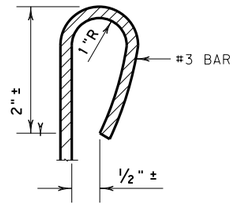
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

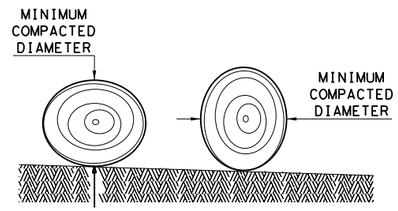
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

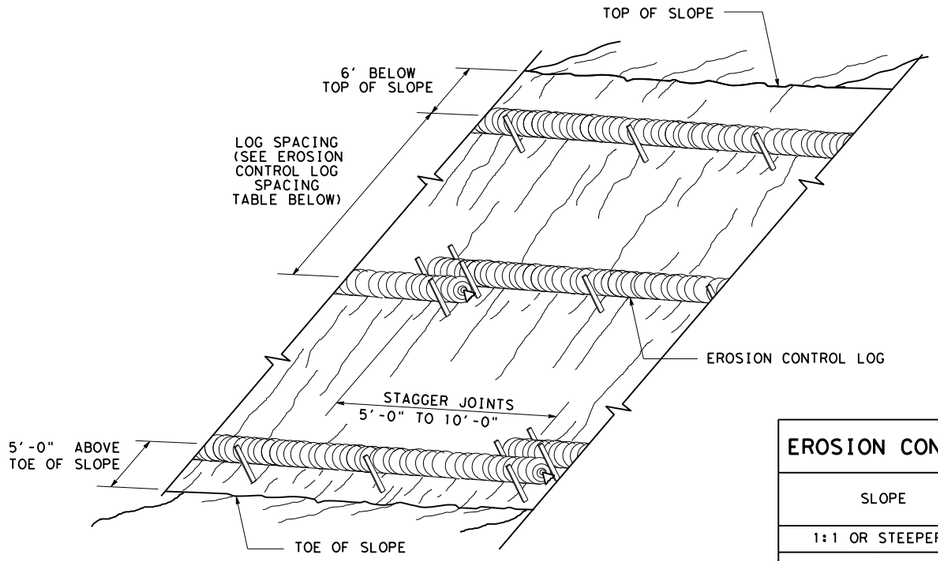
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

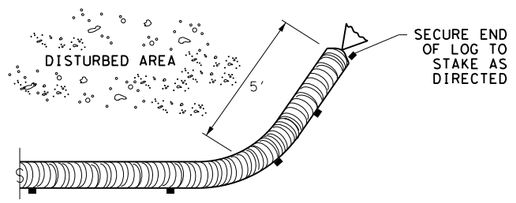
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	DAL	DALLAS		100	

DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw:///txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/100 EC(9)-16.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

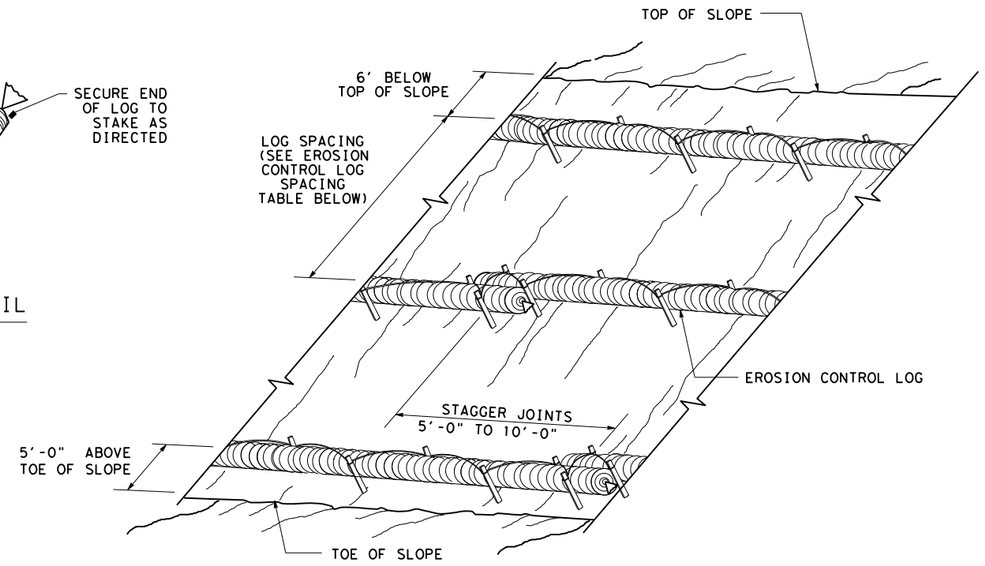
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

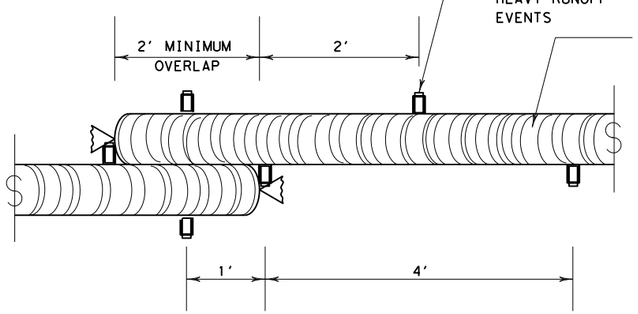
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

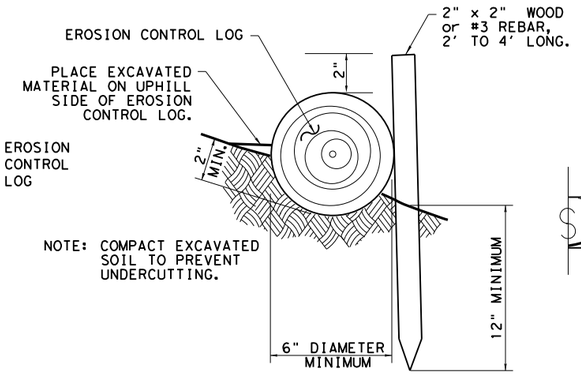
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

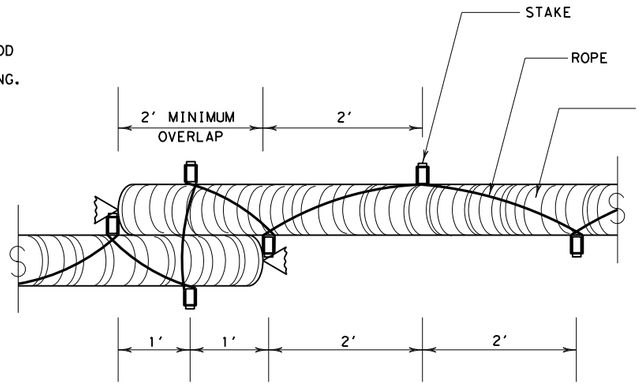


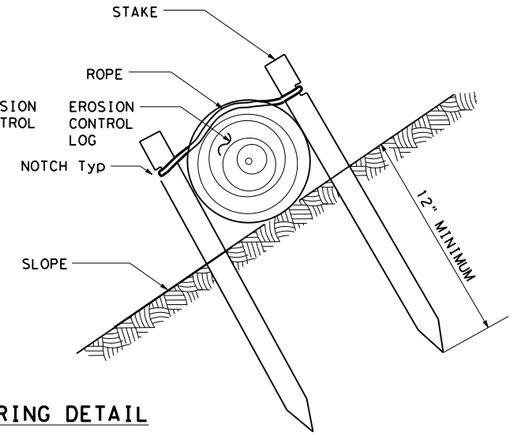


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

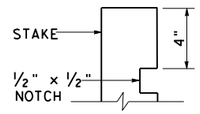
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

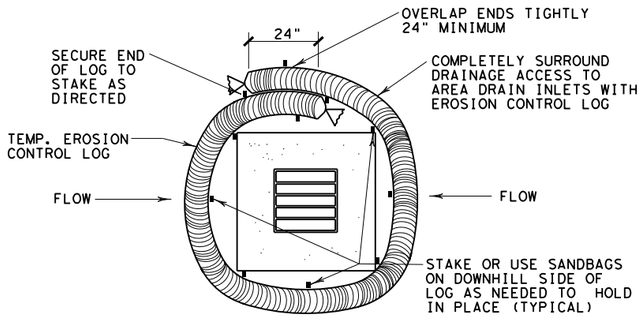
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

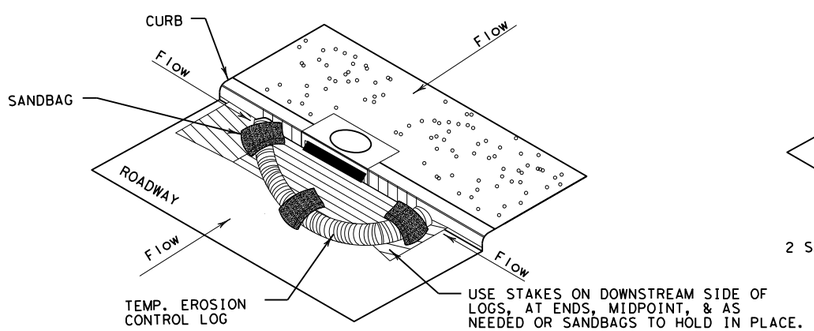
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		101

DATE: 11/11/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/237407077/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/100 EC(9)-16.dgn



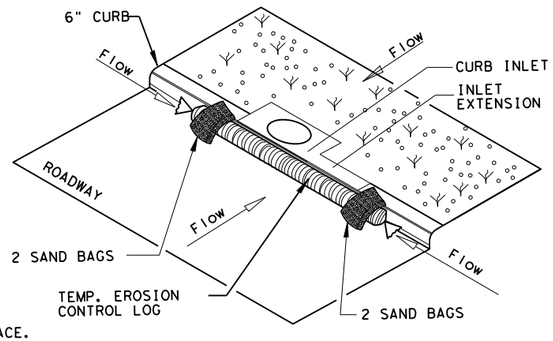
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

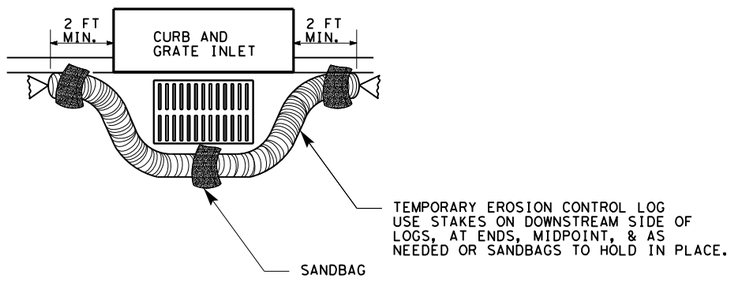
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

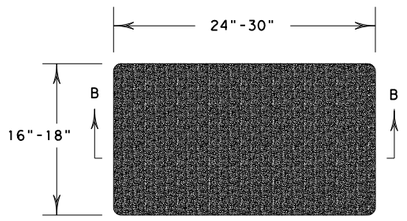
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2374	07	077	IH 635
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	DALLAS		102

USER ID

SURFACE PREPARATION ITEM 160* TOPSOIL SY / ITEM 161* COMPOST MANUF. TOPSOIL (BOS) (4") SY

SURFACE PREPARATION

Prepare planting area surface BEFORE placing Topsoil, Compost, Fertilizer, Seed and/or Sod.
Once project area has been completed to final lines, grade and compaction, remove objectionable materials from planting area surface and cultivate existing surface to a depth of 4 inches, unless otherwise specified or directed.

Refer to Items 160 and 161 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.

TOPSOIL NOTES:
1. When Topsoil is specified under Item 160, use suitable material salvaged from the project ROW in accordance with Item 160 specifications, and/or secure additional good material from approved sources.
2. Topsoil shall include only the top 6 inches of its native surface, and be easily cultivated, fertile, erosion-resistant and free of objectionable materials.
3. Topsoil obtained from sites outside of the ROW must come from approved sources and have a pH between 5.5 and 8.5 su.
4. Place Topsoil on pre-cultivated surface, spread to a uniform loose cover at thickness specified, and shape per plans. Water and roll the finished surface with a light roller or other suitable equipment per Item 160.3; do not over-compact.

COMPOST NOTES:
1. When Compost Manufactured Topsoil (4") is specified under Item 161, use compost meeting all requirements of Item 161.2 and Table 1. Provide quality control (QC) documentation and obtain Engineer approval prior to compost delivery.
2. Contractor shall provide tickets/invoices that document material type, quantity and placement for all compost delivered.
3. Additional topsoil may be required to be imported to achieve the compost/topsoil mix ratio. Topsoil must meet Item 160 specifications.

APPLICATION OF COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL (4")

AFTER Surface Preparation, uniformly spread a 1-inch layer of compost on-grade with 3 inches topsoil over pre-cultivated planting area. (25% compost and 75% topsoil = 1" compost and 3" topsoil.)
Then mix compost and topsoil together by cultivating the compost into the topsoil (by till or disk) to a 4-inch (4") depth.
Roll the finished surface with a light corrugated drum; do not over-compact.

FERTILIZER ITEM 166* FERTILIZER AC

SOIL ANALYSIS FOR FERTILIZER APPLICATION RATE

Unless otherwise stated in the plans, Contractor shall perform at least one soil analysis on each project before fertilization, and submit results to Engineer with recommended fertilizer rates based on soil analysis.
Engineer may direct sample location(s). Soil analysis may be waived if both compost and sod are used on entire project.

FERTILIZER NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 166 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Apply fertilizer BEFORE seeding, or AFTER placing sod.
3. Use fertilizer containing nitrogen (N), phosphoric acid (P) and potash (K) nutrients, unless otherwise specified. At least 50% of the Nitrogen component shall be a slow-release sulfur-coated urea as described in Item 166.3. Do not apply more than 60 lbs Nitrogen per acre without Engineer concurrence.
4. Deliver fertilizer in bags, clearly labeled to show contents, unless otherwise specified or approved prior to delivery. When non-bagged, loose fertilizer is approved, provide documentation for each load of material delivered, to validate authenticity of the material.
5. Apply fertilizer uniformly, as a dry, granular material, essentially dust-free, and do not mix with water for application as a slurry.
6. When both temporary and permanent seeding are specified for the same area, apply half of the required fertilizer before the temporary seeding operation and the other half before the permanent seeding operation.

SODDING FOR EROSION CONTROL ITEM 162* BLOCK SOD (BERMUDA) SY

BLOCK OR ROLL SOD	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME
	Common Bermuda Grass	Cynodon dactylon

SODDING NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 162 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Place sod between the average date of the last freeze in the Spring and 6 weeks before the average date of the first freeze in the Fall, per the Texas Almanac for the project area.
3. Place sod only AFTER soil surface preparation is complete as detailed in this sheet. Dry soil may require pre-watering.
4. Place all sod (blocks or rolls) within 24 hours of delivery to the site, and keep moist from the time it is dug up until it is planted. Sod with dried roots will not be accepted.
5. Place sod with joints alternating on each row to prevent all joints from lining up, and place blocks firmly against adjacent blocks. Roll, tamp and trim sod per Item 162.3.
6. Place fertilizer promptly AFTER sodding operation is complete in each area.
7. Water sod immediately following placement, and continue Vegetative Watering per Item 168.

VEGETATIVE WATERING FOR ESTABLISHING SEED AND SOD ITEM 168* VEGETATIVE WATERING MG

WATERING SCHEDULE

SEASON (Usual Months)	RATE	TIME SCHEDULE	TOTAL WATER ESTIMATE
SPRING & FALL (March, April, May, October)	7,000 gallons/acre per working day	Vegetative watering for seed shall begin on the day after rainfall described below and continue for 60 consecutive working days; vegetative watering for sod shall begin on the day the sod is placed and continue for a minimum of 15 consecutive working days.	420,000 gallons/acre (60 working days)
SUMMER (June, July, August, September)	12,000 gallons/acre per working day		720,000 gallons/acre (60 working days)
WINTER (November through February)	1,000 gallons/acre per working day	Vegetative watering for seed and/or sod shall begin on the day after placement for 15 consecutive working days	15,000 gallons/acre (15 working days)

Notes: Rate and frequency may be adjusted, with the approval of the Engineer, to meet site conditions (especially with sod).
For informational purposes only: 1,000 gallons equals 1 MG

VEGETATIVE WATERING NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 168 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Use clean water free of industrial waste and other substances harmful to vegetation growth, per Item 168.2.
3. Use Vegetative Watering to keep the seed bed moist during germination; not to provide initial watering. After drill seeding, postpone watering operations until site receives at least 1/2-inch of natural rainfall in a single day. Delay watering operations for warm season grasses until soil temperature exceeds 70 degrees F.
4. For sod, water immediately.
5. All water distribution equipment shall be furnished and operated to provide water at a uniform and controllable rate. Use a metering device on all watering equipment.
6. Evenly distribute water over entire area designated for seeding and/or sodding, using even spray patterns that do not disturb seed bed and/or dislodge seed from seed bed.
7. Do not water between the hours of 12:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. when daytime temperatures exceed 95 degrees F.
8. After initial establishment period, continue intermittent watering of newly established seed or sod at a rate of approximately 1-inch water/week, during summer months until end of contract.
9. If 1/4-inch or more of rainfall occurs on site on any given working day, no vegetative watering will be needed on that working day. (Note: 1/4-inch rain equals 7,000 gallons of water per acre.)
10. Should the Contractor fail to apply the specified amount of water within the time allowed, any seed or sod in poor condition shall be replaced, fertilized, and watered at Contractor's expense.

SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL ITEM 164* DRILL SEEDING AC

RECOMMENDED PLANTING SEASON	PERMANENT RURAL SEED MIX ITEM 164 - DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL)(CLAY)	PERMANENT URBAN SEED MIX ITEM 164 - DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (URBAN)(CLAY)	TEMPORARY DRILL SEED MIX ITEM 164 - DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)
WARM SEASON Mar.15th, April, May, June, July, August, Sept. 15th	Pure Live Seed Rate** Green Sprangletop (Van Horn) - 1.0 lbs/AC Sideoats Grama (Haskell) - 1.0 lbs/AC Texas Grama (Atascosa) - 1.0 lbs/AC Hairy Grama (Chaparral) - 0.4 lbs/AC Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder) - 0.2 lbs/AC Little Bluestem (OK Select) - 0.8 lbs/AC Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero) - 0.6 lbs/AC Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado) - 0.75lbs/AC Illinois Bundleflower - 1.3 lbs/AC Awnless Bushsunflower (Plateau) - 0.2 lbs/AC	Pure Live Seed Rate** Green Sprangletop (Leptochloa dubia) - 0.3 lbs/AC Sideoats Grama (El Reno)(Bouteloua curtipendula) - 3.6 lbs/AC Buffalograss (Texoka)(Buchloe dactyloides) - 1.6 lbs/AC Bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon) - 2.4 lbs/AC	Pure Live Seed Rate** Foxtail Millet (Setaria italica) - 34 lbs/AC
COOL SEASON Sept 16th, Oct, Nov, Dec, Jan, Feb, Mar 14th			Pure Live Seed Rate** Tall Fescue (Festuca arundinaceae) - 4.5 lbs/AC Western Wheatgrass (Agropyron smithii) - 5.6 lbs/AC Red Winter Wheat (Triticum aestivum) - 34 lbs/AC Cereal Rye - 34 lbs/AC

**Note: The amount of Pure Live Seed (PLS) in one pound of bulk seed is based on three factors: % Purity, % Germination, and % Dormant. Use the following formula to calculate PLS in bulk seed: PLS = % Purity X (% Germination + % Dormant) Ensure that the specified amount of pure live seed is placed.

SEEDING NOTES:
1. When seeding is specified under Item 164, refer to TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown. Materials and construction shall meet specifications.
2. Conduct seeding upon completion of each applicable construction stage (dependent upon planting season requirements), without compensation for additional move-ins.
3. Place seed AFTER preparing planting area surface. Refer to Surface Preparation detail this sheet, as well as Topsoil Item 160 and Compost Manufactured Topsoil Item 161 when specified. Apply fertilizer per Item 166 BEFORE seeding, per specifications and this sheet, to help drill the fertilizer into the soil.
4. When temporary grasses are well-established and more than 2 inches tall, mow planting area before seeding permanent grasses; mowing for this purpose will be subsidiary. When vegetation is not already well-established, cultivate planting area to a depth as described in Item 164.3, before temporary seeding and before permanent seeding.
5. Seed material must be appropriate to the location, soil type and season. Use the seed mix species and pure live seed rates designated in Tables 1-4 of the TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for Item 164, unless otherwise specified.
6. All seed shall meet labeling, delivery, analysis, and testing requirements described in Item 164.2.1. Deliver seed in labeled, unopened bags or containers to Engineer prior to planting.
7. Uniformly plant seed over the designated planting area, along the contour of slopes, and drill seed to a depth as described in Item 164.3.4.
8. Hydroseeding may be allowed, when specified or Engineer concurs.
9. Implement and continue Vegetative Watering per the schedule, rate and volume specified under Item 168.

ROADSIDE MOWING ITEM 730* PROJECT MAINTENANCE AC

MOWING NOTES:
1. During project construction, once seed is established, use mowing to promote permanent grasses by mowing any remaining temporary grasses.
2. Also mow established turf and ROW grasses in designated areas of project limits as specified or directed by Engineer.
3. Remove litter and debris prior to mowing.
4. Do not mow on wet ground when soil rutting can occur.
5. Hand-trim around obstructions and stormwater control devices as needed.
6. Maintain paved surfaces free of tracked soils and clipped vegetation.

TXDOT REFERENCE MATERIALS:

- * "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES" 2014
- "A GUIDANCE TO ROADSIDE VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT" 2004
- ONLINE TRAINING COURSE: MNT415 REVEGETATION DURING CONSTRUCTION
- DALLAS DISTRICT "VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT GUIDELINES"

SEQUENCE OF WORK:

- CULTIVATE SURFACE SOIL.
- PREPARE / PLACE TOPSOIL, OR
- PREPARE / PLACE COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL.
- APPLY FERTILIZER AND THEN PLACE SEEDING, OR
- PLACE SOD AND THEN APPLY FERTILIZER.
- CONDUCT VEGETATIVE WATERING.
- CONDUCT ROADSIDE MOWING, AS DIRECTED.

Texas Department of Transportation

VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT SHEET

(DALLAS DISTRICT)

TEMPLATE REVISION DATE: 02/21/19

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
CPB	6	(See Title Sheet)		IH 635
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
XXX	TEXAS	DALLAS	DALLAS	
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	103
XXX	2374	07	077	
CHECK				
XXX				

DATE